

# electronics today international

JUNE 1976

30p

SOUTH AFRICA 60p  
CANADA \$1

**READER OFFER  
VIDEOSPORT TV  
GAMES UNIT**



## TECH-TIPS SPECIAL



### LASERS AND FIBRE OPTICS

**ELECTRONIC GARDEN WATERING  
OVERCOMING PA PROBLEMS  
POWER METER  
WAA-WAA**

**CLOCK CHIP SURVEY**

# 15 — 240 Watts!

## HY5 Preamplifier

The HY5 is a mono hybrid amplifier ideally suited for all applications. All common input functions (mag Cartridge, tuner, etc) are catered for internally, the desired function is achieved either by a multi-way switch or direct connection to the appropriate pins. The internal volume and tone circuits merely require connecting to external potentiometers (not included). The HY5 is compatible with all I.L.P. power amplifiers and power supplies. To ease construction and mounting a P.C. connector is supplied with each pre-amplifier.

**FEATURES:** Complete pre-amplifier in single pack — Multi function equalization — Low noise — Low distortion — High overload — Two simply combined for stereo

**APPLICATIONS:** Hi-Fi — Mixers — Disco — Guitar and Organ — Public address

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

**INPUTS:** Magnetic Pick-up 3mV, Ceramic Pick-up 30mV, Tuner 100mV, Microphone 10mV, Auxiliary 3-100mV, input impedance 47k $\Omega$  at 1kHz

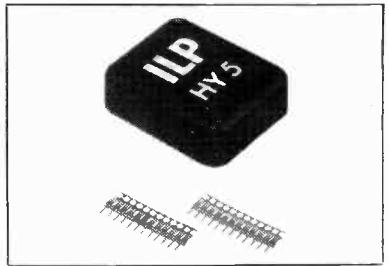
**OUTPUTS:** Tape 100mV, Main output 500mV R.M.S.

**ACTIVE TONE CONTROLS:** Treble  $\pm$  12dB at 10kHz, Bass  $\pm$  at 100Hz

**DISTORTION:** 0.1% at 1kHz, Signal/Noise Ratio 68dB

**OVERLOAD:** 38dB on Magnetic Pick-up, **SUPPLY VOLTAGE:**  $\pm$  16-50V

**Price £4.75 + 59p VAT P&P free.**



## HY30 15 Watts into 8 $\Omega$

The HY30 is an exciting New kit from I.L.P. it features a virtually indestructible I.C. with short circuit and thermal protection. The kit consists of I.C., heatsink, P.C. board, 4 resistors, 6 capacitors, mounting kit, together with easy to follow construction and operating instructions. This amplifier is ideally suited to the beginner in audio who wishes to use the most up-to-date technology available.

**FEATURES:** Complete Kit — Low Distortion — Short, Open and Thermal Protection — Easy to Build

**APPLICATIONS:** Updating audio equipment — Guitar practice amplifier — Test amplifier — audio oscillator

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**OUTPUT POWER:** 15W R.M.S. into 8 $\Omega$ , **DISTORTION:** 0.1% at 15W

**INPUT SENSITIVITY:** 500mV, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-16kHz — 3dB

**SUPPLY VOLTAGE:**  $\pm$  18V

**Price £4.75 + 59p VAT P&P free.**

**Available  
June '76**

## HY50 25 Watts into 8 $\Omega$

The HY50 leads I.L.P.'s total integration approach to power amplifier design. The amplifier features an integral heatsink together with the simplicity of no external components. During the past three years the amplifier has been refined to the extent that it must be one of the most reliable and robust High Fidelity modules in the World.

**FEATURES:** Low Distortion — Integral Heatsink — Only five connections — 7 Amp output transistors — No external components

**APPLICATIONS:** Medium Power Hi-Fi systems — Low power disco — Guitar amplifier

**SPECIFICATIONS:** **INPUT SENSITIVITY:** 500mV

**OUTPUT POWER:** 25W RMS into 8 $\Omega$ , **LOAD IMPEDANCE:** 4-16 $\Omega$ , **DISTORTION:** 0.04% at 25W at 1kHz

**SIGNAL/NOISE RATIO:** 75dB, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-45kHz — 3dB

**SUPPLY VOLTAGE:**  $\pm$  25V, **SIZE:** 105 50 25mm

**Price £6.20 + 77p VAT P&P free.**



## HY120 60 Watts into 8 $\Omega$

The HY120 is the baby of I.L.P.'s new high power range, designed to meet the most exacting requirements including load line and thermal protection this amplifier sets a new standard in modular design.

**FEATURES:** Very low distortion — Integral heatsink — Load line protection — Thermal protection — Five connections — No external components

**APPLICATIONS:** Hi-Fi — High quality disco — Public address — Monitor amplifier — Guitar and organ

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**INPUT SENSITIVITY:** 500mV

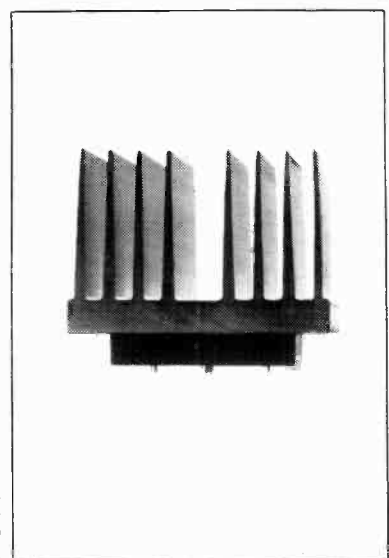
**OUTPUT POWER:** 60W RMS into 8 $\Omega$ , **LOAD IMPEDANCE:** 4-16 $\Omega$ , **DISTORTION:** 0.04% at 60W at 1kHz

**SIGNAL/NOISE RATIO:** 90dB, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-45kHz — 3dB

**SUPPLY VOLTAGE:**  $\pm$  35V

**SIZE:** 114 50 85mm

**Price £14.40 + £1.16 VAT P&P free.**



## HY200 120 Watts into 8 $\Omega$

The HY200 now improved to give an output of 120 Watts has been designed to stand the most rugged conditions such as disco or group while still retaining true Hi-Fi performance.

**FEATURES:** Thermal shutdown — Very low distortion — Load line protection — Integral heatsink — No external components

**APPLICATIONS:** Hi-Fi — Disco — Monitor — Power slave — Industrial — Public Address

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**INPUT SENSITIVITY:** 500mV

**OUTPUT POWER:** 120W RMS into 8 $\Omega$ , **LOAD IMPEDANCE:** 4-16 $\Omega$ , **DISTORTION:** 0.05% at 100W at 1kHz

**SIGNAL/NOISE RATIO:** 96 dB, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-45kHz — 3dB

**SUPPLY VOLTAGE:**  $\pm$  45V

**SIZE:** 114 100 85mm

**Price £21.20 + £1.70 VAT P&P free.**

## HY400 240 Watts into 4 $\Omega$

The HY400 is I.L.P.'s 'Big Daddy' of the range producing 240W into 4 $\Omega$ ! It has been designed for high power disco or public address applications. If the amplifier is to be used at continuous high power levels a cooling fan is recommended. The amplifier includes all the qualities of the rest of the family to lead the market as a true high power hi-fidelity power module.

**FEATURES:** Thermal shutdown — Very low distortion — Load line protection — No external components

**APPLICATIONS:** Public address — Disco — Power slave — Industrial

**SPECIFICATIONS**

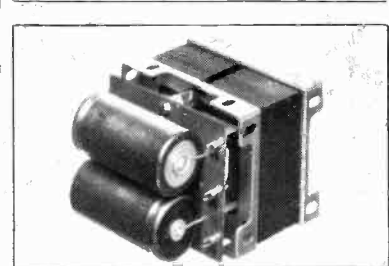
**OUTPUT POWER:** 240W RMS into 4 $\Omega$ , **LOAD IMPEDANCE:** 4-16 $\Omega$ , **DISTORTION:** 0.1% at 240W at 1kHz

**SIGNAL/NOISE RATIO:** 94dB, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-45kHz — 3dB

**SUPPLY VOLTAGE:**  $\pm$  45V

**INPUT SENSITIVITY:** 500mV, **SIZE:** 114x100x85mm

**Price £29.25 + £2.34 VAT P&P free.**



### POWER SUPPLIES

PSU36 suitable for two HY30 s **£4.75** plus 59p VAT P/P free  
 PSU50 suitable for two HY50 s **£6.20** plus 77p VAT P/P free  
 PSU70 suitable for two HY120 s **£12.50** plus £1.00 VAT P/P free  
 PSU90 suitable for one HY200 **£11.50** plus £0.92 VAT P/P free  
 PSU180 suitable for two HY200 s or one HY400 **£21.00** plus £1.68 VAT P/P free

**TWO YEARS' GUARANTEE ON ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS**

**I.L.P. Electronics Ltd**  
**Crossland House**  
**Nackington, Canterbury**  
**Kent CT4 7AD**  
**Tel (0227) 63218**

Please Supply \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total Purchase Price \_\_\_\_\_  
 I Enclose Cheque  Postal Orders  Money Order   
 Please debit my Access account  Barclaycard account   
 Account number \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name & Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_

# electronics today

international

JUNE 1976

VOL 5, No. 6

## Features

|   |    |
|---|----|
| LASER COMMUNICATIONS  | 10 |
| <i>Laser and fibre optics together improve transmission</i> |    |
| OVERCOMING P.A. PROBLEMS                                    | 20 |
| <i>Some helping hints to stop you being howled at!</i>      |    |
| THE AUXETOPHONE   | 32 |
| <i>Amplification before the coming of the valve</i>         |    |
| TECH-TIPS SPECIAL   | 40 |
| <i>Six pages of brand new readers ideas!</i>                |    |
| CLOCK CHIP SURVEY   | 49 |
| <i>Our timely look at this expanding market</i>             |    |
| ETI MICROFILE PART FOUR                                     | 55 |
| <i>Stacked with information — and how to handle it!</i>     |    |
| CMOS PART FIVE  | 65 |
| <i>The final part of our popular series</i>                 |    |
| ELECTRONICS IT'S EASY                                       | 70 |
| <i>Setting up digital systems</i>                           |    |

## Projects

|   |    |
|---|----|
| WAA-WAA UNIT  | 16 |
| <i>Effects your playing drastically — for the better!</i> |    |
| GARDEN WATERING SYSTEMS                                   | 26 |
| <i>How to keep the grass green from your armchair</i>     |    |
| AUDIO POWER METER   | 29 |
| <i>Indication of watts coming from the amp!</i>           |    |
| OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS CIRCUITS                           | 68 |
| <i>Some ideas for experimenters</i>                       |    |

## Data Sheet

|  |    |
|--|----|
| FX 209 DELTA MODULATOR                     | 61 |
| <i>A/D-D/A conversion on a single chip</i> |    |
| AF 100 active filter unit                  | 62 |
| <i>Presetable roll-off and 'Q' factor</i>  |    |

## News

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| NEWS DIGEST          | 6  |
| ELECTRONICS TOMORROW | 75 |

## Information

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| ETI SPECIALS                | 28 |
| READER BOOK SERVICE         | 35 |
| PREVIEW OF THE JULY ETI     | 38 |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS               | 39 |
| PROJECT BOOK THREE          | 46 |
| PULSAR OFFER                | 58 |
| READER SERVICES INFORMATION | 82 |

## Special Offer

|   |    |
|---|----|
| VIDEOSPORT MKII T.V. GAMES UNIT                                 | 37 |
| <i>Henry's popular three game unit at our special low price</i> |    |

COVER INSERT: We extend our thanks to the Post Office for kindly providing the photograph used as our insert.

## EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISEMENT OFFICE

36 Ebury Street  
London SW1W 0LW  
Telephone: 01-730 8282

**HALVOR W. MOORSHEAD**  
Editor

**ROBERT C. EVANS**  
Advertisement Manager

**LES BELL, G4CFM**

**RON HARRIS**  
Editorial Assistants

**JEAN BELL**  
Production

## INTERNATIONAL EDITIONS

COLLYN RIVERS  
Editorial Director

AUSTRALIA  
STEVE BRAIDWOOD  
Assistant Editor  
Modern Magazine Holdings Ltd  
Ryne House 15 Boundary Street  
Rushcutters Bay 2011  
Sydney, Australia.

FRANCE  
DENIS JACOB  
Editor in chief  
CHRISTIAN DARTEVILLE  
Editor  
Electronique Pour Vous International,  
17 Rue de Bucy  
Paris, France.

PUBLISHED BY  
Electronics Today International is normally published on the first Friday of the month prior to the cover date.

PUBLISHERS  
Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd  
36 Ebury Street, London SW1W 0LW



DISTRIBUTORS  
Argus Distribution Ltd

PRINTERS  
QB Newspapers Limited, Colchester

READERS' QUERIES: These can only be answered if they relate to recent articles published in the magazine. Rarely can we supply information in addition to that published. Written queries must be accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope, and telephone queries must be brief, not before 4pm and can only be answered subject to the availability of technical staff.

BACK NUMBERS: Back numbers of many issues are available for 40p each, plus 15p postage.)  
SUBSCRIPTIONS: Great Britain £5.00 per annum.  
Overseas £5.50 Canada \$10.

COPYRIGHT: All material is subject to world wide Copyright protection. All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine to ensure accuracy but ETI cannot be held responsible for it legally. Where errors do occur, a correction will be published as soon as possible afterwards in the magazine.

READER SERVICES See page 82 for details of all ETI Reader Services and other information.

# BI-PAK SEMICONDUCTORS

## TRANSISTORS

| BRAND NEW, FULLY GUARANTEED |       |        |      |         |      |         |       |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-------|--------|------|---------|------|---------|-------|--|--|
| TYPE                        | PRICE | BC170  | 0.10 | BFY88   | 0.22 | 2N718A  | *0.51 |  |  |
| AC107                       | 0.20  | BC171  | 0.10 | BFY50   | 0.20 | 2N726   | *0.29 |  |  |
| AC113                       | 0.19  | BC172  | 0.10 | BFY51   | 0.20 | 2N727   | *0.29 |  |  |
| AC115                       | 0.20  | BC173  | 0.15 | BFY52   | 0.20 | 2N743   | *0.20 |  |  |
| AC117K                      | 0.30  | BC174  | 0.15 | BFY53   | 0.18 | 2N744   | *0.20 |  |  |
| AC122                       | 0.12  | BC175  | 0.35 | BSX19   | 0.16 | 2N914   | *0.15 |  |  |
| AC125                       | 0.18  | BC177  | 0.19 | BSX20   | 0.16 | 2N918   | *0.21 |  |  |
| AC126                       | 0.18  | BC178  | 0.19 | BSY25   | 0.16 | 2N929   | *0.31 |  |  |
| AC127                       | 0.19  | BC179  | 0.19 | BSY26   | 0.16 | 2N930   | *0.31 |  |  |
| AC128                       | 0.19  | BC180  | 0.20 | BSY27   | 0.16 | 2N1131  | *0.20 |  |  |
| AC132                       | 0.15  | BC181  | 0.25 | BSY28   | 0.16 | 2N1132  | *0.22 |  |  |
| AC133                       | 0.15  | BC182  | 0.15 | BSY29   | 0.16 | 2N1302  | *0.15 |  |  |
| AC137                       | 0.15  | BC182L | 0.15 | BSY38   | 0.19 | 2N1303  | *0.15 |  |  |
| AC141                       | 0.19  | BC183  | 0.15 | BSY39   | 0.19 | 2N1304  | *0.18 |  |  |
| AC141K                      | 0.30  | BC183L | 0.15 | BSY40   | 0.29 | 2N1305  | *0.18 |  |  |
| AC142                       | 0.19  | BC184  | 0.20 | BSY41   | 0.29 | 2N1306  | *0.21 |  |  |
| AC142K                      | 0.26  | BC184L | 0.20 | BSY95   | 0.13 | 2N1307  | *0.21 |  |  |
| AC151                       | 0.16  | BC186  | 0.29 | BSY95A  | 0.13 | 2N1308  | *0.24 |  |  |
| AC154                       | 0.20  | BC187  | 0.29 | BU105   | 2.04 | 2N1309  | *0.24 |  |  |
| AC155                       | 0.20  | BC207  | 0.11 | CI11E   | 0.21 | 2N1613  | *0.20 |  |  |
| AC156                       | 0.20  | BC208  | 0.11 | C400    | 0.31 | 2N1711  | *0.20 |  |  |
| AC157                       | 0.25  | BC209  | 0.12 | C407    | 0.26 | 2N1889  | *0.32 |  |  |
| AC165                       | 0.20  | BC210  | 0.13 | C425    | 0.51 | 2N1883  | *0.38 |  |  |
| AC166                       | 0.20  | BC211L | 0.13 | C425    | 0.51 | 2N1883  | *0.38 |  |  |
| AC167                       | 0.20  | BC214L | 0.17 | C426    | 0.36 | 2N2147  | *0.73 |  |  |
| AC168                       | 0.25  | BC225  | 0.26 | C428    | 0.20 | 2N2148  | *0.58 |  |  |
| AC169                       | 0.15  | BC226  | 0.36 | C441    | 0.31 | 2N2160  | *0.61 |  |  |
| AC176                       | 0.20  | BC301  | 0.28 | C442    | 0.31 | 2N2192  | *0.36 |  |  |
| AC177                       | 0.25  | BC302  | 0.25 | C444    | 0.41 | 2N2193  | *0.36 |  |  |
| AC178                       | 0.29  | BC303  | 0.31 | C450    | 0.22 | 2N2194  | *0.36 |  |  |
| AC179                       | 0.29  | BC304  | 0.37 | MAT100  | 0.19 | 2N2217  | *0.22 |  |  |
| AC180                       | 0.20  | BC400  | 0.37 | MAT100  | 0.19 | 2N2218  | *0.22 |  |  |
| AC180K                      | 0.30  | BC460  | 0.37 | MAT120  | 0.19 | 2N2219  | *0.20 |  |  |
| AC181                       | 0.20  | BCY30  | 0.65 | MAT121  | 0.20 | 2N2220  | *0.22 |  |  |
| AC181K                      | 0.30  | BCY31  | 0.65 | MJE521  | 0.56 | 2N2221  | *0.20 |  |  |
| AC187                       | 0.22  | BCY32  | 0.70 | MJE255  | 0.84 | 2N2222  | *0.20 |  |  |
| AC187K                      | 0.23  | BCY33  | 0.60 | MJE3055 | 0.57 | 2N2268  | *0.18 |  |  |
| AC188                       | 0.22  | BCY34  | 0.65 | MJE3440 | 0.51 | 2N2269  | *0.15 |  |  |
| AC188K                      | 0.23  | BCY70  | 0.15 | MPF102  | 0.43 | 2N2369A | *0.15 |  |  |
| AC1Y17                      | 0.26  | BCY71  | 0.20 | MPF104  | 0.38 | 2N2411  | *0.25 |  |  |
| AC1Y18                      | 0.24  | BCY72  | 0.15 | MPF105  | 0.38 | 2N2412  | *0.25 |  |  |
| AC1Y19                      | 0.24  | BCZ10  | 0.50 | OC201   | 0.36 | 2N2566  | *0.48 |  |  |
| AC1Y20                      | 0.24  | BCZ11  | 0.50 | OC22    | 0.47 | 2N2711  | *0.21 |  |  |
| AC1Y21                      | 0.24  | BD112  | 0.50 | OC22    | 0.47 | 2N2712  | *0.21 |  |  |
| AC1Y22                      | 0.24  | BD115  | 0.63 | OC23    | 0.49 | 2N2714  | *0.21 |  |  |
| AC1Y27                      | 0.19  | BD116  | 0.81 | OC24    | 0.57 | 2N2904  | *0.18 |  |  |
| AC1Y28                      | 0.16  | BD121  | 0.61 | OC25    | 0.39 | 2N2904A | *0.21 |  |  |
| AC1Y29                      | 0.24  | BD123  | 0.67 | OC26    | 0.58 | 2N2905  | *0.21 |  |  |
| AC1Y30                      | 0.26  | BD126  | 0.71 | OC28    | 0.51 | 2N2905A | *0.21 |  |  |
| AC1Y31                      | 0.29  | BD131  | 0.51 | OC29    | 0.51 | 2N2906  | *0.19 |  |  |
| AC1Y34                      | 0.21  | BD132  | 0.61 | OC35    | 0.43 | 2N2906A | *0.19 |  |  |
| AC1Y35                      | 0.21  | BD133  | 0.67 | OC36    | 0.51 | 2N2907  | *0.20 |  |  |
| AC1Y36                      | 0.29  | BD136  | 0.41 | OC41    | 0.20 | 2N2907A | *0.22 |  |  |
| AC1Y40                      | 0.18  | BD137  | 0.46 | OC42    | 0.25 | 2N2923  | *0.15 |  |  |
| AC1Y41                      | 0.19  | BD138  | 0.51 | OC44    | 0.16 | 2N2924  | *0.15 |  |  |
| AC1Y44                      | 0.36  | BD139  | 0.56 | OC45    | 0.13 | 2N2925  | *0.15 |  |  |
| AD130                       | 0.39  | BD140  | 0.61 | OC70    | 0.15 | 2N2926C | *0.13 |  |  |
| AD140                       | 0.49  | BD155  | 0.81 | OC71    | 0.15 | 2N2926Y | *0.11 |  |  |
| AD142                       | 0.40  | BD175  | 0.61 | OC72    | 0.15 | 2N2926D | *0.10 |  |  |
| AD143                       | 0.40  | BD176  | 0.61 | OC74    | 0.15 | 2N2926R | *0.10 |  |  |
| AD149                       | 0.51  | BD177  | 0.67 | OC75    | 0.16 | 2N2926S | *0.10 |  |  |
| AD181                       | 0.36  | BD178  | 0.67 | OC76    | 0.16 | 2N3010  | *0.71 |  |  |
| AD182                       | 0.36  | BD179  | 0.71 | OC77    | 0.16 | 2N3011  | *0.15 |  |  |
| AD161 & AD162(MP)           | 0.69  | BD180  | 0.71 | OC81    | 0.16 | 2N3053  | *0.18 |  |  |
| AD185                       | 0.67  | OC81D  | 0.16 | 2N3054  | 0.47 |         |       |  |  |
| AD186                       | 0.67  | OC82   | 0.16 | 2N3055  | 0.42 |         |       |  |  |
| AD187                       | 0.67  | OC82D  | 0.16 | 2N3056  | 0.15 |         |       |  |  |
| AD188                       | 0.71  | OC83   | 0.20 | 2N3131  | 0.17 |         |       |  |  |
| AD189                       | 0.77  | OC189  | 0.20 | 2N3392  | 0.15 |         |       |  |  |
| AD196                       | 0.77  | OC190  | 0.20 | 2N3393  | 0.15 |         |       |  |  |
| AD197                       | 0.77  | OC199  | 0.26 | 2N3394  | 0.15 |         |       |  |  |
| AD198                       | 0.87  | OC169  | 0.26 | 2N3394A | 0.18 |         |       |  |  |
| AD199                       | 0.87  | OC170  | 0.26 | 2N2295  | 0.18 |         |       |  |  |
| AD200                       | 0.92  | OC171  | 0.26 | 2N3402  | 0.29 |         |       |  |  |
| AD201                       | 0.92  | OC200  | 0.26 | 2N3403  | 0.29 |         |       |  |  |
| AD202                       | 0.98  | OC201  | 0.29 | 2N3404  | 0.29 |         |       |  |  |
| AD203                       | 0.98  | OC202  | 0.29 | 2N3405  | 0.34 |         |       |  |  |
| AD204                       | 0.98  | OC203  | 0.26 | 2N3414  | 0.16 |         |       |  |  |
| AD205                       | 0.98  | OC204  | 0.26 | 2N3415  | 0.16 |         |       |  |  |
| AD206                       | 0.98  | OC205  | 0.26 | 2N3416  | 0.29 |         |       |  |  |
| AD207                       | 0.98  | OC206  | 0.41 | 2N3417  | 0.29 |         |       |  |  |
| AD208                       | 1.02  | OC207  | 0.44 | 2N3525  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD209                       | 1.02  | OC208  | 0.44 | 2N3526  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD210                       | 1.02  | OC209  | 0.44 | 2N3527  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD211                       | 1.02  | OC210  | 0.44 | 2N3528  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD212                       | 1.02  | OC211  | 0.44 | 2N3529  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD213                       | 1.02  | OC212  | 0.44 | 2N3530  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD214                       | 1.02  | OC213  | 0.44 | 2N3531  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD215                       | 1.02  | OC214  | 0.44 | 2N3532  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD216                       | 1.02  | OC215  | 0.44 | 2N3533  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD217                       | 1.02  | OC216  | 0.44 | 2N3534  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD218                       | 1.02  | OC217  | 0.44 | 2N3535  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD219                       | 1.02  | OC218  | 0.44 | 2N3536  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD220                       | 1.02  | OC219  | 0.44 | 2N3537  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD221                       | 1.02  | OC220  | 0.44 | 2N3538  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD222                       | 1.02  | OC221  | 0.44 | 2N3539  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD223                       | 1.02  | OC222  | 0.44 | 2N3540  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD224                       | 1.02  | OC223  | 0.44 | 2N3541  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD225                       | 1.02  | OC224  | 0.44 | 2N3542  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD226                       | 1.02  | OC225  | 0.44 | 2N3543  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD227                       | 1.02  | OC226  | 0.44 | 2N3544  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD228                       | 1.02  | OC227  | 0.44 | 2N3545  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD229                       | 1.02  | OC228  | 0.44 | 2N3546  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD230                       | 1.02  | OC229  | 0.44 | 2N3547  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD231                       | 1.02  | OC230  | 0.44 | 2N3548  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD232                       | 1.02  | OC231  | 0.44 | 2N3549  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD233                       | 1.02  | OC232  | 0.44 | 2N3550  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD234                       | 1.02  | OC233  | 0.44 | 2N3551  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD235                       | 1.02  | OC234  | 0.44 | 2N3552  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD236                       | 1.02  | OC235  | 0.44 | 2N3553  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD237                       | 1.02  | OC236  | 0.44 | 2N3554  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD238                       | 1.02  | OC237  | 0.44 | 2N3555  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD239                       | 1.02  | OC238  | 0.44 | 2N3556  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD240                       | 1.02  | OC239  | 0.44 | 2N3557  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD241                       | 1.02  | OC240  | 0.44 | 2N3558  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD242                       | 1.02  | OC241  | 0.44 | 2N3559  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD243                       | 1.02  | OC242  | 0.44 | 2N3560  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD244                       | 1.02  | OC243  | 0.44 | 2N3561  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD245                       | 1.02  | OC244  | 0.44 | 2N3562  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD246                       | 1.02  | OC245  | 0.44 | 2N3563  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD247                       | 1.02  | OC246  | 0.44 | 2N3564  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD248                       | 1.02  | OC247  | 0.44 | 2N3565  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD249                       | 1.02  | OC248  | 0.44 | 2N3566  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD250                       | 1.02  | OC249  | 0.44 | 2N3567  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD251                       | 1.02  | OC250  | 0.44 | 2N3568  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD252                       | 1.02  | OC251  | 0.44 | 2N3569  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD253                       | 1.02  | OC252  | 0.44 | 2N3570  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD254                       | 1.02  | OC253  | 0.44 | 2N3571  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD255                       | 1.02  | OC254  | 0.44 | 2N3572  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD256                       | 1.02  | OC255  | 0.44 | 2N3573  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD257                       | 1.02  | OC256  | 0.44 | 2N3574  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD258                       | 1.02  | OC257  | 0.44 | 2N3575  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
| AD259                       | 1.02  | OC258  | 0.44 | 2N3576  | 0.77 |         |       |  |  |
|                             |       |        |      |         |      |         |       |  |  |

# BI-PAK

High quality modules for stereo, mono and other audio equipment.



PUSH-BUTTON

## STEREO FM TUNER

OUR PRICE ONLY

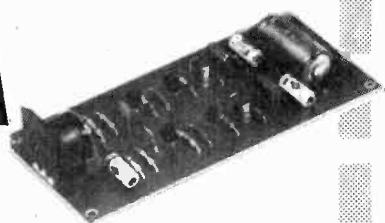
**£19.95** Fitted with Phase Lock-loop Decoder

The 450 Tuner provides instant program selection at the touch of a button ensuring accurate tuning of 4 pre-selected stations, any of which may be altered as often as you choose, by simply changing the settings of the pre-set controls. Used with your existing audio equipment or with the BI-KITS STEREO 30 or the MK60 Kit etc. Alternatively the PS12 can be used if no suitable supply is available, together with the Transformer T461. The S450 is supplied fully built, tested and aligned. The unit is easily installed using the simple instructions supplied.

- ★ FET Input Stage
- ★ VARI-CAP diode tuning
- ★ Switched AFC
- ★ Multi turn pre-sets
- ★ LED Stereo Indicator

**Typical Specification:**  
Sensitivity 3µ volts  
Stereo separation 30db  
Supply required 20-30v at 90 Ma max.

## MPA 30



Enjoy the quality of a magnetic cartridge with your existing ceramic equipment using the new M.P.A. 30, a high quality pre-amplifier enabling magnetic cartridges to be used where facilities exist for the use of ceramic cartridges only. It is provided with a standard DIN input socket for ease of connection. Full instructions supplied.

**£2.65**

## STEREO PRE-AMPLIFIER



## PA 100

OUR PRICE  
**£13.50**

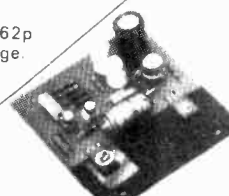
A top quality stereo pre-amplifier and tone control unit. The six push-button selector switch provides a choice of inputs together with two really effective filters for high and low frequencies, plus tape output.

Frequency Response + 1dB 20Hz-20KHz Sensitivity of inputs  
1 Tape Input 100mV into 100K ohms  
2 Radio Tuner 100mV into 100K ohms  
3 Magnetic P U 3mV into 50K ohms  
P U Input equalises to R1AA curve with 1dB from 20Hz to 20KHz  
Supply - 20-35V at 20mA.

**MK. 60 AUDIO KIT:** Comprising 2 x AL60's 1 x SPM80, 1 x BTM80, 1 x PA100, 1 front panel and knobs: 1 Kit of parts to include on/off switch, neon indicator, stereo headphone sockets plus instruction booklet. **COMPLETE PRICE £27.55.**

Dimensions  
299mm x 89mm x 35mm

**TEAK 60 AUDIO KIT:** Comprising Teak veneered cabinet size 16 3/4" x 11 1/2" x 3 3/4", other parts include aluminium chassis, heatsink and front panel bracket plus back panel and appropriate sockets etc. **KIT PRICE £9.20** plus 62p postage.



### SPECIFICATION:

- Harmonic Distortion Po = 3 watts f = 1KHz 02.5 %
- Load Impedance 8-16ohm
- Frequency response ±3dB Po = 2 watts 50Hz-25Hz
- Sensitivity for Rated O/P - Vs = 25v. RL = 8ohm f = 1KHz 75mV.RMS

AL10 3w R.M.S. **£2.30** AL20 5w R.M.S. **£2.65** AL30 10w R.M.S. **£2.95**

## AL 60 25 Watts (RMS)

- ★ Max Heat Sink temp 90C.
- ★ Frequency response 20Hz to 100KHz
- ★ Distortion better than 0.1 at 1KHz
- ★ Supply voltage 15-50v
- ★ Thermal Feedback
- ★ Latest Design Improvements
- ★ Load - 3,4,8, or 16 ohms
- ★ Signal to noise ratio 80db
- ★ Overall size 63mm. 105mm. 13mm.

Especially designed to a strict specification. Only the finest components have been used and the latest solid state circuitry incorporated in this powerful little amplifier which should satisfy the most critical A.F. enthusiast

**£3.95**

**VAT ADD 12 1/2%**

## POSTAGE & PACKING

Postage & Packing add 25p unless otherwise shown. Add extra for airmail. Min. £1.00

## STEREO 30

COMPLETE AUDIO CHASSIS

7+7 WATTS R.M.S.



**£15.75**

The Stereo 30 comprises a complete stereo pre-amplifier, power amplifiers and power supply. This, with only the addition of a transformer or overwind will produce a high quality audio unit suitable for use with a wide range of inputs i.e. high quality ceramic pick-up, stereo tuner, stereo tape deck etc. Simple to install, capable of producing really first class results, this unit is supplied with full instructions, black front panel knobs, main switch, fuse and fuse holder and universal mounting brackets enabling it to be installed in a record plinth, cabinets of your own construction or the cabinet available. Ideal for the beginner or the advanced constructor who requires Hi-Fi performance with a minimum of installation difficulty (can be installed in 30 mins)

TRANSFORMER £2.45 plus 62p p & p  
TEAK CASE £3.65 plus 62p p & p.

## NEW PA12

Modules. Features include on/off volume, Balance, Bass and Treble controls. Complete with tape output.

Frequency Response 20Hz-20KHz (-3dB). Bass and Treble range 12dB. Input Impedance 1 meg ohm. Input Sensitivity 300mV. Supply requirements 24V. 5mA. Size 152mm x 84mm x 33mm.

**£6.50**

## PS12

Power supply for AL10/20/30, PA12, SA450 etc.

input voltage 15-20v A.C. Output voltage 22-30v D.C. Output current 800 mA Max. Size 60mm x 43mm x 26mm

Transformer T538 **£2.30**

OUR PRICE **£1.20**

## Stabilised Power Supply Type SPM80

SPM80 is especially designed to power 2 of the AL60 Amplifiers, up to 15 watts (R.M.S.) per channel simultaneously. With the addition of the Mains Transformer BMT80, the unit will provide outputs of up to 1.5A at 35V. Size 63mm. 105mm. 30mm. Incorporating short circuit protection.

Transformer BMT80  
**£2.60 + 62p postage**

**£3.00**

# BI-PAK

P.O. BOX 6, WARE, HERTS.

# news digest

## UPS AND DOWNS



From the heights of success in mountaineering, (ND Feb '76) Ampex have now sunk to the depths .... literally. Ampex cameras were in action deep under the St. Gotthard massif in Switzerland on March 26th, to provide television coverage of the north-south link-up in the new St. Gotthard road tunnel. The Ampex BCC-2 colour

cameras had to work in temperatures of over 26°C with 80% humidity with knee-deep water in places and finally had to survive the percussive effect of the explosive used to break through the last section of rock. Nevertheless the cameras operated perfectly for the whole 3 days, providing coverage of the event for Swiss TV.

## THE SHOP FOR PEOPLE WITH 4 EARS

This month sees the opening of THE QUADROPHONIC RECORD CENTRE which is unique among record shops in that it sells exclusively quadrophonic discs of the SQ, QS and CD4 formats. This new store has been opened by the West London chain of Beggars Banquet shop in response to continual complaints from record buyers that they had extreme difficulty in finding quadrophonic records; to allow customers to browse through the largest possible selection of records, the QUADROPHONIC RECORD CENTRE stocks all the quad discs currently available both in this country and in America, as well as many from Europe and the Far East — a total of around 1000 titles. The store is conveniently situated at

8 HOGARTH ROAD, EARLS SW5 (01-373 2987) a short distance from the exhibition halls of Earls Court and Olympia; it will be open till 9.30 pm for personal customers and will operate a mail order service, for which an exhaustive catalogue has been compiled and may be obtained for 50p. An additional feature is that they will allow customers to trade-in old records for new, thus those who have just switched to quad may part exchange their old stereo discs.

## LCD TV DISPLAY EXPERIMENTS

It has recently been revealed that prototype consumer TV sets in the US have been built using LC displays. It is unlikely that this work will lead to a radical switch-over for quite some time as resolution so far is very poor.

## ALL-ELECTRONICS SHOW REPORT

APRIL 13th-15th saw the Ballroom and Great Room of Grosvenor House in Park Lane invaded by the massed ranks of the electronics industry for the All Electronics Show. Designed to provide a showplace for the industry in the South as opposed to the new IEA/Electrex venue of the National Exhibition Centre, near Birmingham, the show seemed well-attended and was certainly crowded and hot. Several interesting new products were on show, ranging from Aerials to Zeners.

Plessey Semiconductors exhibited their range of telecommunications, avionics, radar process control and consumer ICs. Of particular interest in the context of current interest in Citizen's Band radio was a kit of 3 ICs to make a 23 channel synthesizer for CB, the SP820 synthesizer chip, SP8921 phase comparator and reference generator, and SP1648ECL III as VCO. The only other components required are the programming BCD switches. Also on display was the SL600 series which will be well known to radio enthusiasts.

B & K Laboratories had an instrument loudly proclaimed to be 'The only instrument of its kind known to be currently available anywhere in the world' — their 2131 Digital Frequency Analyser which uses sophisticated digital filtering and processing techniques to analyse and display frequency spectra in the range 2Hz to 16kHz.

Microprocessors were rife, offering ideal displays in the form of games. One could play Mastermind, Blackjack and there was even a lunar landing simulation game on Texas Instruments SR-52 calculator (Did anyone manage to land successfully?).

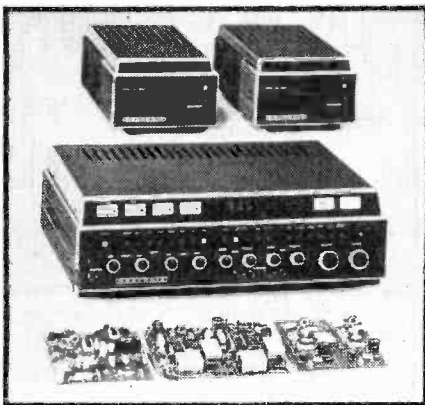
All in all there was plenty to interest the visitor, although of course it was aimed at professionals in the industry.

## 32-INCH COLOUR TUBE

The Sony Corporation has developed a 32 inch colour TV tube which will be marketed in two products, initially in Japan only. A deluxe console which includes a two way speaker system, electronic tuner and a video terminal permitting direct connection to a U-matic or Betamax VCR, will be released in the Autumn, for around £2,500 in Japan. A monitor will also be available, retailing in Japan for £1,700. Seems these big tubes are quite pricey!

## NEW HEATHKITS

Heath (Gloucester) have just brought out some interesting new models, which are described in their latest Catalogue Supplement, which is available, along with the catalogue, on postal enquiries enclosing a 10p stamp for return postage. Pages 2 and 3 describe the Heathkit Modules (illustrated), a modular tuner-amp of contemporary styling which gives "total control" of your musical environment. The AN-2016 tuner/preamp £550.00 inc. VAT) is the heart of the system, incorporating an AM/FM tuner with digital readout, stereo/quadrasonic preamp with headphone amplifiers and comprehensive switchery. The power amps, AA-1505 and AA-1506, offer 35 and 60 watts RMS per channel, respectively, into 8 ohms with less than 0.1% THD. These amps sit beside the preamp and are of similar styling.



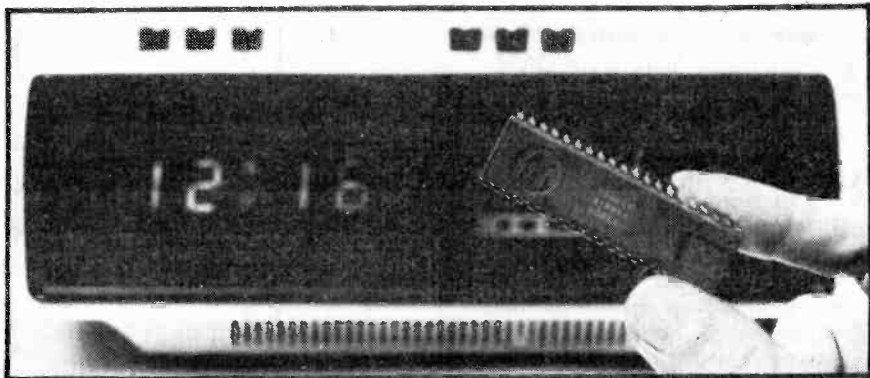
The AA-1640 power amp gives over 200W per channel RMS with under 0.1% THD for £340 including VAT. The optional peak-responding output meters can be installed when the amp is built, or later.

Also introduced in the supplement are a new stereo preamp, and an Audio Equaliser as well as a 10MHz dual-trace oscilloscope and a digital IC tester. Complementary to the new instructional courses we mentioned last month is a lab breadboard for circuit development.

## US TV DUMPING

It seems that, following the recent accusations levelled against Japanese manufacturers of 'dumping' in the UK of TV sets, the same story is being repeated in the US. The International Trade Commission is to look into the methods Japanese manufacturers are alleged to be using in order to unfairly force their competitors out of business. These include artificial price fixing in Japan, dubious accounting techniques to get round the US

## HIGH CURRENT DIGITAL CLOCK CIRCUIT



AMI Microsystems have introduced a new digital clock module which offers a high current output for direct drive of large LED displays as used in clocks, clock radios, and timers/elapsed-time counters.

Designated S1998A, it provides more than 8mA per segment, and directly interfaces with both solid-state LED displays, and fluorescent/gas discharge displays. The time-keeping function operates on 50Hz or 60Hz inputs, and the display output is

available with either AM/PM indicators or 24-hour format options.

Other outputs include timed radio turn-off, and radio/alarm enable. A power failure indication is provided to inform the user of an incorrect time display. The S1998A also incorporates a presettable 59-minute count-down timers, an alarm with snooze feature, and unlimited snooze repeat.

AMI Microsystems Ltd., 108A Commercial Road, Swindon, Wiltshire.

'dumping duties', conspiring to monopolize trade by acquiring or controlling US companies and selling below cost of production in the US. The decision to set up an inquiry follows a complaint from GTE—Sylvania.

## DIDN'T HE DO WELL!



Mr. M. S. Blunt, of Tooting, is shown accepting the prize of a 22" colour TV from Mr. Roger Powell of Bi-Pak Semiconductors. Mr. Blunt won 1st prize in the Christmas Competition Bi-Pak ran in their adverts, 2nd prize of a Legionnaire Stereo Amp, with

deck and speakers went to Mr. W. Atrill of Barking, the 3rd prize of a monochrome portable TV was won by Mr. I. A. Barton, of Maidstone, while Mr. R. Attwood, of Imperial College won the 4th prize of an electronic calculator. 49 consolation prizes of Electronic Slide Rules have also been sent out. A full list of winners is available on request from Bi-Pak.

## STEVE BRAIDWOOD 'DOWN UNDER'

Regular readers who notice such things (but we believe very few do) may have seen the name Steve Braidwood, G3WKE, missing from the list of Editorial staff of ETI. He is currently in Australia.

No, he hasn't been transported, but has taken up residence for a while in Sydney as Assistant Editor of the Australian edition ETI.

There are editions of ETI in France and Australia as well as Britain — that is what justifies us tacking the word International to the end of our name.

## VAT CHANGES

As most readers will know, Mr. Healey has seen the error of his ways (not our comment — his) and has reduced the higher rate of VAT from 25% to 12½%. A few advertisements and prices in this issue may be incorrect: if in doubt check with the advertiser.

## news digest

### MARINE FACSIMILE ENDS MORSE CODE ERA

Muirhead have announced details of a new Compact Marine Facsimile Transmitting and Recording systems for radio use. The K449 recorder now extends the facsimile applications from purely weather chart reception to ship-to-shore communication associated with the normal commercial needs of running a ship at sea. Documents transmitted and received include: ships' logs, manifests, bills of lading, route instructions, maps, maintenance and general engineering drawings. A further application is the reception of ships' newspapers or news bulletins at sea.

Weather charts are of course of prime importance, allowing Masters to choose the best routes in the light of prevailing weather and sea conditions, thus saving fuel and ships time and avoiding possible damage to ships and cargo. Further applications in ship-to-shore communications, for the transmission and reception of commercial documentation and engineering drawings, emergencies and routine maintenance at sea, as well as sustaining seafarers' morale by helping to produce ship newspapers, are now being more widely appreciated. With this latter point in mind the Norwegian PTT are now operating a marine radio news facsimile broadcast on a daily basis. The Japanese supply a similar service in Far Eastern waters.

The versatility of the new machines is enhanced by two other main characteristics: compactness and ease of use. This allows the equipment to be installed on sea-going vessels down to 40 feet in length, as well as considerably lightening radio officer's loads — transmission times being substantially shorter, and reception involving no operator time. The combination of small size, very high definition and the option of a built-in radio receiver makes them suitable for use in any location on land or at sea. Although primarily intended for use in ships, the equipment is also highly suitable for small airfields, ports, harbours, etc; Muirhead Ltd, Data Communications Division, Kent, BR3 4BE.

### SHOCKING SUNSHINE

MELBOURNE UNIVERSITY'S department of electrical engineering is working with farmers in a bid to perfect an electric fence powered by silicon solar cells. "Keeping kangaroos out of farmland is a much more humane way of dealing with the

problems than shooting them" said Mr. John McCutchan, leader of the research team. "Since the cost of electric fencing is about one quarter of that of conventional fencing, there is a potential saving of millions of dollars a year. The use of solar-powered electric fences in areas where there is no easy access to mains electricity could make it worth while farming marginal country, at present considered uneconomic."

### TIMEX BUY RCA'S LCD DIVISION

Timex — the watch giants — appear to be determined not to be left behind in the digital watch field. The market leaders up to now in digital watches have been the 'vertically integrated' semiconductor companies such as Fairchild and National. Although these have a good lead, Timex at least are going to give good competition as they have recently purchased RCA's Liquid Crystal Display Division in the US.

### YET ANOTHER CBM!

At only £9.95 including VAT, CBM's latest introduction, the 899D, brings to the UK market more features than any other freely available calculator under £10.00.



As well as a full four key memory, percentage and constant available on several models in this price range, the Commodore 899D in addition offers brackets for easy key-in-as-you-think calculations, square root, square, reciprocal, II plus x-y exchange and memory display exchange.

"The Commodore 899D is aimed at bringing a greater sophistication into a market that is already showing mass demand for better featured machines at realistic prices", commented Kit Spencer, Marketing Manager of CBM.

Continued on page 78.

BUILD THE

## TREASURE TRACER MK III

METAL LOCATOR



AS SEEN  
ON BBC-1  
& BBC-2  
TV

- Genuine 5 silicon transistor circuit, does not need a transistor radio to operate.
- Incorporates unique varicap tuning for extra stability.
- Search head fitted with Faraday screen to eliminate capacitive effects.
- Loudspeaker or earphone operation (both supplied).
- Britain's best selling metal locator kit. 4,000 already sold.
- Kit can be built in two hours using only soldering iron, screwdriver, pliers and side-cutters.
- Excellent sensitivity and stability.
- Kit absolutely complete including drilled, tinned, fibreglass p.c. board with components siting printed on.
- Complete after sales service.
- Weighs only 22oz; handle knocks down to 17" for transport.

Send stamped, self-addressed envelope for literature.

Complete kit  
with pre-built  
search coil

**£12.50**

Plus 85p P & P  
Plus £1.00 VAT (8%)

Built, tested  
and Guaranteed

**£17.50**

Plus 85p P & P  
Plus £1.40 VAT (8%)

**MINIKITS ELECTRONICS,**  
6d Cleveland Road, South Woodford,  
LONDON E18 2AN  
(Mail order only)



# QUARTZ NEWS

## METAC Technical Services Dept.

The Electronic Watch war continues with the contestants being reduced to multi-function models with all metal bracelets.

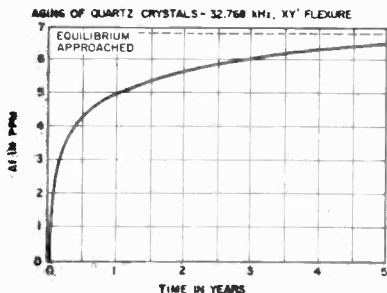
The LCD watch is at the present the most expensive of the two models and it is strongly favoured because of its CONTINUOUS DISPLAY, whereas with an LED watch a button has to be pressed to read the time. The reason for these differences is that LED display has a higher current consumption than the LCD.

The reliability of the displays and their projected life times is a topic under considerable discussion in the electronics industry. LED displays have been with us longer than the LCD, therefore, more has been published about them. The important criterion however, is, as always, the quality of the products you purchase. Not all LED and LCD displays are the same. At present there are something like 45 different companies manufacturing LCD displays world wide. It is therefore important that you have a good guarantee and also purchase from a company that is experienced in the handling of these products.

| TIMING DEVICE  | DRIFT IN SECONDS PER DAY |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| ATOMIC CLOCK   | 0.00000864               |
| QUARTZ CRYSTAL | 0.01034                  |
| TUNING FORK    | 0.864                    |
| BALANCE WHEEL  | 8.64                     |

The heart of an electronic watch is the quartz crystal which vibrates at a frequency of 32,768 cycles per second. To achieve this exact vibration rate the quartz crystal must be cut to an exact dimension, then electrodes are attached to convert the crystal to an electro-mechanical resonant assembly.

Crystal engineering can now mass produce crystal oscillators with accuracies of + or - 5 seconds per month. This is twelve times better than the metal tuning fork timing devices, they are unaffected by altitude or position. Time keeping accuracy actually improves as the crystal ages.



Once again it must be pointed out that not all quartz crystals are manufactured the same. There are certain parameters which affect the stability of the crystal oscillation and it is these parameters which can be varied by the manufacturers, thus making it important that your supplier is equipped with the high accuracy electronic calibration equipment necessary for quartz watches.

The effects of temperature change or vibration are minimal. Tests of watches worn on the wrist result in much lower time variations, as would be expected. The wrist acts as a thermal regulator.

Vibration is of no major concern, as even after severe mechanical shock, the crystal units tend to recover within 40 to 60 minutes.

## NOW METAC introduce SUPER 2 YEARS GUARANTEE COVER

### QUARTZ CRYSTAL

ELECTRONIC WATCH

The very latest in DIGITAL Time Keeping The ultimate in accuracy



8 SEPARATE FUNCTIONS

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 | 12:00 |
| 2 | 12:30 |
| 3 | :36   |
| 4 | TU    |
| 5 | TU 26 |

**SUPER COVER FULL 2 YEARS GUARANTEE CASH REFUND**

**£21.95** + £1.80 VAT

18ct GOLD PLATED ADJUSTABLE BRACELET

6 MORNING A.M. INDICATOR  
7 AFTERNOON P.M. INDICATOR  
8 AUTOMATIC FADE OUT

SLIMLINE CASE

This new generation of advanced DIGITAL QUARTZ WATCHES has now been perfected to enable them to be made available to everyone. Science and space technology has produced integrated circuits containing thousands of transistors in a single package, there are no moving parts to oil or give mechanical trouble. You have our **TWO YEAR GUARANTEE** which enables you to wear your watch with **CONFIDENCE**.

## LIQUID CRYSTAL CONTINUOUS DISPLAY UNIQUE BACK LIGHT for night time illumination

GREAT LCD VALUE

This impressive model incorporates the famous OPTEL display this ensuring maximum reliability and long life. It really is good value (just look in the jewellery stores at similar models). Metac believes that finally the general public will find our continuous display watches preferable, it runs for more than a year on a miniature battery and with the backlight facility the easy to read display is visible all the time. And with METAC you can be assured of consistent after sales service for the life of your super accurate quartz watch.



**SUPER COVER FULL 2 YEARS GUARANTEE CASH REFUND**

6 FUNCTIONS

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 | 12:0  |
| 2 | 12:30 |
| 3 | :36   |
| 4 | :16   |
| 5 | 2:36  |

BACK LIGHT

PM INDICATOR

**£38.84**

+ £3.11 VAT

Gold plated Bracelet

SEE METAC CREDIT PLAN

**£36.40**

+ £2.91 VAT

Stainless Steel Bracelet

SLIMLINE CASE

### REMEMBER: with every WATCH you get METAC SUPER COVER

- ★ **DOUBLE GUARANTEE 2 FULL YEARS**
- ★ **REFUND** in full all money paid immediately upon request for a period of **21 DAYS** if not entirely satisfied with the product.
- ★ **REPLACE** or repair at our discretion any watch developing a fault for a period of **TWO YEARS** from date of purchase.
- ★ **FREE** calibration check at end of 1st year, 2nd year and 3rd year.
- ★ **FREE** advising service on all technical aspects of Electrohite Timing to wearers of METAC watches.

Mail order customers please add **58 pence** per order to cover postage and insurance.

## METAC INTERNATIONAL

CROSS LANE, BRAUNSTON, NORTHANTS  
Tel. Rugby 890672

Please supply the following .....

Name .....

Address .....

I enclose cheque

postal order  money order

**CREDIT PLAN**  
Send £12 deposit.  
Then six months  
to pay.

I wish to pay by Barclaycard/Access and my number is

Signature .....

Money refunded in full if not satisfied

# LASERS LIGHT AND TELEPHONES

by Professor W.A. Gambling  
University of Southampton.

**Spectacular advance in the way that telecommunications can serve us are promised by the transmission of light along optical fibres instead of electricity along wires.**

IN 1588, when the Armada was sighted sailing up the English Channel for the invasion of England, a warning signal was sent to the Queen by the lighting of bonfires on a chain of hilltops from Devon to London. This was a common method of sending important messages for many centuries, and the hills on which the fires or beacons were made came to be known as 'Beacon Hill' — a name which many of them still retain.

Although nowadays it seems a crude and clumsy technique, it represents one of the earliest forms of optical communication system. Only the simplest possible message could be sent, either a 'yes' or a 'no': absence of the fire meant 'No, the Armada has not been sighted' changing when the bonfire was lit to 'Yes, the Armada is coming'.

Only one 'binary digit' or 'bit' of information could be sent at a time and could not be repeated until the beacon had burnt out and was rebuilt. When one reflects that it takes nearly four million bits of information to make one frame of a colour television picture and the frames are flashed onto the screen fifty times every second, it is possible to appreciate just how sophisticated present-day communications systems have become.

An improvement on beacons is the heliograph, which consists of a mirror so adjusted as to reflect sunlight to an observer. By tilting the mirror a series of flashes can be sent in the form of Morse code, and the rate of transmission is increased from something like one bit of information per day in the case of the beacon to perhaps several bits or flashes per second.

The heliograph can only be used if the sun is visible but in the modern version an artificial light source is provided and, by means of a shutter or a dipping reflector, coded flashes of light can be sent, as with a naval signalling lamp. However, the rate at which messages can be sent is limited by two factors: firstly by the

mechanical shutter and secondly by the fact that the human eye has a response time of about a tenth of a second. If the eye did not retain images for this length of time, then we would see on our television screen pictures flickering on and off at the rate of fifty times per second, instead of the steady image that there appears to be.

Thus the signalling lamp can send relatively slow and simple messages, such as those required between ships at sea when radios cannot be used, but it would take a long time, no less than 11½ days at 24 hours/day to send as much information with a lamp as there is in even a single static colour television picture.

## SIMPLE OPTICAL SIGNALLING

One way of speeding up the transmission of information is to replace the mechanical shutter by an electrical one which can be switched on and off much more rapidly. These came about with the development of transistors. Now certain semiconductor diodes emit light when an electric current is passed through them, and the intensity of the light varies with the strength of the current. These devices are called light-emitting diodes and some versions can be switched on and off by electrical pulses more than a hundred million times per second. The most common use of such devices is in electronic pocket calculators. The readout is produced by arrays of light-emitting diodes, seven to each figure.

Thus light-emitting diodes can replace the flashing light. The eye, in turn, can be replaced by a semiconductor diode detector which also can have a very fast response.

A light detector acts more or less in the opposite way to a light-emitting diode in that it can be so operated that, when light of varying intensity falls on it, an electric current of varying strength is produced. The combination of light-emitting diode

and diode detector can be used to transmit more than a hundred million bits of information per second, which is enough to send many television pictures simultaneously.

Although a lot of information can be sent along such a light link it cannot be sent very far because the light from ordinary lamps and diodes, however carefully they are collimated, always spreads out. As a result, when the detector is far away the light is spread over a large area and not enough gets into the detector to give a usable signal.

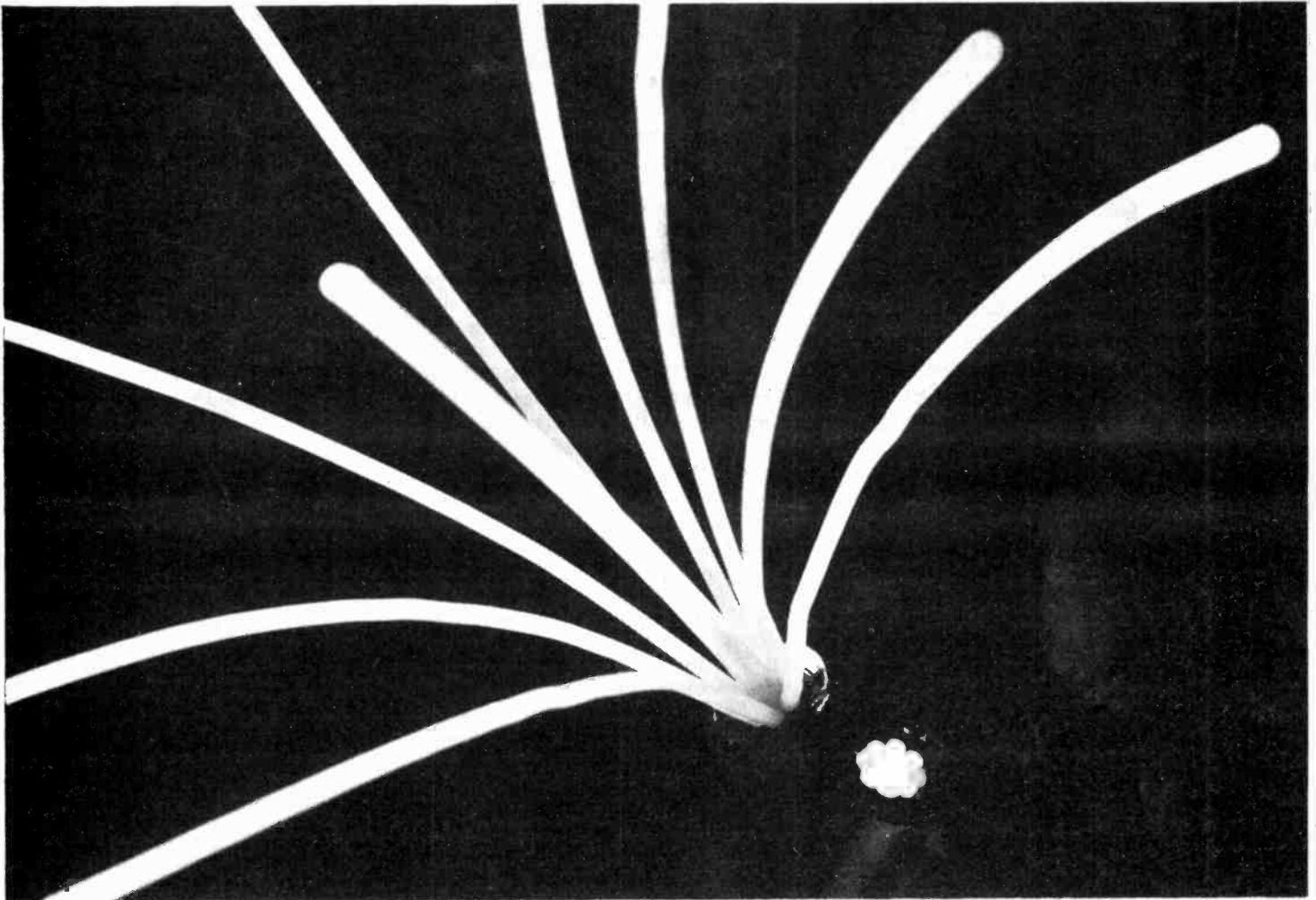
## THE LASER

What is needed therefore for long-distance transmission is a new type of light source producing very pure light that can be accurately controlled, so that it can be made into a narrow beam that does not spread much. Such a light source is the laser.

The laser is completely different from any other light source. The light it produces is very pure and bright (since brightness is defined in terms of power per unit area per unit solid angle). The laser behaves almost like an electronic oscillator which operates at a very high frequency, about  $5 \times 10^{14}$  Hz in fact. This has several consequences which are of great importance.

Firstly it is possible to collimate the output radiation very accurately. Even the smallest and cheapest laser produces a narrow pencil-like beam that can be sent over long distances without spreading too much. This directional property has been used in an experiment where a laser beam was directed at the Moon from a 60-inch (1.52m) telescope, with the result that in travelling 400,000 km it only spread to a spot 0.8 km across. In other words the beam spreads by only 25 mm in every 16 km of travel. Incidentally the distance to the Moon was measured to an accuracy of plus or minus 25 mm!

Laser light can also be modulated, or switched on and off, very much faster



*Optical fibre cable with eight cores. When made of the purest materials available, such a line is theoretically capable of carrying more than one million telephone channels simultaneously. The prototype seen here was developed by Standard Telecommunication Laboratories at Harlow (UK).*

than other light sources and can, in principle at least, be used to send more information per second, than any other method including radio, microwaves, etc. Thus if we can learn to use laser light, and to transmit it efficiently from one place to another, then we will have a greatly improved method of sending messages in the form of telephony, television and so on.

### COMMUNICATIONS DEMAND

However, before looking into optical communication more closely let us ask the question 'Is such a new system needed and will it be of any practical value?' The answer is strongly in the affirmative and telecommunications authorities the world over are spending a lot of money on developing new systems. Many more connections are being made to computers over the telephone system, and computers are becoming bigger and more numerous, so that more and better telephone lines are required. Television programmes are increasingly sent over landlines, and there are other new and interesting possibilities. So let us consider how we might be able to use

laser beams and light signals instead of electric currents in a wire.

### LASER SIGNALLING

A simple way of sending a signal along a laser beam is to pass it through an electro-optic crystal which can act as an amplitude modulator to control the intensity of the beam passing through. Thus an ordinary electrical signal, such as that from a telephone or a television signal, when applied to the modulator causes the strength of the beam to vary in synchronism with the signal. If a light detector is placed at the other end of the beam it will pick out the variations in beam intensity and turn them back into electrical signals. These are amplified and used in the normal way.

With a technique such as that just described, signals can be sent on a laser beam over quite long distances and when the beam is protected there are no great problems. Out of doors, on the other hand, there are two big disadvantages. Firstly the beam can be blocked by rain, clouds and snow, but even in clear weather it will be bent and broken up by temperature gradients or turbulence in the

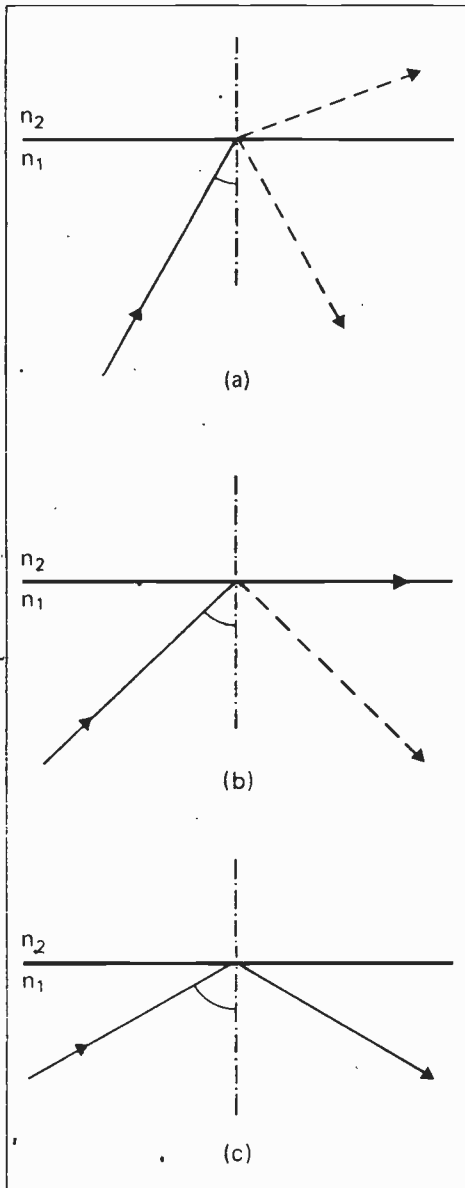
atmosphere and therefore transmission is unreliable. Secondly, light beams travel in straight lines, making it difficult to turn corners and get in and out of buildings since it would be necessary to have a highly-reflecting and accurately-positioned mirror at every slightest bend.

### GUIDING THE LIGHT

In 1966 two British engineers suggested a novel method of sending light over long distances. They said that if pure glass could be produced, glass fibres would be capable of guiding light over several kilometres at a time. Glass fibres have been known for many years but at the time they could send light over only a few metres because of the high transmission loss of nearly 1000 decibels/km; that is to say, half of the energy was lost in travelling only three metres.

To understand how glass fibres 'conduct' light it is necessary to recall some simple physics. If a ray of light is travelling in a dense medium and strikes the surface of a less dense medium at an angle near the

# LASERS LIGHT AND TELEPHONES



**Fig. 1. Total internal reflection of a ray of light at an interface between two media of refractive indices,  $n_1 > n_2$ .**  
 a). A ray at a small angle to the normal to the interface is partially reflected and partially transmitted.  
 b). At the critical angle to the normal most of the light travels along the interface but the remainder is reflected back into the denser medium.  
 c). At a larger angle to the normal (a small angle to the interface) all the incident light is totally reflected within the denser medium.

perpendicular, as in Fig 1, then some of the light is reflected and some is transmitted through the surface. On the other hand, if the ray strikes the surface at a shallow angle, then it is all reflected; that is, there is no energy lost due to reflection. A perfect

reflection of this kind is known as 'total internal reflection'. The angle to the perpendicular at which total internal reflection just occurs is known as the critical angle.

A light-guiding optical fibre consists of dense core material of pure glass surrounded by cladding material, also of glass but having a smaller refractive index. Thus if rays enter the fibre and strike the surface of the core at a large angle to the axis (a small angle to the perpendicular), they are partially reflected and go on to make another reflection at the same angle at the other side of the core, and then another and so on. However, some energy goes into the cladding each time, and after many reflections there is no light left in the core and the ray does not reach the far end of the fibre. On the other hand an input ray at a shallow angle to the axis is totally reflected with no loss of energy and, if it is not absorbed in the body of the core, it can keep on reflecting right to the end of the fibre. The beauty of this technique is that the fibre does not need to be straight.

As Fig 2 shows, the rays continue to reflect around curves and, within broad limits, the fibre can be bent as much and as often as required. In addition it can be very thin, as fine as a human hair, 50 micrometres ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) in fact, thus becoming quite flexible; it behaves much as a piece of copper wire and can be wound around the finger without harm.

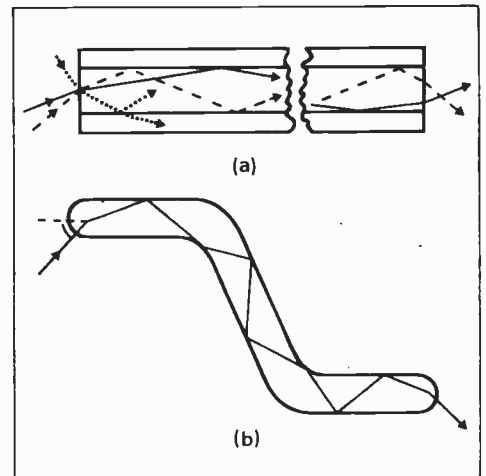
An unprotected fibre is rather weak, since surface flaws form very rapidly on exposure to air, but if suitably protected immediately after drawing, a glass fibre even as small as 100  $\mu\text{m}$  in diameter becomes surprisingly difficult to break by hand.

A single fibre is so small that it is difficult to see easily and to handle, but bundles consisting of a large number of fibres contained in plastic tubing have been used for light transmission over distances of a metre or two for some years. Typical examples are fibre endoscopes for viewing internal cavities of the human body by surgeons. Several fibre bundles can be used to display patches of light in a particular configuration to produce display signs, the advantage being that only one simple light bulb is used, instead of many bulbs or expensive fluorescent tubing. In addition they are less easily damaged by vandals. Traffic signs on motorways are of this type.

## COMMUNICATING BY FIBRES

While bundles of fibres can guide light, to send a signal we need only one fibre and a small amount of light which can be modulated in some

suitable way. One fibre could guide laser light over distances of several kilometres. By using one of the techniques described earlier, the laser beam itself could be made to carry as beam itself could be made to carry as many as 100,000 telephone



**Fig. 2. Ray propagation along a cladded multimode fibre.**  
 a). Rays incident on the core/cladding interface at an angle greater than the critical angle are completely reflected (if core and cladding are lossless) and are guided by the core. The ray represented by the dotted line falls outside the numerical aperture of the fibre and loses energy at each reflection.  
 b). Providing a ray strikes the interface at an angle to the normal greater than the critical angle it will continue to be reflected along the fibre, even around bends.

calls. Thus a thin fibre could transmit more information than a telephone cable made of the rather expensive metal copper, and presently about 50-100 mm in diameter.

Since glass fibres have been used for conducting light for some years one might well ask why they have not been used for communications purposes before. The answer is that glass of sufficient purity has not been available. Ordinary window glass looks quite transparent, but if you look at a pane of glass edge on, it appears dark because very little light can come through a thickness of even half a metre or so. Even the best available optical commercial glass is not nearly good enough because, after going along a kilometre of it, the light would be ten thousand million times weaker!

This is because some of the light propagating along a fibre is lost by absorption due to impurities and some is scattered by even very small inhomogeneities. Some of the impurities are difficult to remove and they can have a serious effect even if present only as one part in every hundred million parts of glass. To ensure that the signal is not lost completely it has to be amplified when the power has fallen to a low value; each amplification being carried out in

repeaters spaced at suitable intervals along the fibre. To keep the number of repeaters, and therefore the total cost, down to an economic level the transmission loss has to be as low as possible and certainly less than 20 dB/km (corresponding to a fall in signal power to 1 per cent of its original value after travelling 1 km).

### FIBRE FABRICATION

At first it seemed that this low-loss transmission requirement would be very difficult to achieve but in the past four years tremendous advances have been made in several laboratories, including my own at Southampton University. Two years ago we held the world record for the best fibre, with a loss of only 5.8 dB/km, in a configuration consisting of a fine glass capillary tube as the cladding filled with a special liquid (hexachlorobutadiene) as the core. Other laboratories in the USA improved on this result using solid fibres consisting of silica doped with titania, germania or boric oxide as one component and pure silica as the other. Then a year ago we produced another new type of fibre using a rather unexpected material (because it is extremely difficult to make in bulk form), namely a phosphosilicate glass.

The fibre is made by passing vapours of phosphorous oxychloride ( $\text{POCl}_3$ ) and silicon tetrachloride ( $\text{SiCl}_4$ ), together with oxygen ( $\text{O}_2$ ), down a silica tube (which need not be very pure), and heating to a temperature of about  $1500^\circ\text{C}$  in a furnace. Layers of phosphosilicate glass can then be deposited on the inside of the tube. The initial layers, which become the cladding, can be made to have a low refractive index by using a small concentration of phosphorous oxychloride (or by using boron trichloride instead) while the later layers of higher refractive index form the core. After deposition of the layers the tube is collapsed to a solid preform which is then drawn into fibre by the precision fibre-drawing machine shown in the photograph; the overall process is depicted in Fig 3.

The great advantages of the foregoing process are that the raw materials are cheap and, because they come in liquid form, they are easily purified. The resulting fibre is dimensionally very accurate and has the low attenuation of only 2 dB/km over the interesting wavelength range of 0.8 to  $0.9 \mu\text{m}$  where gallium arsenide lasers and light-emitting diodes operate. Figure 4 shows that the transmission loss is low over a wide range; only one other fibre has been produced having a lower attenuation and that not, apparently, repeatedly.

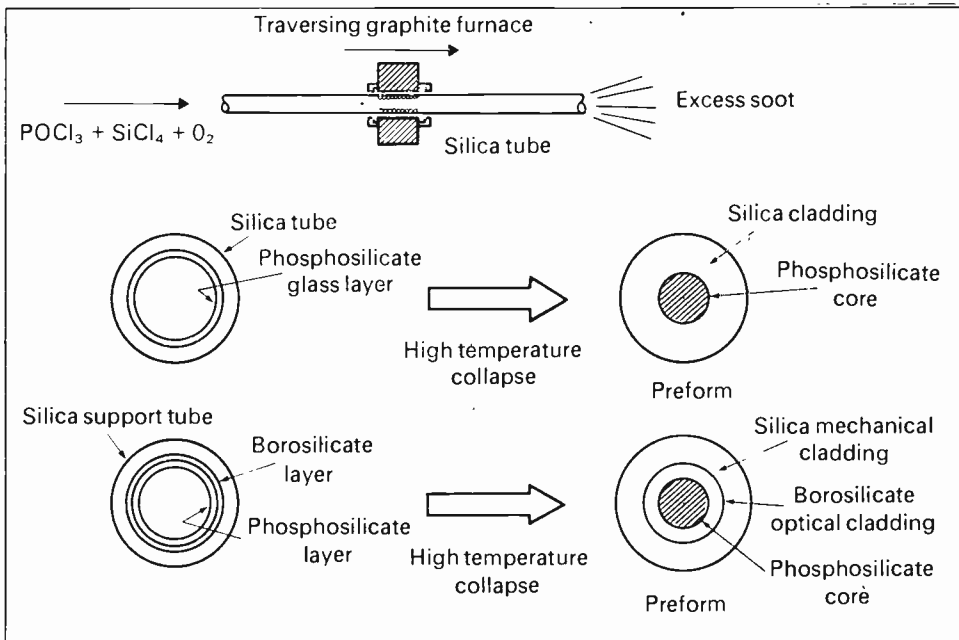


Fig.3. The manufacture of phosphosilicate fibres. In the two-layer process the silica tube acts only as a supporting structure.

### BANDWIDTH

Another major factor of prime importance in the design of optical fibres for signal transmission, and indeed of any communications medium, is the bandwidth or maximum rate at which information can be transmitted.

The components of a modulated carrier wave cover a spread of frequencies and normally all travel at different velocities (an effect called dispersion) so that over a long length of fibre the components become separated in time, and distortion occurs. In a single-mode fibre, that is, one with a very fine core, the limiting dispersion is that caused by the bulk

glass and the particular surface wave mode and corresponds to pulse rates, or bandwidths, of several gigahertz over several kilometres. However, if a semiconductor laser source is used, the spread in its output would limit the overall bandwidth to about 1GHz over 1 km or perhaps even less. There are problems with single-mode fibres because of the very small core diameter (about  $1 \mu\text{m}$ ), namely those of launching efficiently from semi-conductor lasers and jointing (especially at night in a trench in the rain!) between adjacent sections of fibre. To get fibre ends flat and accurately aligned to an accuracy of better than  $0.1 \mu\text{m}$  is no mean problem.

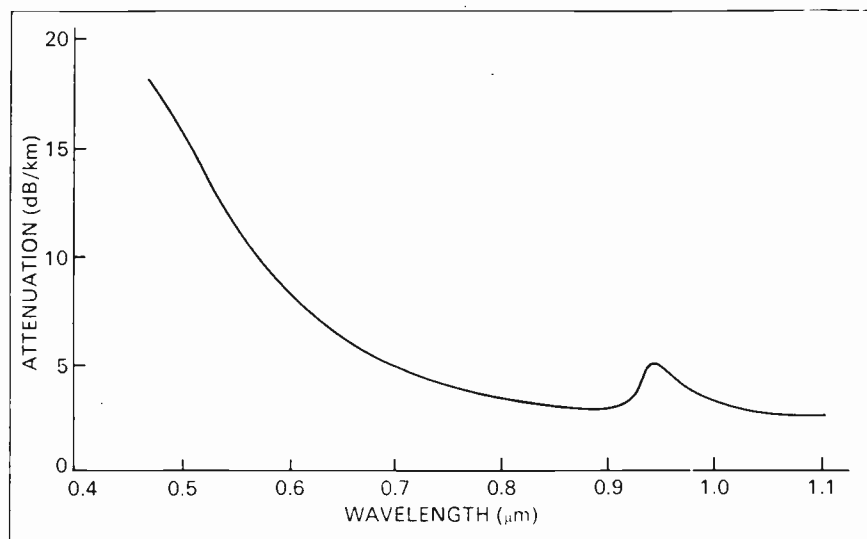
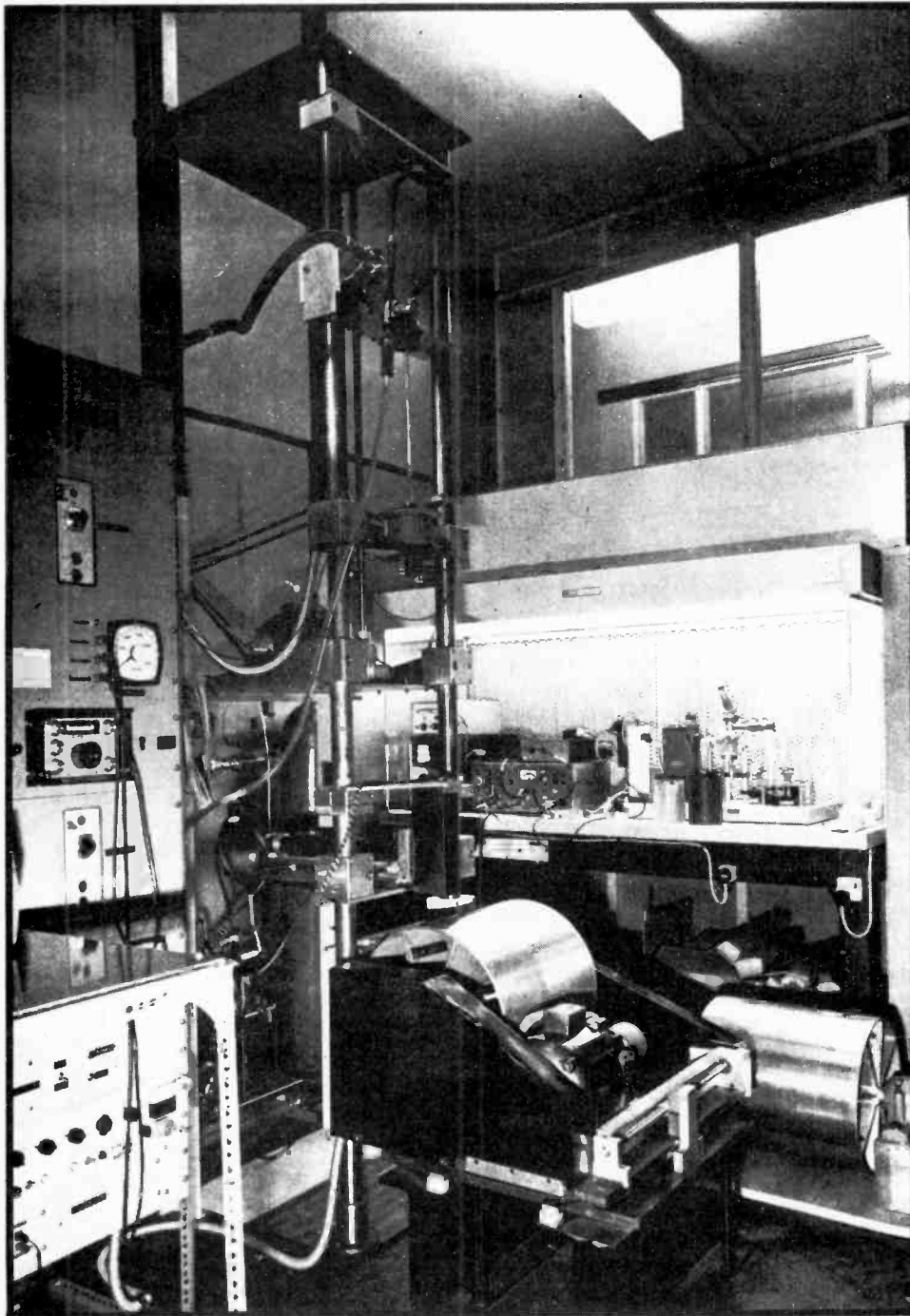


Fig.4. Spectral attenuation curve of a 1.2 km length of silica-cladded fibre with phosphosilicate core.

# LASERS LIGHT AND TELEPHONES



*Fibre-drawing machine built at Southampton University. A glass preform can be seen entering a small vertical furnace; the resulting fibre is drawn onto the winding drum at the bottom. The precision is such that a fibre of diameter  $100\ \mu\text{m}$  varies by less than  $1\ \mu\text{m}$  over a length of several hundred metres. Several kilometres of fibre can be drawn in one continuous operation.*

## MULTIMODE FIBRES

An alternative approach, begun in 1967 as a joint project between Britain's Signals Research and Development Establishment and the Department of Electronics at the University of Southampton, is to consider multimode fibres.

These have core diameters in the region 20 to  $100\ \mu\text{m}$  and are easier to manufacture than single-mode fibres. However, because of the large core diameter they are capable of supporting many modes and it was expected that the bandwidth would be quite small. For a thick-core fibre, instead of thinking of modes, it is more convenient to visualise energy propagation in terms of rays, as discussed earlier, which travel along the fibre by total internal reflection from the core/cladding interface. As long as the angle to the interface is not greater than that corresponding to the critical angle, given by  $\cos^{-1}(n_2/n_1)$  where  $n_1, n_2$  are the refractive indices of core and cladding respectively, no energy is coupled into the cladding, at least when the latter is lossless.

If an input beam is launched so as to fill the aperture of the fibre, or if scattering occurs, then the spreading of a transmitted pulse can become comparable with the difference in transmission times of the axial and extreme rays which, for a length of 1 km and a typical fibre, is  $0.5\ \mu\text{s}$ . This is equivalent roughly to a bandwidth of 1 megahertz. However, careful measurements showed that if a narrow beam is properly launched into a well-made fibre, a pulse spread of as little as 0.3 nano-seconds (ns) occurs over 50 m with core diameters in the range  $50\text{--}100\ \mu\text{m}$ . It followed that if such a low dispersion could be maintained for greater lengths, a bandwidth exceeding 100MHz over 1 km might be attained. This is greater than that currently available from coaxial cables, and the spatial multiplexing which is possible increases the advantage still further.

Later work has confirmed this result, and, by the introduction of a refractive index which falls gradually from the axis of the core, instead of having a step changed at the core/cladding interface, the phosphosilicate and other fibres can be made to have a bandwidth of 1GHz over a 1 km length.

## TELEVISION TRANSMISSION

As a result of these and other developments there is now a great

interest in the use of optical fibres for communications. The major difficulties of attenuation and bandwidth have been solved but before fibres find widespread applications there are many other problems to be faced, such as jointing and cabling, but these are not likely to be difficult. The first use of fibres is likely to be for special links such as data or television transmission, with trial installations in the telephone network following by the end of this decade.

Equipment developed and built at Southampton University for the BBC was used in the first commercial application of optical fibre communications by any national network in January 1973, when an entire colour television programme from the Royal Institution was sent through 1.25 km of fibre before being broadcast. The electrical signals from the colour camera were taken to drive circuits feeding into a light-emitting diode, which turned the fluctuations of electric current into fluctuations in light intensity passing along the fibre. Light emerging from the fibre was directed onto a fast-acting light detector so as to reproduce faithfully the original electrical signal, and the output from the detector was amplified and fed to the television transmitter. Thus the pictures on all the domestic receivers had been transmitted through a long length of fibre. Needless to say there was no deterioration in the normal picture quality.

## POTENTIAL

The simple but realistic demonstration described above showed that glass fibres can be used for long-distance communication. Various forms exist and while the ideal fibre has perhaps not yet been made, suitable ones are already available. Light detectors are no problem. Although present-day diode lasers are not yet reliable enough, they are getting better all the time and light-emitting diodes can also be used.

If optical-fibre transmission lines are put into use what effect will they have on our everyday lives? Initially the result would not be spectacular but it would mean that telephone system costs would not rise as fast as they would do otherwise, and telephoning might become easier. Videophones which require 300 times the frequency space of conventional telephones, might become feasible. Branches of banks are connected to a central computer to enable a rapid and up-to-date check to be kept of all

accounts, a service so valuable that perhaps in the future offices and factories of most firms may be inter-connected in the same way, thus increasing the amount of data transmission throughout the country. Already attempts are being made to provide computerised references for research workers, and the logical extension of this would be to commit all journals and books to some form of computer store. It would then be possible to do away with most school, college, industrial and public libraries in favour of video links to a relatively few regional centres. The advantages would be many.

There are many other fascinating possibilities. If a glass fibre cable can be made as cheaply as the telephone wires that come into the home from the local exchange, then the meagre bandwidth we presently have could be greatly increased.

The private citizen could have a communication capability, or bandwidth, exceeding that of any commercial or private enterprise today. He could have direct access to a national or regional computing centre and could dial the computerised library of the future from his armchair, to have pages from books displayed on his own TV screen.

If we miss our favourite TV programme perhaps we could dial it from a video store at a time convenient to us rather than to the television authorities.

Viewed objectively the present method of disseminating news by means of newspapers is crazy. We cut down acres of forest, ship thousands of tons of wood pulp all over the world. When the papers are printed, trains and trucks and vans in every country carry hundreds of tons of newspapers in all directions and thousands of paper boys and girls deliver them to homes. After that there is the problem of disposing of them. Great damage is done to the environment and there is a great waste of natural resources. Sending news by electrical or optical means is easier and much more efficient. It would be more sensible to dial our newspapers from home and read them on the television screen.

There are lots of other exciting ideas — it has even been suggested that instead of *commuting* to work we will *communicate* to work. These developments will depend on our ability to understand, design and produce new and better materials, and to make communicating with light a practical reality.

# Wilmslow Audio

**THE firm  
for  
speakers!**



|                                       |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Baker Group 25, 3, 8, or 15 ohm       | £8.64  |
| Baker Group 35, 3, 8 or 15 ohm        | £10.25 |
| Baker Deluxe, 8 or 15 ohm             | £12.38 |
| Baker Major, 3, 8 or 15 ohm           | £10.69 |
| Baker Regent, 8 or 15 ohm             | £9.00  |
| Baker Superb, 8 or 15 ohm             | £16.31 |
| Celestion MH 1000 horn, 8 or 15 ohm   | £13.50 |
| EMI 14" x 9" bass 14A/700 8ohm        | £11.92 |
| EMI 8 x 5, 10 watt, d/c, roll/s 8 ohm | £3.56  |
| Elac 59RM 109 15 ohm, 59RM 1148 ohm   | £3.38  |
| Elac 6 1/2" d/c roll/s 8 ohm          | £3.83  |
| Elac 10" 10RM239 8 ohm                | £3.83  |
| Fane Pop 15 watt 12"                  | £5.25  |
| Fane Pop 55, 12" 60 watt              | £15.50 |
| Fane Pop 60 watt, 15"                 | £17.25 |
| Fane Pop 70 watt 15"                  | £18.75 |
| Fane Pop 100 watt, 18"                | £29.95 |
| Fane Crescendo 12A or 8, 8 or 15 ohm  | £34.50 |
| Fane Crescendo 15, 8 or 15 ohm        | £47.50 |
| Fane Crescendo 18, 8 or 15 ohm        | £62.95 |
| Fane 801T 8" d/c roll/s 8 ohm         | £8.96  |
| Goodmans 8P 8 or 15 ohm               | £5.95  |
| Goodmans 10P 8 or 15 ohm              | £6.25  |
| Goodmans 12P 8 or 15 ohm              | £13.95 |
| Goodmans 12P-0 8 or 15 ohms           | £16.95 |
| Goodmans 12P-G 8 or 15 ohms           | £15.95 |
| Goodmans Audiom 200 8 ohm             | £13.46 |
| Goodmans Axtent 100 8 ohm             | £7.60  |
| Goodmans Axion 402 8 or 15 ohm        | £19.80 |
| Goodmans Twinaxiom 8" 8 or 15 ohm     | £9.50  |
| Goodmans Twinaxiom 10" 8 or 15 ohm    | £9.76  |
| Kef T27                               | £5.18  |
| Kef T15                               | £6.25  |
| Kef 8110                              | £6.75  |
| Kef 8200                              | £7.85  |
| Kef B139                              | £15.08 |
| Kef ON8                               | £2.08  |
| Kef DN12                              | £5.39  |
| Kef DN13                              | £4.05  |
| Richard Allan CG8T 8" d/c roll/s      | £7.65  |
| STC 400 1 G super tweeter             | £5.90  |
| Baker Major Module, each              | £13.28 |
| Goodmans Mezzo Twinkit, pair          | £42.47 |
| Goodmans DIN 20, 4 ohm, each          | £13.28 |
| Helme XLK30, pair                     | £17.10 |
| Helme XLK35, pair                     | £21.60 |
| Helme XLK40, pair                     | £31.50 |
| Helme XLK50, pair                     | £50.40 |
| Kefit 1, pair                         | £44.10 |
| Kefit III, each                       | £39.38 |
| Peerless 20-50, pair                  | £39.50 |
| Peerless 20-60, pair                  | £53.00 |
| Richard Allan Twinkit, each           | £13.46 |
| Richard Allan Triple 8, each          | £20.25 |
| Richard Allan Triple, each            | £25.16 |
| Richard Allan Super Triple, each      | £29.25 |
| Wharfedale Linton 2 kit (pair)        | £20.18 |
| Wharfedale Glendale 3 XP kit, pair    | £47.50 |
| Wharfedale Dovedale 3 kit, pair       | £59.40 |
| Wharfedale Super 10RS/DD              | £13.50 |
| Castle Super 8 RS/OD                  | £9.28  |
| Jordan Watts Module 4, 8 or 15 ohm    | £15.36 |
| Tannoy 10" Monitor HPD                | £67.50 |
| Tannoy 12" Monitor HPD                | £73.75 |
| Tannoy 15" Monitor HPD                | £88.15 |

Prices correct at 14.4.76

### ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Cabinets for PA AND HiFi, wadding, Vynair, etc  
Send stamp for free booklet 'Choosing a Speaker'

**FREE with all orders over £10 — "HiFi Loudspeaker Enclosures" Book**

**All units are guaranteed new and perfect**

Prompt despatch

Carriage Speakers 50p each, 12" and up 75p each, tweeters and crossovers 30p each, kits 80p each (£1.60 pair)

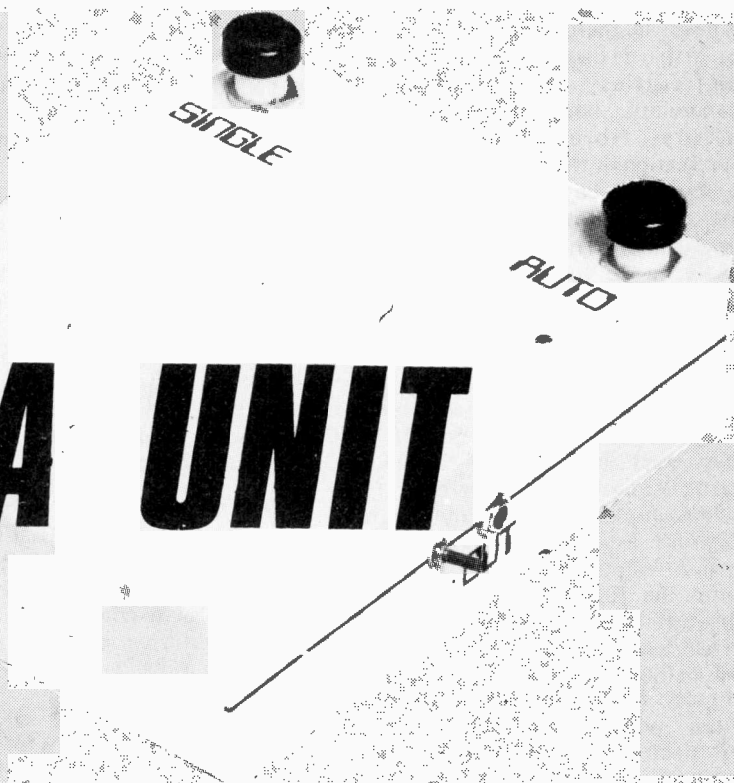
## WILMSLOW AUDIO

Dept. ETI

Swan Works, Bank Square, Wilmslow,  
Cheshire SK9 1HF. Tel. Wilmslow 29599  
(Discount HiFi, PA and Radio at 10 Swan  
Street, Wilmslow)

# PLAY *EFFECTIVE* GUITAR WITH OUR **WAA WAA UNIT**

**PROJECT 455**



PERHAPS THE MOST used of all the various guitar effects is that of the 'Waa-Waa' unit. The sound of this circuit has been screaming from speaker stacks for many a decibel-ridden year now, and no doubt will continue to do so for a while yet.

Our unit described here will, we hope, contribute to this longevity!

Basically the characteristic sound of a Waa-Waa unit is produced by sweeping a band-pass filter across the audio spectrum of a guitar. A frequency range of approx 70Hz-6kHz. This can be done in various ways, but is usually tailored to be operated by a foot pedal. However, these pieces of hardware are both expensive and hard to obtain other than full of electronics.

## BACK PEDALLING

Since our design was to be for the home constructor, we decided against the use of a pedal, and instead we have substituted two foot switches. These are much cheaper and should be easy to get hold of. Ours came from the surplus bins at HL Smiths.

By avoiding the pedal, we created a problems for ourselves, in that we could no longer operate the filter with a variable resistor. Instead it is made to sweep across the range by the switching into circuit of three capacitors, which alters the resonant frequency of the filter.

## GETTING WOUND UP

Coils are generally to be avoided, if for no other reason than that they are so much trouble to wind, but in this case

there really wasn't any other way! At least we used a ready wound coil from one of our earlier projects (Graphic Equaliser) so that problems were sidestepped as much as possible. Should you be one of these strange people who derive pleasure from enmeshing yourself in yards and yards of wire, we have repeated details in the parts list. Good luck.

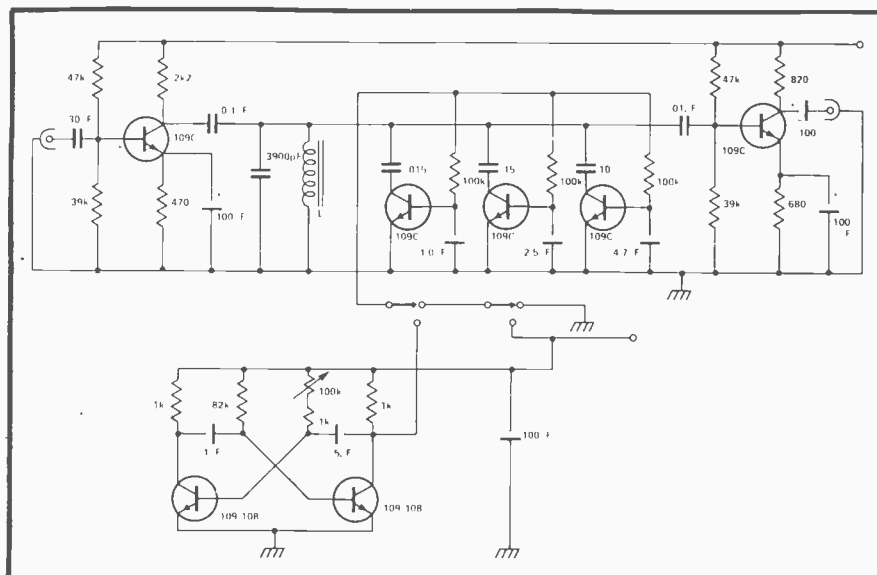
## ON THE LEVELS

The input impedance of the unit is about 2k and the first stage gain such that the device operates best with an input of around 10-20mV. Signals much higher will cause the stage to distort the incoming signal. If you wish to cause distortion of course, then go ahead (did someone mutter

'Fuzz to you too?') If not then a volume control of at least 2k is a good idea if the input exceeds 50mV. Output impedance is low and will match any amplifier.

## USE AND ABUSE

Using the unit should pose no real problems, and there is no setting up to be done. Operating the single switch will result in a 'waa' on the next note played through the circuit. It is best not to hold the switch closed, but to release it quickly. After a short while it becomes easy (relatively!) to add the effect to any required note or chord. Depressing the auto switch couples the filter to the oscillator, and thus produces a 'waa-Waa' sound





independent of the input, at a rate set by VR1, for as long as the switch is held down.

With no controls operated, the section of the filter which remains in circuit means that a 'teble boost' occurs on the signal. If you don't want this effect, then a third switch wired to take the signal away from the waa-waa is needed, and should not be difficult to add.

### BUILDING UP

Construction of the unit is made easier by using the PCBs, but layout is not that important, and something like veroboard would serve the purpose. We split up the circuit onto two boards to facilitate the fitting of the small multivibrator auto control into the guitar itself. This system has the advantage that the rate control for the auto-waa is then easy to alter while playing. The lead between the two parts of the circuit need not be screened, as it carries no audio signal just the supply to the oscillator, and the square wave switching signal to the filter.

The sound of the effect in use is set by the capacitors in the filter section, and these can be experimented with to change the nature of the resulting sound.

### HOW IT WORKS

L and C4 form a band-pass filter with resonant frequency equal to

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L.C4}}$$

With the values shown here this value is about 6kHz. The R-C networks R5-C6 R6-C8 R7-C10 act as time delays to switch on Q2,3,4 respectively in sequence following the depression of SW2.

This switches C5, C7, C9 across the filter in turn, pulling the resonance point across the audio band. The time constants are such that the order of switch on is Q2, Q3 and Q4.

This resonance changes from 6kHz-2k7Hz-950Hz-to 400Hz when Q4 switches on. Upon releasing the switch the electrolytics discharge through the 100k resistors to earth, switching off the transistors.

Automatic switching is provided by the multivibrator, the frequency of which is set by VR1. When the 'auto' switch, S1, is depressed a slow square wave of about 8V is applied to the charging resistors. Thus the transistors are pulsed on and off. C13 is to decouple the supply to the oscillator to prevent problems with variations as the oscillator switches state.

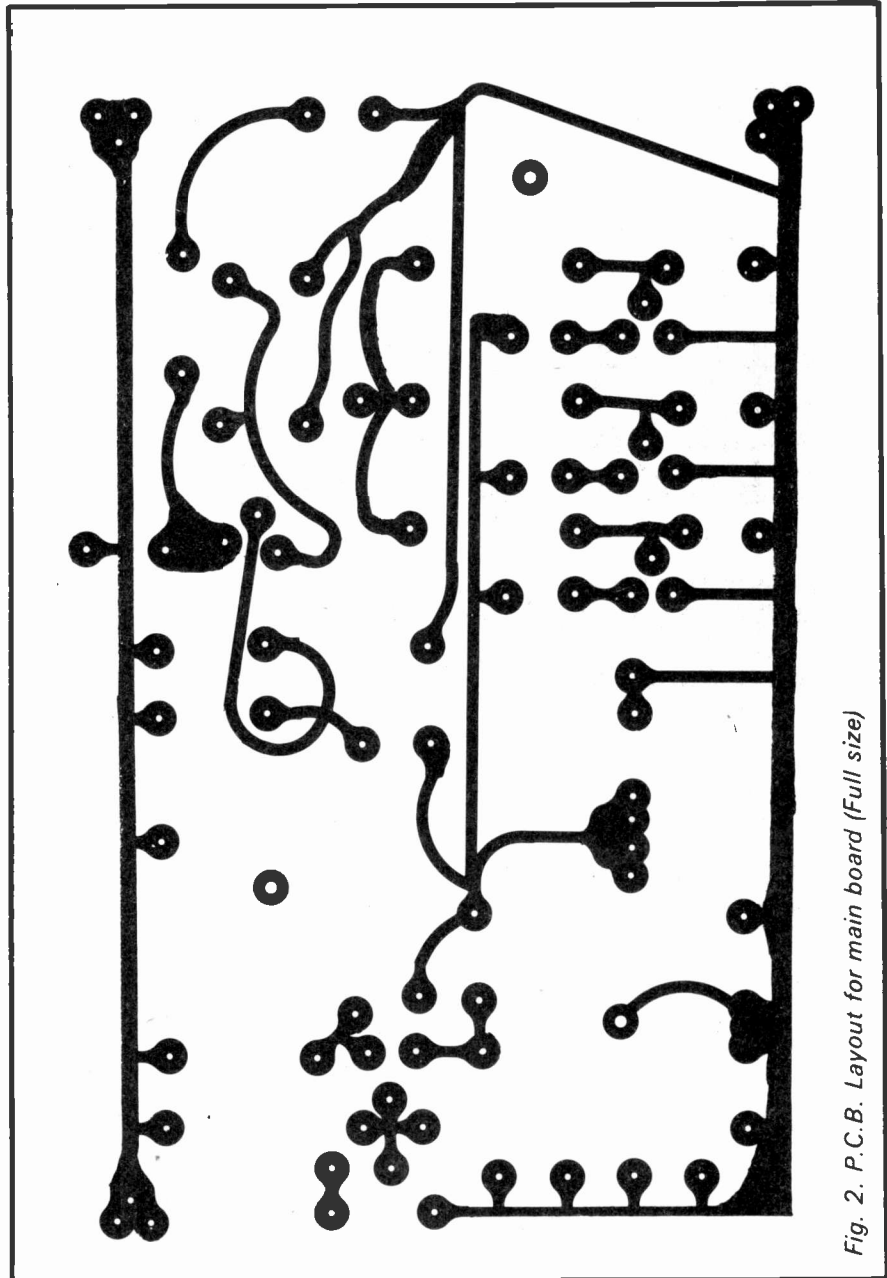


Fig. 2. P.C.B. Layout for main board (Full size)

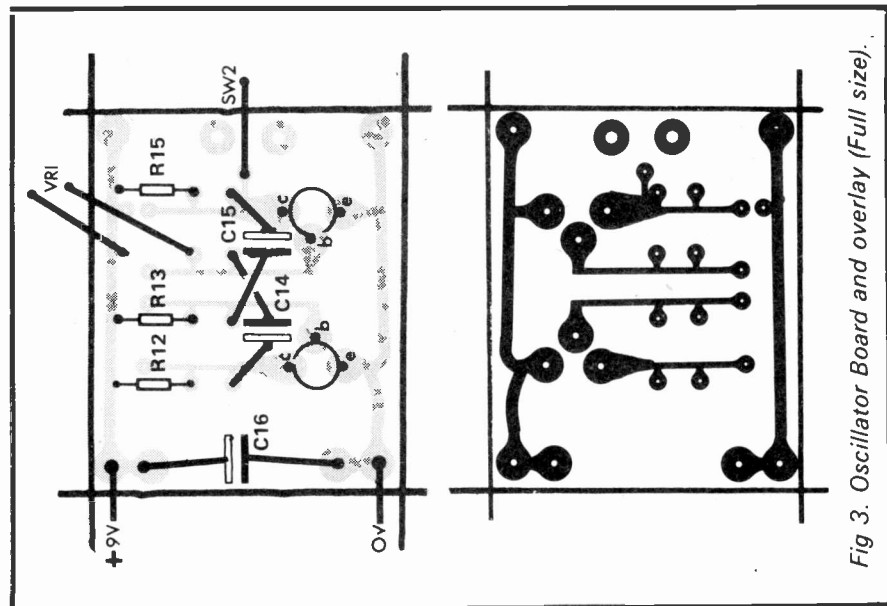


Fig. 3. Oscillator Board and overlay (Full size)

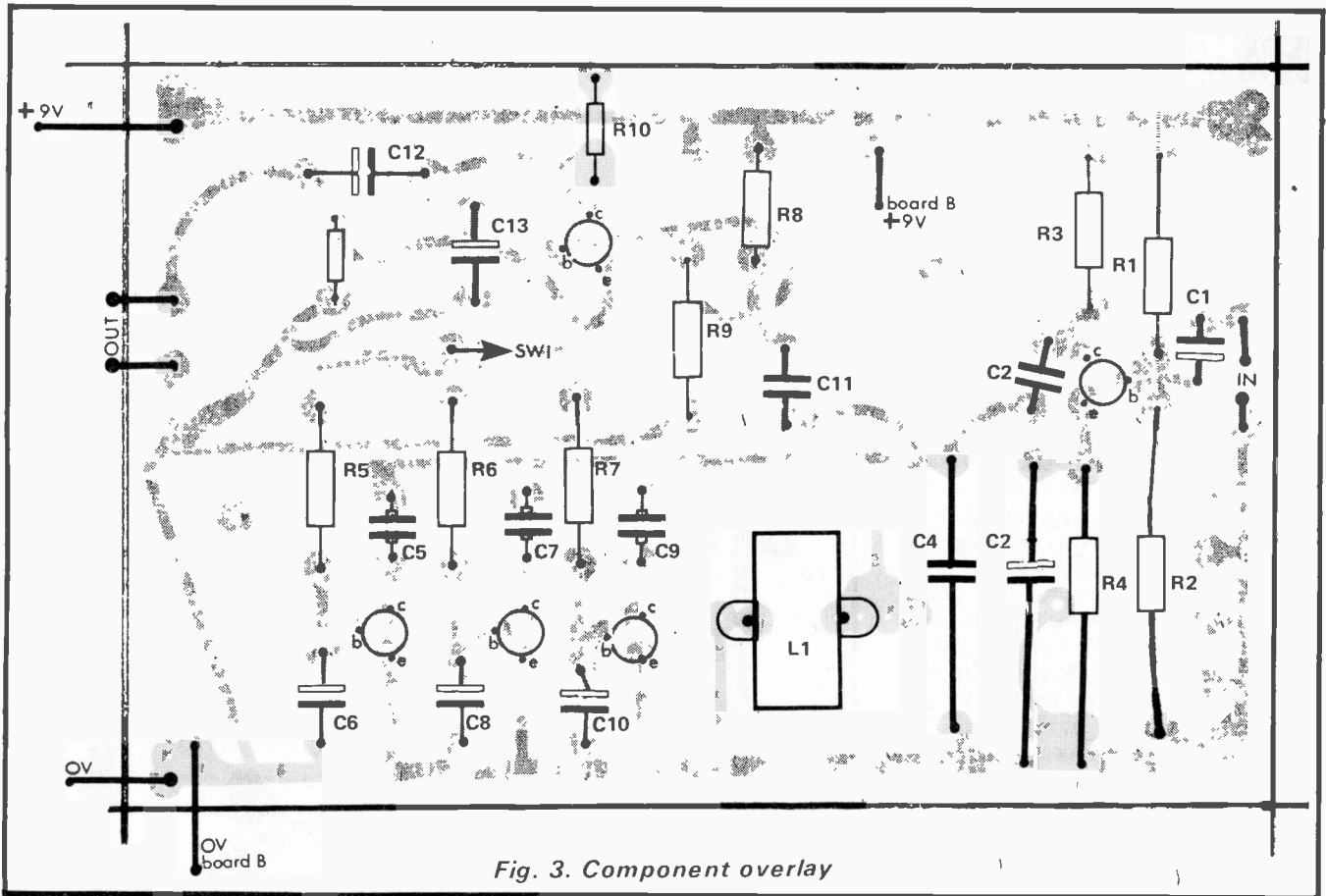


Fig. 3. Component overlay

### PARTS LIST

|             |   |                  |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| R1,8        | — | 47k              |
| R2,9        | — | 39k              |
| R3          | — | 2k2              |
| R4          | — | 470R             |
| R,5,6,7     | — | 100k             |
| R10         | — | 820R             |
| R11         | — | 680R             |
| R12,14,15   | — | 1k               |
| R13         | — | 82k              |
| C1          | — | 30 $\mu$ F       |
| C2          | — | 0.1 $\mu$ F      |
| C3,12,13,14 | — | 100 $\mu$ F      |
| C4          | — | 3900pF           |
| C5          | — | .015 $\mu$ F     |
| C6,15       | — | 1.0 $\mu$ F      |
| C7          | — | .15 $\mu$ F      |
| C8          | — | 2.5 $\mu$ F      |
| C9          | — | 1.0 $\mu$ F      |
| C10         | — | 4.7 $\mu$ F      |
| C11         | — | .01 $\mu$ F      |
| C16         | — | 5 $\mu$ F        |
| Q1,5        | — | BC109C           |
| Q2,3,4,6,7  | — | BC109 or similar |

L — 180mH — available from Maplin Electronics as 'LS' for the ETI Graphic Equaliser at £1.26 ready wound. Add 20p 20p p and p. Can be wound as 424t of 38swg on Mullard LA 4543 core and DT2534 bobbin.

SW1, SW2 — Single pole changeover foot switches  
Aluminium case to suit. On/off switch, 9V battery. ¼" jack sockets (2 off).

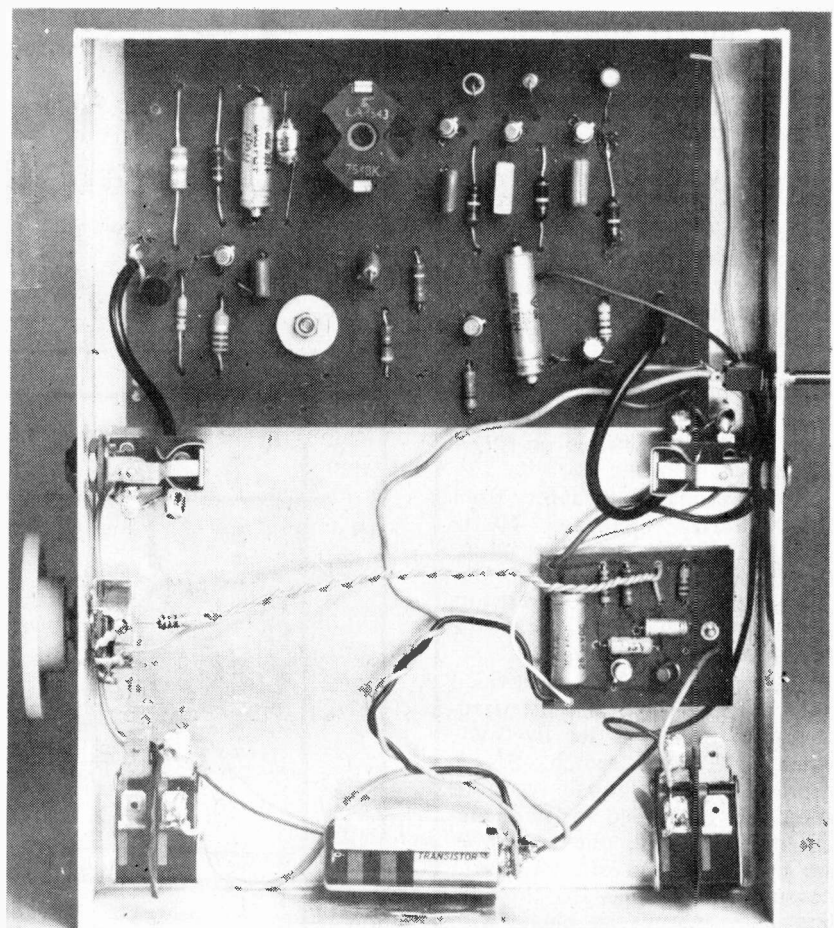
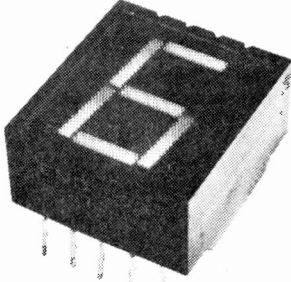


Fig. 4. Internal view of the unit.

See our other advertisement for CMOS, Kits, etc.

## DISPLAYS

High quality displays from major manufacturers backed by our usual no-quibble guarantee.



**FND 500**  
Outstanding value  
Only £1.02 each, for  
this high quality display

| Part No. | Manufacturer | Colour | Type               | Size  | Price |
|----------|--------------|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|
| FND 500  | Fairchild    | Red    | Common Cathode LED | 0.5"  | £1.02 |
| TIL 322  | Texas Instr. | Red    | Common Cathode LED | 13mm  | £1.20 |
| TIL 321  | Texas Instr. | Red    | Common Anode LED   | 13mm  | £1.30 |
| XAN 654  | Xiton        | Green  | Common Cathode LED | 0.6"  | £1.75 |
| XAN 652  | Xiton        | Green  | Common Anode LED   | 0.6"  | £1.75 |
| MAN3M    | Monsanto     | Red    | Common Cathode LED | 0.13" | 48p   |
| SLT01    | Futaba       | Green  | Phosphor Diode     | 0.5"  | £5.80 |

Note: TIL 322s, the Texas Instrument pin-for-pin equivalent of the FND500, may be supplied instead of FND500's — please state if you would not want this substitution, e.g. if you want FND500's to match a previous purchase.

**DISPLAY PCBs:** See our other advertisement in this issue. Display PCBs for the FND500 are also suitable for the TIL322 or TIL321 with no modification.

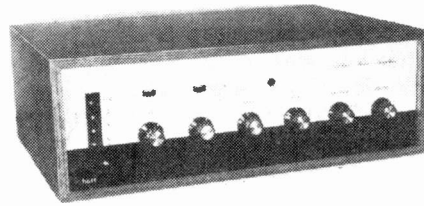
Ask for display data sheet if required — free on request.  
**ADD VAT** at standard rate (8%) — 25p p&pd on all orders.  
Official orders welcomed: Univs., Govt. Depts., Cos., etc.

**SINTEL**

53a Aston Street, Oxford  
Tel: 0865 49791

## HART ELECTRONICS

Audio Kit Specialists since 1961



### STEREO BAILEY 30 WATT TUNER AMP.

This complete tuner/amp unit is of the very highest quality and is the amalgam of our Compact FM Tuner, Bailey 30watt power amps and the Bailey/Burrows/Quilter pre amp. The wooden sleeve is available in either teak or sapele finish to blend with existing equipment or furnishings.

The combination of our excellently designed printed circuits and the high quality components used makes this unit unequalled on the kit market and approached in quality of performance and durability by few made up tuner amps. Full details are in our free lists.

**STUART TAPE CIRCUITS.** Our printed circuits and components offer the easy way to convert any suitable quality deck into a very high quality Stereo Tape unit. Input and output levels suit Bailey pre amp. Total cost varies but around £35 is all you need. We can offer tape heads as well if you want new ones. All above kits have fibreglass PCB's. Prices exclude VAT but P&P is included.

**FURTHER INFORMATION ON ALL KITS FREE** if you send us a 9 in. x 4 in. S.A.E.

**REPRINTS** Post free, no VAT

**Bailey 30W 18p.**

**STUART TAPE RECORDER.** All 3 articles under one cover 30p.

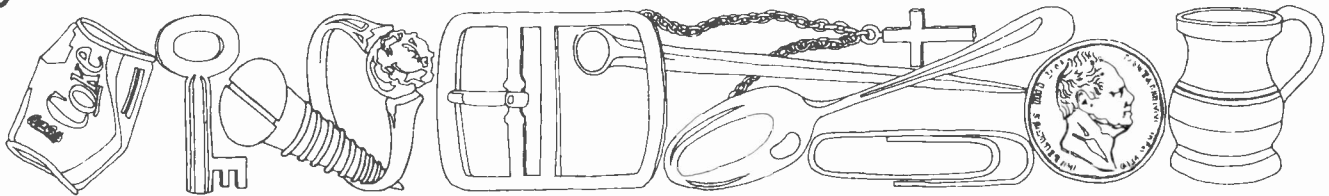
**BAILEY/BURROWS/QUILTER** Preamp circuits, layouts and assembly notes 15p.

All prices exclude VAT @ 12½ per cent except for reprints which are exempt.

**Penylan Mill, Oswestry, Shropshire**

Personal callers are always welcome, but please note we are closed all day Saturday

# A few interesting (and not so interesting) things you could find with a Heathkit Metal Locator.



With a Heathkit Metal Locator in your hand you can find buried metal objects as small as a halfpenny.

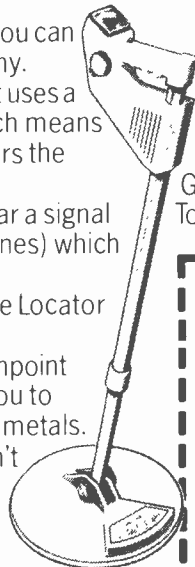
And, unlike many other locators, the Heathkit uses a special 'induction balance' search system, which means you hear no tone at all until a metal object enters the locator's search field.

But, once a metal object is located you'll hear a signal through the loudspeaker (or optional headphones) which increases in volume the closer you get.

Two models are available: the GD-348 Deluxe Locator and the GD-48 Economy Locator.

Both models have a front-panel meter to pinpoint your find. And the Deluxe model even allows you to differentiate between ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

And of course, being Heathkits, they couldn't be easier to build. The kits come absolutely complete — with a comprehensive instruction manual that takes you step by step through the assembly.



You'll find them both in the latest Heathkit catalogue. Just send us 10p for postage and we'll send you your copy. Besides the metal locators, you'll find a lot of other interesting things in it.

Heath (Gloucester) Ltd., Bristol Road, Gloucester, GL2 6EE. Tel: (0452) 29451. Showrooms in Gloucester and Tottenham Court Road, London. **HEATHKIT**

To: Heath (Gloucester) Ltd., Dept. ETI-66,  
Bristol Road, Gloucester, GL2 6EE.  
Please send me a Heathkit catalogue.  
I enclose 10p for postage.



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

**EASY TERMS AVAILABLE  
WITH HEATHKIT MONTHLY  
BUDGET PLAN**

THE PURPOSE of public address and sound reinforcement systems is to enable an audience to hear participants in a function-programme, intelligibly and clearly.

Contrary to the practice in some quarters it is not just to make a loud sound. If the information, whether speech or music, is not heard and understood without strain, the system has failed its purpose.

The ideal is for the audience not to be aware that a p.a. system is in actual use, only that they can hear comfortably with adequate volume, but otherwise as though the speaker was just using his natural voice.

Practical installations pose many problems, both of a temporary and permanent kind.

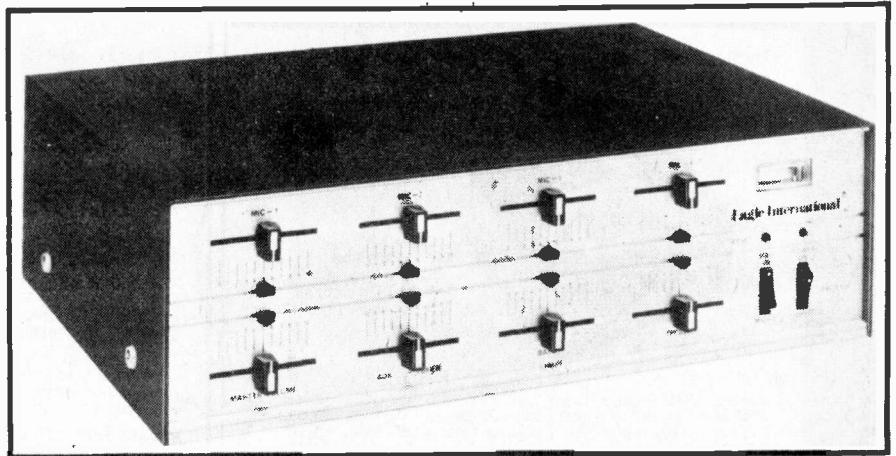
One of the biggest problems is acoustical feedback, often called "threshold howl". Sound from the loudspeaker is picked up by the microphones, amplified, reproduced by the speakers and picked up again. This cycle is repeated until it builds up into a massive howl limited only by the power output capabilities of the amplifier. The frequency of the signal is governed by the main resonance in the feedback loop, usually that of the microphone, and the whole process takes little more than a second.

Feedback will occur when the gain of the system exceeds a certain critical level. The microphone must of course be live, but does not have to be receiving for speech or music. Ambient noise or electrical noise in the amplifier is sufficient to trigger it off. If the system gain is just below the critical level, we can have *incipient* feedback, where every word uttered by the speaker is followed by a decaying ringing sound.

The critical level depends on many factors, but where it is low due to poor acoustics, inferior equipment or inexpert installation, the amount of volume which can be used may well be restricted to a level below that required for reasonable audience audibility. They will have to strain to hear, and non-technical members may protest that the volume should be turned up more, or a bigger amplifier used.

In order to get as high a volume level as possible, the p.a. operator may turn the gain up to as near the critical level as he dare go. The resulting ringing considerably reduces intelligibility and so makes matters worse; and of course there is the real danger that the system may "go over the top" at any moment. It is always better to operate with a safety margin well below critical feedback level to achieve maximum intelligibility, even though the volume may be rather less than

# OVERCOMING



Eagle PROA 120 Professional PA amplifier.

desired.

## HOW TO REDUCE ACOUSTIC FEEDBACK

Single-unit loudspeakers radiate sound forward in all directions in the shape of a cone (Fig. 1). The first basic principle then, is to avoid positioning any loudspeaker so that it directly faces into a microphone. Loudspeakers should never be placed at the back of the speaker's platform with the microphone(s) in front of them. They should be placed at the sides and slightly forward. Any loudspeakers placed in the auditorium should likewise not face back toward the platform. Unless the rear of the loudspeaker cabinet is completely sealed, there will be some radiation from the back, so unsealed backs should also not face toward the microphone. The ideal position is to angle them so that they are sideways-on to the microphone (Fig. 2).

Directly radiated sound is by no means the whole problem. Sound will be reflected from various objects in the auditorium, especially the rear wall. If this surface is hard and reflective such as unpapered plaster, with no absorbent areas such as curtains, wooden panels or doors, feedback may well cause difficulties. The platform wall is also important as a reflector, because sound from the auditorium will bounce from the wall behind the platform right into the front of the microphones. Very often though, this wall is covered with drapes or otherwise decorated with absorbent material over all or part of its surface, so its effect is reduced. Where both walls are bare and hard, the p.a. engineer may be in real

trouble!

Of recent years, the single-unit loudspeaker has given way to the column or line-source speaker. This has many decided advantages. The sound radiation pattern from a column is shown in Fig. 3 (in simplified form), omitting minor secondary lobes. The outputs from the line of drive-units all reinforce each other in the forward direction in the same plane. Above and below, the sound field is minimal.

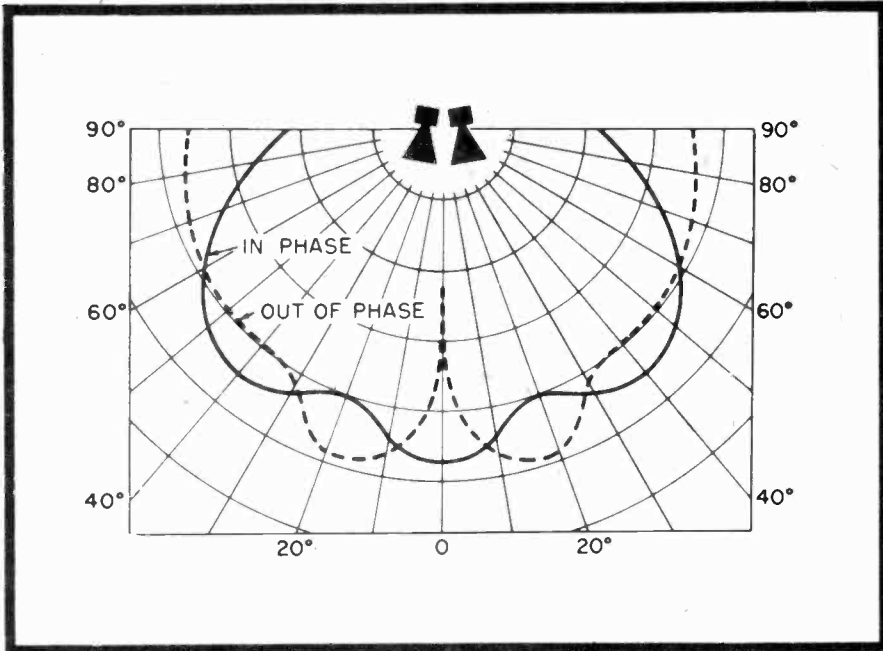
If positioned and angled correctly, this cheese-shaped radiation pattern can be used greatly to reduce unwanted reflections. To start with, very little sound is directed to the ceiling, that which does arrive there is as a result of reflections from the floor and seating. Arched and domed ceilings are nowhere near the bogeys they can be when using single-unit speakers.

The elevation and angle of a column loudspeaker should be such that the sound beam is directed along the heads of the audience in a gradually descending path, (Fig. 4). It can be seen that when finally reaching the rear wall, only a small area at the bottom will be affected. Thus there will be minimal reflection.

All too often installations are seen where the column is vertical, and mounted too high. In this position the sound beam is directed over the heads of the audience, straight at the rear wall, about the worst possible condition. A further aid is to turn the columns inward to some degree, by this means any sound reaching the rear wall does so at an angle and thereby is not bounced directly back, but must be reflected by other surfaces (being attenuated each time), before finally arriving at the platform. Such an inward turn is obtained by the

# P.A. PROBLEMS

Photos courtesy of Eagle International.



If two or more loudspeakers are used close together it is essential that they are in phase, otherwise 'blind spot's will occur — especially in the area between the main axes of the speakers.

sideways-on positioning relative to the microphones (Fig. 2). And so a dual benefit is obtained. Also, the audience in the front-centre of the auditorium

who may otherwise be missed with a straight-to-the-back speaker position, are well served. Where the floor rises toward the back as it does in many

theatres, vertical-mounted columns will achieve the desired angle with the audience, so in this case tilting forward is not necessary.

Some columns are designed to stand on the floor, using tripods or other means of support. These are convenient to erect and position for temporary jobs, but one possibility must not be overlooked. Feedback can take place through the floor from speaker to microphone. If the critical feedback level is much lower than would be expected from experience, lift the microphone stand off the floor. If there is an improvement, then the feedback is indeed structural rather than airborne, and absorbent pads should be placed under the microphone and loudspeaker stands. In most cases, the loudspeaker will be suspended from some convenient wall support.

A major factor in the control of feedback is the choice of microphone. Some microphones are omni-directional, they pick up from all directions, others have a figure-8 polar diagram, these pickup from front and back but not at the sides. Still others have a polar diagram that has a large lobe at the front which decreases

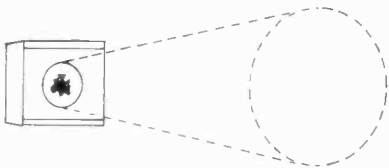


Fig.1. Conical sound distribution pattern of single-unit loudspeaker.

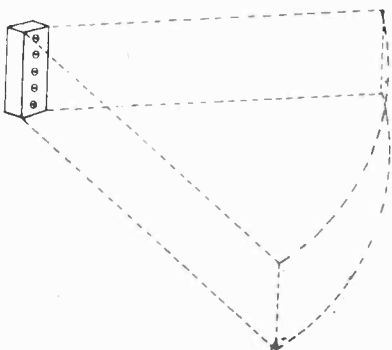


Fig.3. Distribution pattern (simplified) of column loudspeaker. Note flat top and bottom.

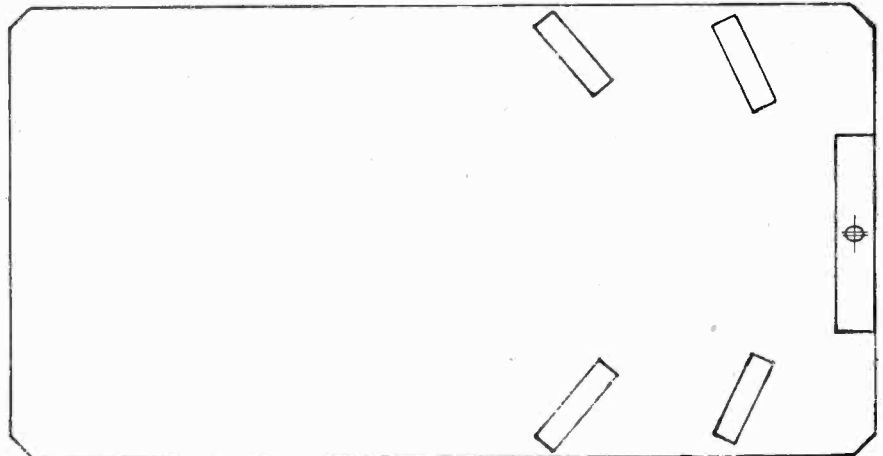


Fig.2. Loudspeakers mounted with their sides facing the microphone give the minimum direct feedback.

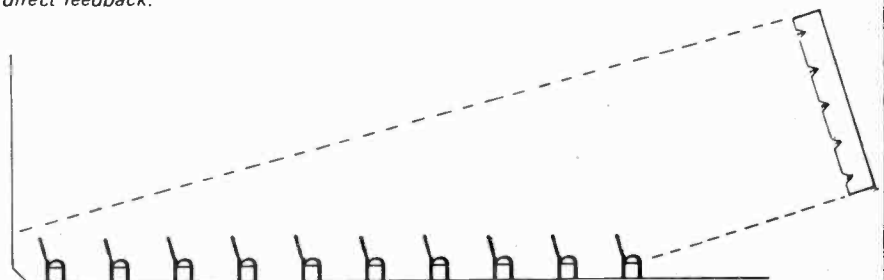


Fig.4. Column loudspeaker angled to cover whole audience yet give minimum rear-wall reflection.

# OVERCOMING P.A. PROBLEMS

around the sides to form two small lobes to back left and right, with minimal pickup at back centre. The diagram resembles a heart-shape, hence its name, cardioid. Some that have still greater front-to-back ratio, are termed super or hypercardioid.

Super, or hypercardioid microphones can assist in controlling feedback because of the rejection of sounds coming from the rear. However, their advantage is lost if the microphone position is moved such as when hand-held to give the speaker mobility. There are also the reflections from the platform wall which enter the front of the microphone. These can be more significant than those entering the rear. Although cardioid microphones are strongly recommended in some quarters for feedback prevention, the advantage is slight and overstated.

All cheaper microphones, and many dearer ones of the moving-coil type, exhibit a resonance to a greater or lesser degree somewhere in their response curve. This is due to a basic cone resonance and although the better units have this resonance damped to a certain extent, it cannot be eliminated.

If this peak on the response curve causes the gain of the system to reach the critical feedback level at that frequency, feedback will result, even though the rest of the curve lies well below (see Fig. 6). Thus the maximum volume at most frequencies will be much lower than the critical level. A microphone with a flat response, such as a ribbon or condenser type, is also shown; this has a higher usable gain

level, and yet will not run into feedback because no part of the curve is over the critical line. Furthermore a 'peaky' microphone is very unstable, it needs only the small amount of energy encompassed within the frequency band of the peak to take it 'over the top', and it will feed back at the slightest provocation even when the gain is well down. On the other hand, a flat-response microphone is much more docile. Even when operating near the critical level, it is slow to feed back because a large amount of energy over a much broader band is required to make it do so. A microphone such as the ribbon Beyer M260, has a response completely free from peaks and has proved its worth in difficult feed back conditions.

## REVERBERATION

From acoustical feedback we will turn to another p.a. problem — that of reverberation.

Reverberation is caused by reflections of the sound from one surface to another over multiple paths. Each introduces a time delay, so that from one single original sound, the listener hears a whole series separated by minute fractions of a second. Concert halls have designed reverberation. This is measured at various frequencies and defined as the time taken for a sound to die away to a millionth of its original level.

While reverberation in moderation is essential for music, for it imparts depth and richness, it tends to obscure speech and reduce intelligibility.

The observations made regarding

loudspeaker siting and angling to reduce feedback will also help to reduce reverberation. The clothed human body is very sound absorbent, and directing the sound beam from column speakers into the audience, will lessen the amount that will be free to bounce about the walls and furnishings. The relative freedom from roof and ceiling reflections which result from the use of column speakers is a big help.

Unfortunately the measures adopted for reducing feedback, while helpful, are not always *completely* effective in controlling reverberation. In dealing with feedback we try to prevent reflected sounds from the auditorium from reaching the platform. In inhibiting reverberation, we try to stop the sounds bouncing around in the auditorium itself, a rather more difficult undertaking.

Some situations, such as underneath balconies, can be particularly prone to high reverberation. Higher frequencies are more readily absorbed than lower ones, so it is usually those at the lower end of the spectrum that tend to continue being reflected, and so contribute most toward the reverberation. Considerable improvement can often be made therefore, by cutting the bass response of the amplifier, thereby reducing the level of the bass frequencies.

## BLIND-SPOTS

Blind-spots can sometimes be found in an auditorium; everywhere else in the auditorium sound coverage is good, but in one spot, often just

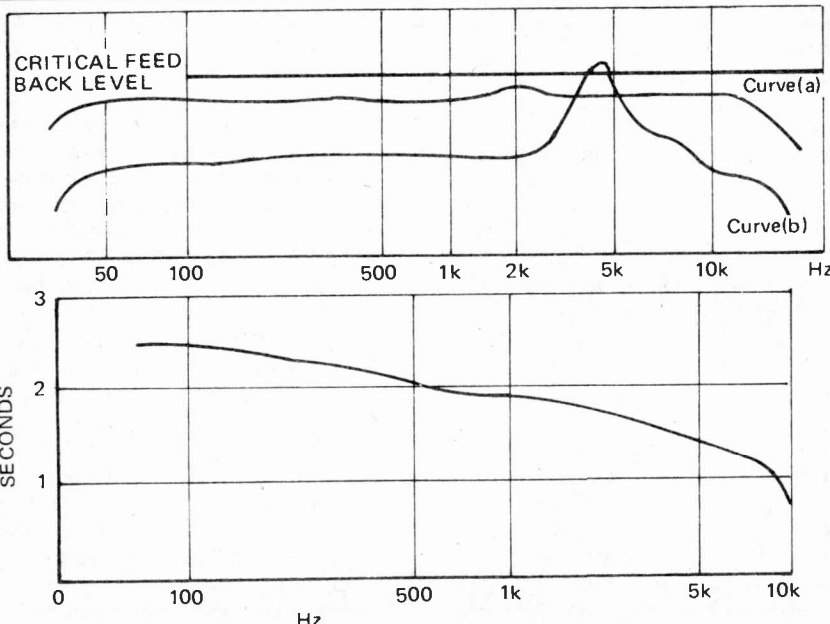


Fig. 7. A typical public hall reverberation characteristic. Note how the reverberation time increases at low frequencies which are therefore responsible for most of the reverberation. Judicious bass-cut can greatly improve matters.

Fig. 6. A microphone with a bad resonant peak (curve b) will initiate feedback because peak tip is over the critical feedback level. A flat-response microphone (a), can operate at a much higher gain level without crossing the critical point. (most good-quality moving coil microphones would have a much less pronounced peak, a bad case is here shown to illustrate the principle. However all peaks reduce the usable gain level by the peak amplitude plus a safety margin).

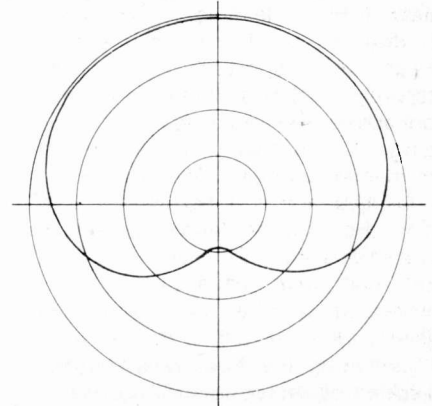


Fig. 5. Cardioid polar diagram of a microphone showing sensitivity variations with direction.

affecting three or four seats, it is very poor.

The most likely cause is overlap between two speakers that are out of phase. This is why it often occurs near the centre of an auditorium which is served from speakers on either side. If speakers are connected out of phase, so that the cones in one column are moving forward while those of another are moving backward, the sound waves produced by both will cancel when they meet. Prevention is better than cure, so the polarity of every speaker should be marked on its terminals, and two-colour wire used to connect them up so that correct phasing of the whole system is maintained. If there are no speaker polarity indications, they can be determined by using a small dry battery such as a 4.5 or 6-volt lantern type. Connect the battery across the terminals momentarily, and observe whether the loudspeaker cones moved forward or backward. The terminals should be marked indicating the battery polarity that produced forward cone-motion.

Another cause of blind-spots is just lack of coverage from any loudspeaker, the intended one may be angled too high or low thus missing the affected area. Care in installing the speakers should prevent this from the start. Roof-supporting pillars in the auditorium can cause blind-spots by producing a sound-shadow. Usually this affects only those seated close to the pillar, as the sound converges around it at a greater distance. Loudspeakers should be so positioned that the sound-shadow from one is filled in by another not-too-far-distant speaker. It is often an advantage to mount the columns on the pillars rather than the side walls.

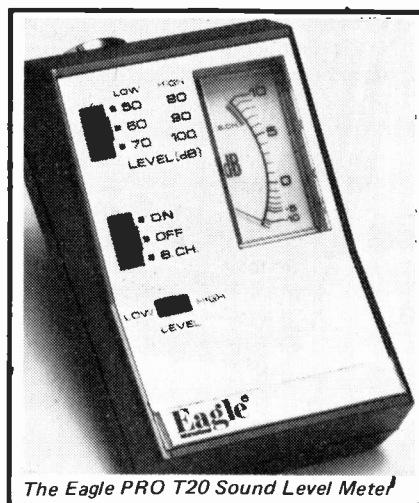
#### EQUIPMENT BREAKDOWN

The most prolific cause of breakdowns is a cable fault. Loudspeaker feeders should be run where they can come to no harm. Wherever possible they should be mounted high and out of reach, never across exit doors or through doorways unless there is clearance to allow for the door to be closed. They should always be supported at frequent intervals; never just hung in a long loop across any open space, or even along a side-wall without any intermediate support. They should not be bridged across a corner, but run into the corner and supported. Connections should be carefully made with particular attention to odd whiskers of wire that could stray to an adjacent terminal. Cables should never be run along the floor with the one exception of microphone cables on the platform or stage, as these are usually under the surveillance and control of

the p.a. operator.

Loudspeakers rarely give trouble unless damaged, and even if one did develop a fault, it would only mean a partial breakdown. None-the-less, many p.a. installers like to have a spare column with them on any important job. Several microphones are often needed at many functions, so there will always be a spare available. These too are generally trouble-free unless dropped, or in the case of ribbons, blown-into as a test. (To test a microphone never knock it or blow into it, speech is the best test, but if one wants to surreptitiously test a mike while the programme is in progress, gently scratch the end).

The amplifier is usually the most vulnerable item, and a spare, even if of lower output, should be available. It is a recommended practice to have two or more amplifiers feeding separate sets of speakers so that volume levels can be independently adjusted. If this is done then a spare will be already connected and ready for immediate



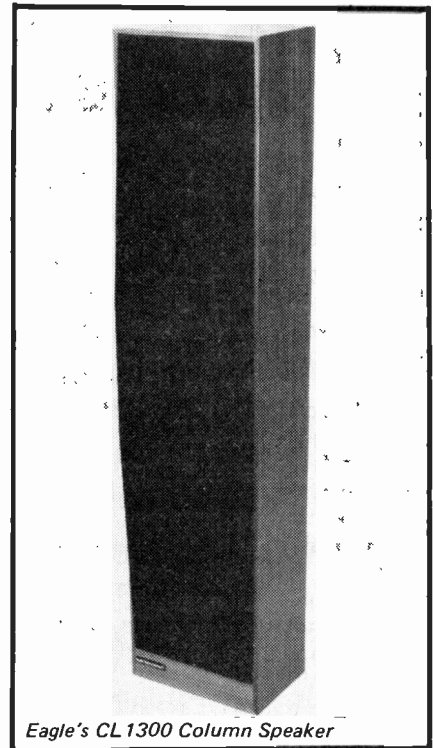
The Eagle PRO T20 Sound Level Meter

substitution in the event of a failure.

Faults can occur in mixers although they are not so common. A spare can be carried though, even if of a more modest specification but if the worst comes to the worst, a microphone can be plugged directly into the microphone socket of the amplifier and so by-pass the defective mixer.

The final problem that we shall deal with in this article is that arising from the way in which microphones are used. Microphone output is proportional to the square of the distance from the sound source. Doubling the distance from the speaker's mouth, reduces the output to a quarter. If the critical feedback level is rather low, the gain cannot be turned up far enough to compensate before encountering feedback, hence it is necessary to keep the microphones close to the speakers. But if they are too close, explosive consonants such as "P" and "B", will produce shattering

effects from the loudspeakers. About nine inches to a foot is a good average microphone/speaker distance, so if the rostrum or speaker's desk is deep, a boom-arm or swan-neck is a useful accessory.



Eagle's CL1300 Column Speaker

The microphone should not be positioned level with the speaker's mouth because not only will this obscure him from the view of the audience, but this is not where maximum sound pickup from the human voice is obtained. Sound tends to be reflected downward from the palate, and this can be further accentuated by the speaker looking downward from the platform to a seated audience. The most satisfactory angle is with the microphone positioned about 45° from the horizontal.

Speakers should be instructed, in advance, of the optimum microphone distance, as some like to step back and ignore the microphone completely, while others lean so close that they appear as if they are going to swallow the thing. An extended hand-span is a good rough measure of the optimum distance, and one that is reasonably easy to estimate by the speaker. It would be as well to warn him not to measure the distance literally by this means while speaking, as the audience may misinterpret the gesture!

It can be seen that there are many pitfalls, and installing p.a. (even a temporary system) is not just a case of connecting up a few speakers, an amplifier and microphone. But attention to the points here described should enable one to avoid some of the worse problems. ●

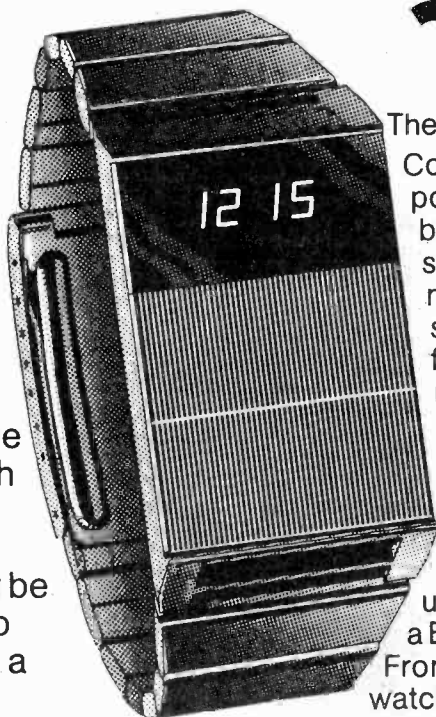
# The Black Watch kit

## £14.95!

\* **Practical**—easily built by anyone in an evening's straightforward assembly.

\* **Complete**—right down to strap and batteries.

\* **Guaranteed.** A correctly-assembled watch is guaranteed for a year. It works as soon as you put the batteries in. On a built watch we guarantee an accuracy within a second a day—but building it yourself you may be able to adjust the trimmer to achieve an accuracy within a second a week.

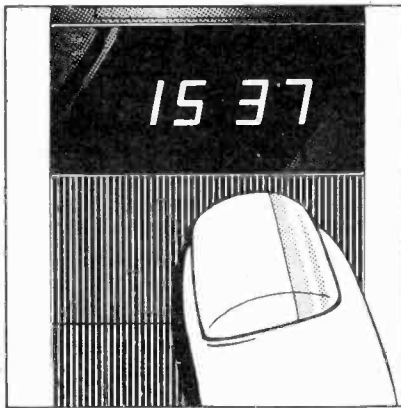
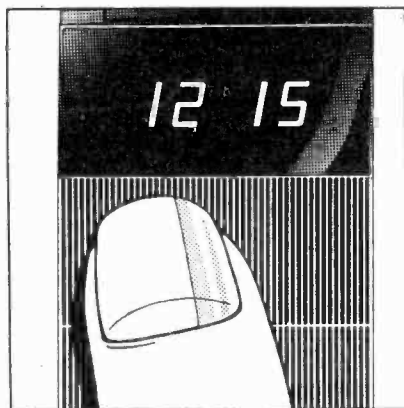


The Black Watch by Sinclair is unique. Controlled by a quartz crystal, and powered by two hearing aid batteries, it uses bright red LEDs to show hours and minutes, and minutes and seconds. And it's styled in the cool prestige Sinclair fashion: no knobs, no buttons, no flash.

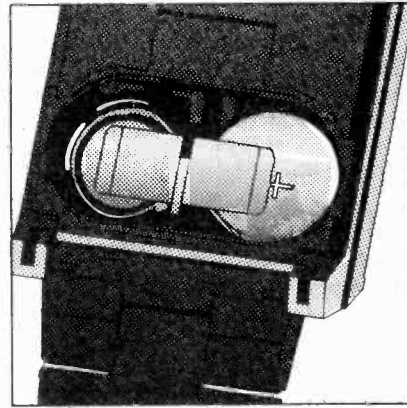
The Black Watch kit is unique, too. It's rational — Sinclair have reduced the separate components to just four—and it's simple: anybody who can use a soldering iron can assemble a Black Watch without difficulty. From opening the kit to wearing the watch is a couple of hours' work.

## Touch and tell

Press here for hours and minutes... here for minutes and seconds.



Batteries easily replaced at home.



### The specialist features of the Black Watch

Smooth, chunky, matt-black case, with black strap. (Black stainless-steel bracelet available as extra—see order form.)

Large, bright, red display—easily read at night. Touch-and-see case—no unprofessional buttons.

Runs on two hearing-aid batteries (supplied). Easily re-set using special button—no expensive jeweller's service.



## The Black Watch – using the unique Sinclair-designed state-of-the-art IC.

### The chip...

The heart of the Black Watch is a unique IC designed by Sinclair and custom-built for them using state-of-the-art technology – integrated injection logic.

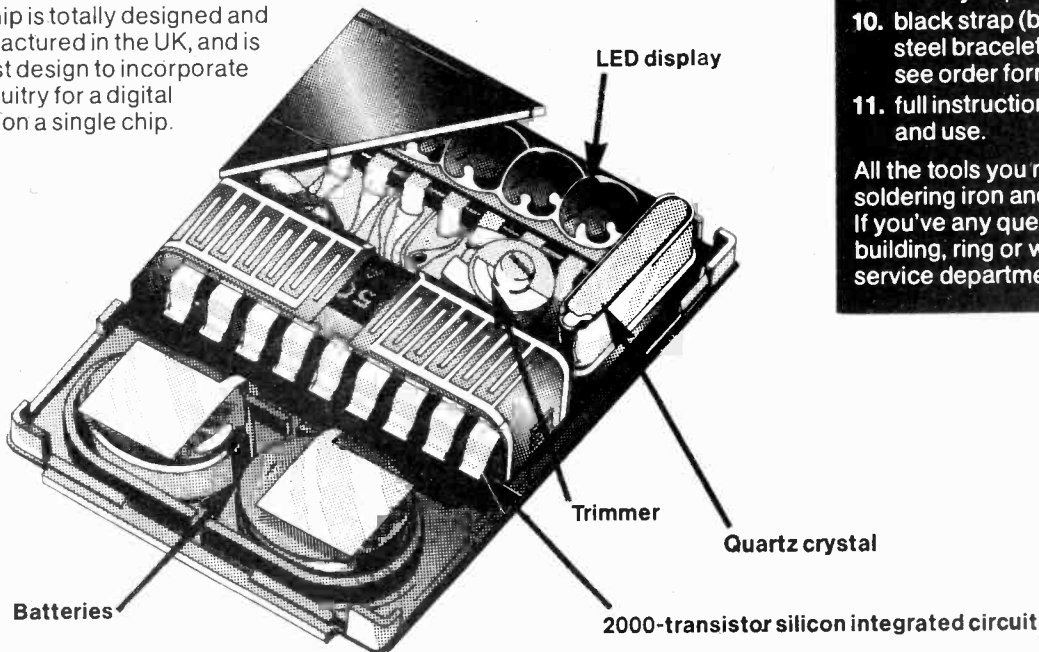
This chip of silicon measures only 3 mm x 3 mm and contains over 2000 transistors. The circuit includes

- a) reference oscillator
- b) divider chain
- c) decoder circuits
- d) display inhibit circuits
- e) display driving circuits.

The chip is totally designed and manufactured in the UK, and is the first design to incorporate all circuitry for a digital watch on a single chip.

### ... and how it works

A crystal-controlled reference is used to drive a chain of 15 binary dividers which reduce the frequency from 32,768 Hz to 1 Hz. This accurate signal is then counted into units of seconds, minutes, and hours, and on request the stored information is processed by the decoders and display drivers to feed the four 7-segment LED displays. When the display is not in operation, special power-saving circuits on the chip reduce current consumption to only a few microamps.



# Complete kit £14.95!

### The kit contains

1. printed circuit board
2. unique Sinclair-designed IC
3. encapsulated quartz crystal
4. trimmer
5. capacitor
6. LED display
7. 2-part case with window in position
8. batteries
9. battery-clip
10. black strap (black stainless-steel bracelet optional extra – see order form)
11. full instructions for building and use.

All the tools you need are a fine soldering iron and a pair of cutters. If you've any queries or problems in building, ring or write to Sinclair service department for help.

## Take advantage of this no-risks, money-back offer today!

The Sinclair Black Watch is fully guaranteed. Return your kit in original condition within 10 days and we'll refund your money without question. All parts are tested and checked before despatch – and correctly-assembled watches are guaranteed for one year. Simply fill in the FREEPOST order form and post it – today!

**Price in kit form: £14.95 (inc. black strap, VAT, p & p).**

**Price in built form: £24.95 (inc. black strap, VAT, p&p).**

# sinclair

Sinclair Radionics Ltd,  
London Road, St Ives,  
Huntingdon, Cambs., PE17 4HJ.  
Tel: St Ives (0480) 64646.

Reg. no: 699483 England. VAT Reg. no: 2138170 88.

To: Sinclair Radionics Ltd, FREEPOST, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs., PE17 4BR.

Please send me

Total £

..... (qty) Sinclair Black Watch kit(s) at £14.95 (inc. black strap, VAT, p&p). .....

\* I enclose cheque for £..... made out to Sinclair Radionics Ltd and crossed.

..... (qty) Sinclair Black Watch(es) built at £24.95 (inc. black strap, VAT, p&p). .....

\* Please debit my \*Barclaycard/Access/American Express account number

..... (qty) black stainless-steel bracelet(s) at £2.00 (inc. VAT, p&p). .....

Name (please print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

ET 1 5

FREEPOST – no stamp required.

\* Delete as required

**SOME METHODS  
OF KEEPING  
THINGS BLOOMING  
IN YOUR PLOTS  
WITHOUT REALLY  
TRYING!**



THIS ARTICLE is really intended for use by wives, to get their electronically-oriented men out of the workshop and into the garden!

The project provides an arrangement for checking comparative moisture levels in soil, and an arrangement responsive to a predetermined level of moisture. Further development allows for automatic watering or sounding of an alarm. A particularly attractive application takes the form of automatic watering of valuable indoor plants.

The circuits are almost ridiculously simple, and yet provide considerable interest in their preparation, construction and use.

**OPERATING PRINCIPLE**

Soil conductivity varies with moisture content, so that an absolute or a comparative measurement of conductivity can be translated into a corresponding measurement of moisture content. Elaborate instrumentation has been used for years in places like agricultural research stations to provide very accurate determination of soil moisture content and to control plant environments. However, intelligent use of a very simple arrangement providing only comparative indications can be very useful.

One arrangement to be described generates a tone, the frequency of which is dependent on soil conductivity, that is, on moisture content. Another arrangement triggers an external function when the soil conductivity falls below a predetermined level. The reader can gain useful experience to facilitate use of these arrangements by researching his own soil conditions.

**SOIL CONDUCTIVITY**

If an ohmmeter is connected to two wires pushed a few centimetres into the ground, a resistance reading will be obtained. This resistance varies with the dampness of the soil. However, this is an over-simplification, as will be found if the ohmmeter connections are reversed almost inevitably a different reading will be obtained.

The situation becomes even more interesting if a high impedance voltmeter on a low range is connected to the wires, as a reading will usually be obtained. This potential may arise in various ways or in a combination of ways. Stray currents will usually be

found, particularly near dwellings, arising from earth returns of power reticulation systems, galvanic action at buried waterpipes, and so on. Furthermore, because the soil almost certainly will not have a neutral pH balance, but will be either acidic or alkaline, two electrodes will themselves produce a battery action.

In addition to all this, soil characteristics vary a great deal. In the author's case, resistance (reciprocal of conductivity) readings which formed part of a preliminary exercise to get the "feel" of things varied

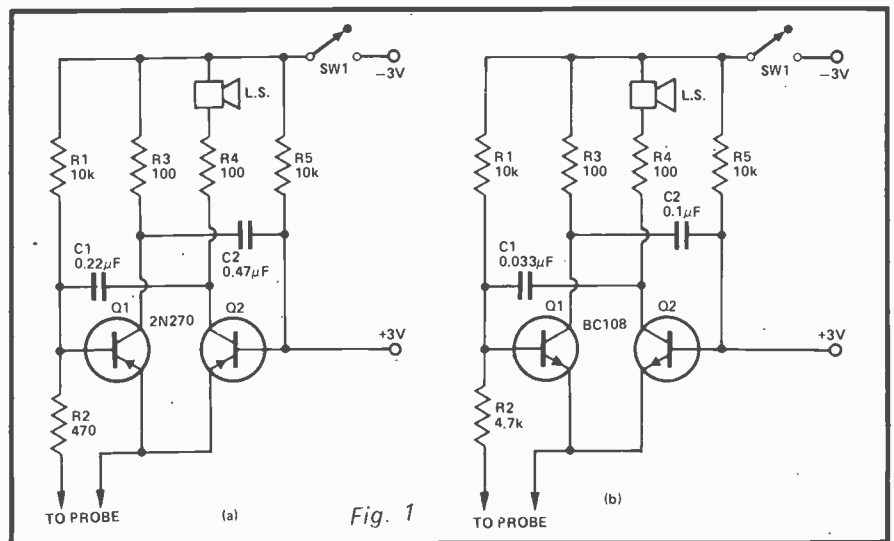


Fig. 1

# GARDEN WATERING

considerably in apparently similar soils measured at the same time. For example, comparatively thin wires, about 18 gauge tinned copper, showed readings varying between 15 k and 200 k for what appeared to be a reasonable range of dampness in good, "imported" garden soil. The use of thin wires was found less reliable and consistent than the use of flat electrodes or substantial rods.

Flat electrodes with effective surface areas of, say, 3-4 square centimetres in similar conditions produced a range of 10 k to 25 k. In an open yard with a heavy clay sub-soil and little dirt on top, two 8 gauge rods about 25 mm apart gave readings of 800-2000 ohms the day after a good rainstorm, and up to 15 k (on average) after a few dry days.

Indoor plants are a special case as they have only a finite amount of water available, that is, the soil being restricted to a pot, cannot call up sub-surface moisture as happens in the open garden. Potting soils can dry out to produce quite high resistance values, say several hundred thousand ohms even when substantial electrodes are used. Of course this represents a condition in which a plant will already have permanently wilted.

## THE PROBE

The probe can take a variety of forms, being basically two spaced electrodes inserted into the soil. However, the most successful form comprises at least two flat electrodes, rather than wires, although wires become more acceptable over 12 gauge and merging into rods. In either case a reasonably substantial exposed surface area of, say, 3-4 square centimetres produces acceptable operation in most soils.

For permanent insertion and for use with soft, friable soils, flat electrodes will probably be found most attractive, whilst for portable use with heavier soils, rod electrodes are probably best. Whilst the details are optional and dependent on the constructor's workshop resources,

The electrodes should be made of material which will not corrode. Monel metal or stainless steel are suitable. Short term experiments with tin plate are fine, but something better is needed for long-term use.

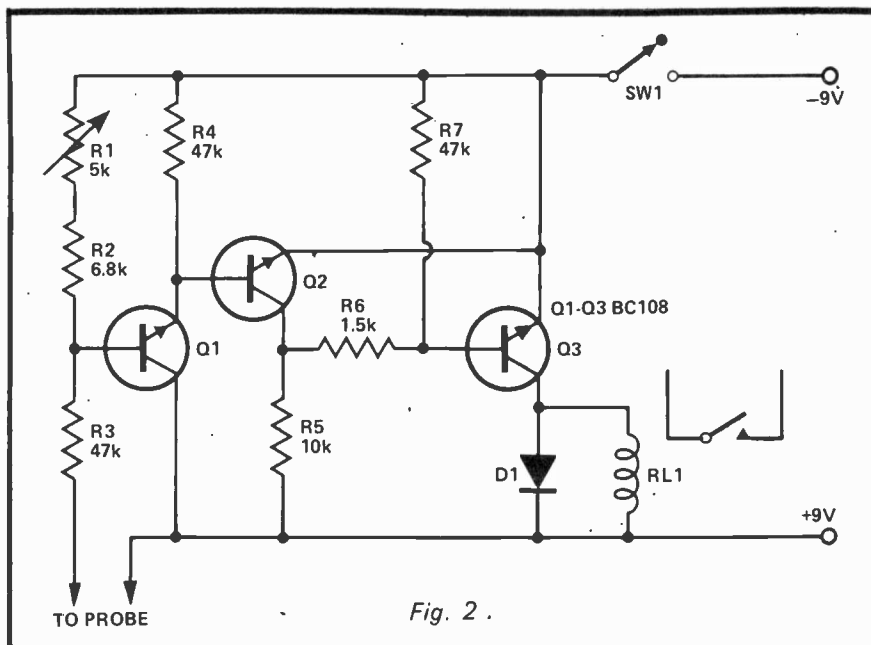


Fig. 2.

## THE MOISTURE MOOD

In rather light-hearted vein the first arrangement to be described has been given a fancy name to make up for the fact that it really needs no description at all! One example using junk-box parts and two re-cycled 2N270 Ge pnp transistors is seen from Fig.2a to be a simple multivibrator, with the addition of a small speaker. Alternatively a low impedance ear plug could be used in lieu of the speaker.

With the probes in air, the circuit delivers a continuous low-pitched tone, which then increases in pitch as the probe is inserted in the soil. The higher the pitch the higher the

moisture content. In cases of very high soil conductivity the note may rise above the level of hearing; in this case increase the 0.22 mfd capacitor until the highest audible pitch is obtained with a saturated area of soil.

## THE WATER TRIGGER

The second device is shown in Fig.3. Its function is primarily the continuous monitoring of soil moisture content responding to a fall below a predetermined level to initiate an action. This circuit comprises a simple trigger, which operates the relay RL for values of soil conductivity below a level preset by the 5 k variable resistor. The soil



The circuits will also cater for house plants

conductivity is sensed by a probe connected to the terminals shown. The circuit is very simple and reliable, and will operate anywhere between 6 and 12 volts or more, provided the supply voltage provides sufficient energisation for the relay. If a very low current relay is used, an appropriate limiting resistor can be inserted in the common emitter leads of Q2, Q3.

The only point really requiring attention in this circuit is the base circuit of Q1, here comprising the probe terminals, two fixed resistors (47 k and 6.8 k) and a 5 k variable resistor. There are two possible approaches. One can insert a large value of variable resistor (say 250 k – 500 k) in place of the 6.8 k fixed and 5 k variable shown. This produces a circuit which will accept a wide range of values across the probe terminals, but will in general result in the adjustment of the variable resistor being far too wide, and all cramped at one end. The alternative is to decide the probable range of values across the probe terminals, based on tests of the kind described earlier, and then select values to suit. To see how this is done, the author's case will be worked through.

The triggering point of the circuit is with about 1.25 volts at Q1 base, but do not try to measure it with a low impedance voltmeter. This voltage

corresponds to a supply voltage division at Q1 base of 1.25:7.75, so that the voltage between Q1 base and the positive supply rail is 6.2 (7.5 ÷ 1.25) times the voltage between Q1 base and the negative rail. Therefore the resistances in the two parts of the circuit need to have the same relationship. This ignores Q1 base current, which has fallen to a negligible value near the triggering point.

Initially a range of 500-25 000 ohms across the probe terminals was chosen as being correct for the application intended, based on tests plus a margin. For the 500 ohm case, therefore,  $47\text{ k} + 50 = 6.2x$ , where  $x$  is the resistance Q1 base to supply negative. This produces  $x = 7661$  ohms. Similarly for the 25 k case,  $47\text{ k} + 25\text{ k} = 6.2x$ , so that  $x = 11613$  ohms. This shows a variation in  $x$  of  $11613 - 7661 = 3952$  ohms. However, this is an awkward value, the nearest reasonable value being 5 k. Then  $11613 - 5\text{ k} = 6613$ , the obvious choice for the fixed resistor being 6.8 k. Checking back then with these values, for  $5\text{ k} + 6.8\text{ k} = 11.8\text{ k}$ , so that  $47\text{ k} = 73.16\text{ k}$  ( $11.8 \times 6.2$ ), so that the probe resistance is  $73.16\text{ k} - 47\text{ k} = 26.16\text{ k}$ . For 6.8 k alone and the 5 k variable all out of circuit, the probe +  $47\text{ k} = 42.16\text{ k}$  ( $6.8 \times 6.2$ ), giving a negative value for the probe resistance ( $42.16 -$

$47 = 4.84$ ). Thus the chosen values provide for a probe variation of zero to 26.16 k ohms, slightly wider than required. Similar simple calculations will provide values suitable for any other range of probe values.

## WATER TRIGGER APPLICATIONS

One of the circuits of Fig.2, less the probe connections, can be connected into the circuit of Fig.3 in place of the relay and protective diode. A resistor of about 1 k would also be needed in the common emitter lead of Q2, Q3 and Fig.3. This combination draws about 8-10 mA in the alarm condition.

However the most important application of the trigger circuit is as an automatic waterer. Consider the case of an indoor planter box. The probe will indicate water content in the soil and trigger the circuit at a preset point. The relay is used to operate a low-voltage water pump, such as an aquarium pump, to pump water from an available supply into the plant container. If the water is well distributed over the surface, for example using a meandering tube with many small holes, the soil moisture content will be increased fairly evenly until the probe decides the minimum level has been left behind. At this stage the circuit resets and awaits further transpiration and evaporation.

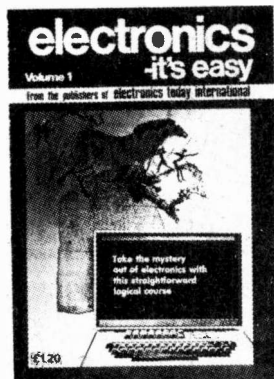
# SPECIALS

**Electronics — It's Easy** — the first thirteen parts of our popular introductory series and a good way to begin finding out more about your hobby. £1.20 + 15p p&p.

**Project Book Two** — contains 26 popular projects from the pages of ETI, first published July 1975. 75p + 15p p&p.

**4600 Synthesiser** — complete reprint of our superb, synthesiser design produced by Maplin, who can also supply the parts. £1.50 + 15p p&p.

We regret to say that Projects Book One is now completely sold out, and we cannot accept any more orders.



To ETI Specials, ETI Magazines, 36 Ebury Street, London SW1W 0LW  
Please send me the following special publications (please mark quantities required)

|                       |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| TOP PROJECTS BOOK TWO | (75p)   |
| ELECTRONICS-ITS-EASY  | (£1.20) |
| INTERNATIONAL 4600    | (£1.50) |

POSTAGE AND PACKING is 15p for the first, 10p for subsequent (overseas 20p and 15p)

Please send me the issues indicated above, I enclose which includes postage

NAME

ADDRESS

# POWER METER

BY D. KING

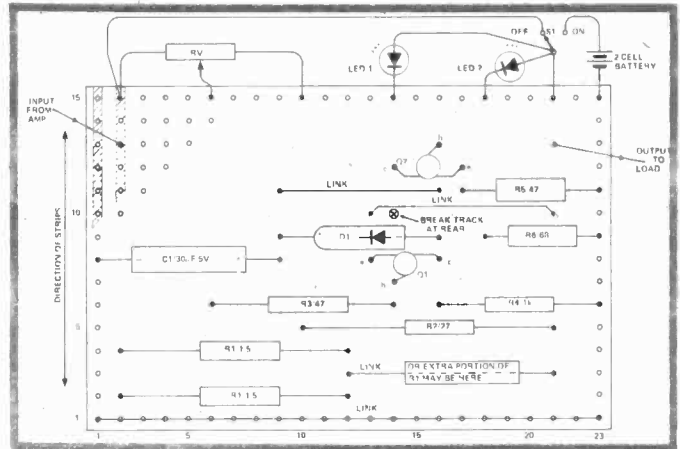
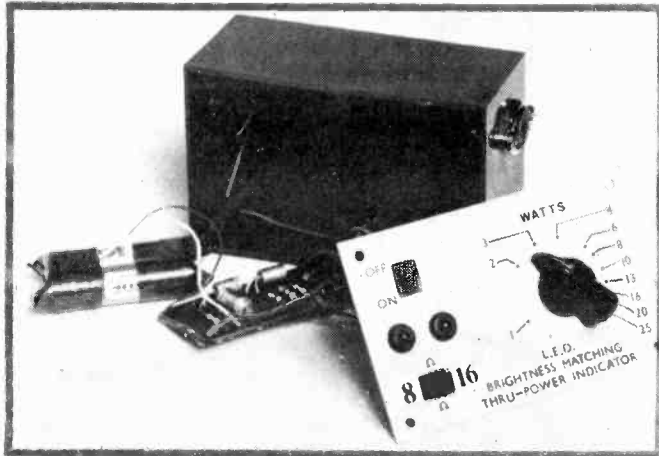


Fig. 3. Veroboard layout to fit Doram module case. Top (non-stripe) side.

WHEN USING OR TESTING a power amplifier, a very common question is, "What is the power output?" Power might be fed to a loudspeaker or load for very short periods as when a voice is being reproduced, or continuously if using an audio generator to provide a steady tone input. Measurements then involve knowledge of (i) the load resistance  $R$  and (ii) the current into or the voltage across the load so that the equation  $P = V.I$  or  $V^2/R$  or  $I^2.R$  watts may be completed. The formula assumes that a sinusoidal test signal is used, the instrument giving an rms voltage or current reading (usually) and the true power is thus calculated. However if a non-sinusoidal waveform were used, the 'hang' or inertia of the pointer would give an incorrect reading 50% or more low and the calculations would be wasted.

Considering these points, a 'measuring' instrument was decided against in favour of an instantaneous indicator of power using an LED and connected in series with the load or loudspeaker so that speech, music or steady tone in excess of a preset power level is indicated by flashes of the LED. Accuracy of indication is adequate, bearing in mind the fact that normal hearing only realises that there is a change of power (or volume) for a 1:2 change in power level. A bonus is that the completed and boxed indicator has a cost comparable with that of a moving-coil movement alone, not including its housing and associated electronics.

## CONSTRUCTION

The indicator is contained in a small plastic box about 110 x 70 mm, sockets for input and output being fitted at either end. The front panel is fitted with S1, RV, the control knob for RV and the power scale calibrations. The circuit is constructed on Veroboard which is then located in slots within a Doram Module Case (but of course the individual layout and housing may be easily varied). The Veroboard layout is shown in Fig 3, which also shows the wiring between the board and S1, RV and the LEDs. The two-cell battery rests in the bottom of the box, held in place by Foam plastic beneath RV1. In the prototype S1 is a slide-switch fixed with a quick-setting resin adhesive; the absence of screws maintains a neat panel appearance.

## CALIBRATION

Assuming that a power output meter is not available for connection

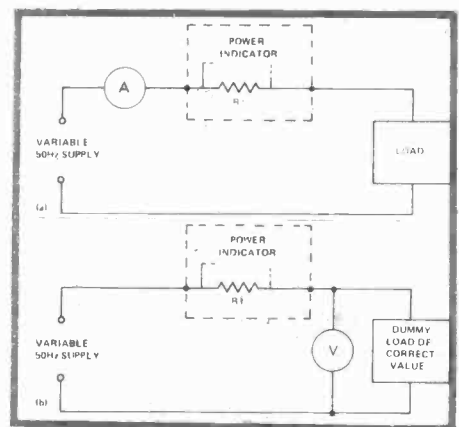


Fig. 1. Circuit of Power Indicator.

to the load, validation may be completed using only an ac ammeter or voltmeter and a 50Hz supply. With the ammeter in series with the indicator and any suitable (resistive) load as in Fig 4(a), vary either the supply voltage or the load value to obtain the various current values shown in Table 1 and mark the dial or scale of the indicator at the point where adjustment of RV1

| Load Power | 4Ω      |         | 8Ω      |         | 16Ω     |         | 32Ω     |         |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|            | Current | Voltage | Current | Voltage | Current | Voltage | Current | Voltage |
| 1W         | 0.5A    | 2.0V    | 0.35A   | 2.8V    | 0.25A   | 4.0V    | 0.18A   | 5.7V    |
| 2          | 0.71    | 2.8     | 0.5     | 4.0     | 0.35    | 5.7     | 0.25    | 8.0     |
| 3          | 0.87    | 3.5     | 0.61    | 4.9     | 0.43    | 6.9     | 0.31    | 9.8     |
| 4          | 1.0     | 4.0     | 0.71    | 5.7     | 0.50    | 8.0     | 0.35    | 11.3    |
| 6          | 1.2     | 4.9     | 0.87    | 6.9     | 0.61    | 9.8     | 0.43    | 13.9    |
| 8          | 1.4     | 5.7     | 1.0     | 8.0     | 0.71    | 11.3    | 0.50    | 16.0    |
| 10         | 1.6     | 6.3     | 1.1     | 8.9     | 0.79    | 12.6    | 0.56    | 17.9    |
| 13         | 1.8     | 7.2     | 1.3     | 10.2    | 0.90    | 14.4    | 0.66    | 20.4    |
| 16         | 2.0     | 8.0     | 1.4     | 11.3    | 1.0     | 16.0    | 0.71    | 22.6    |
| 20         | 2.2     | 8.9     | 1.6     | 12.6    | 1.1     | 17.9    | 0.79    | 25.3    |
| 25         | 2.5     | 10.0    | 1.8     | 14.1    | 1.3     | 20.0    | 0.88    | 28.3    |
| 30         | 2.7     | 11.0    | 1.9     | 15.5    | 1.4     | 21.9    | 0.97    | 31.0    |
| R1 for 20W | 0.5Ω    | 25W     | 0.71Ω   | 1.8W    | 1Ω      | 1.3W    | 1.4Ω    | 0.9W    |

# POWER METER

gives a brightness of LED1 matching that of LED2. In fact LED1 will start glowing at lower current (and hence power) values, but 'full glow' should be reached at one particular setting of RV1 and then any increase in current (or power) or RV1 sensitivity should give virtually no further increase in glow. If an ammeter is not available, a voltmeter across the correct value load resistor may be used as in Fig 4(b). The supply voltage must now be varied to obtain the wanted power levels in the load as shown in Table 1.

## MODIFICATIONS AND CALCULATIONS

(i) *R1*: using a germanium Q1, the 'turn-on' base-emitter voltage is about 0.25V. The gain of Q1 then determining the rate-of-charge of C1. Now if the load value is R, the power in R is  $\frac{1}{2} I^2 R$  watts. Hence for a maximum sensitivity of indication for P watts, the current flowing through R1 is given by  $I = \sqrt{P/R}$  amps. The value of R1 needed to produce about 0.25V for this current is thus given by  $R1 = V/I = 0.25/\sqrt{P/R}$  ohms. For a 1W maximum sensitivity then  $R1 = 0.25/\sqrt{1R} = 0.25 \times \sqrt{R}$  ohms.

The value of R1 needs to be increased if the value of the load R is increased. Either separate resistors may be switched (or plugged) into circuit or R1 may be made of two or more resistors in series with those not in use being short-circuited by a 'load impedance' switch. Such a circuit is shown in Fig 2 to allow for two different load impedances.

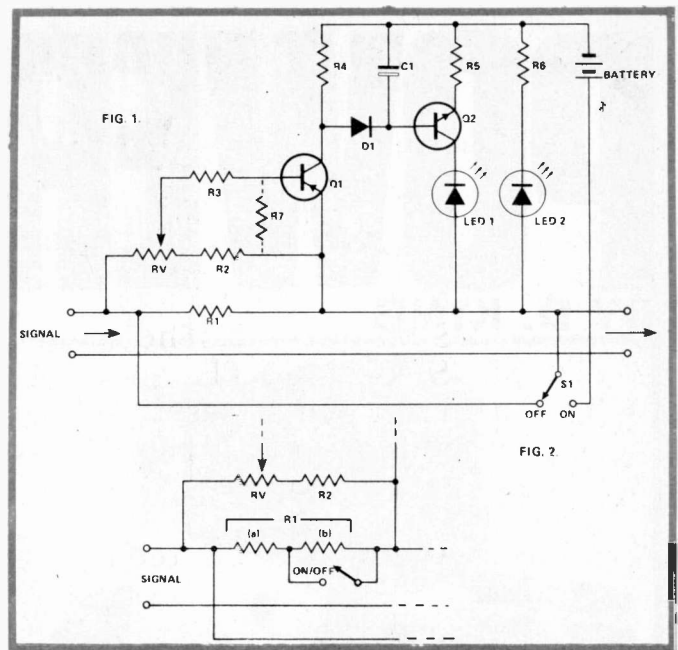
(ii) *Calibration values*; the current value has already been shown to be  $I = \sqrt{P/R}$  amps. The voltage across the load is derived from  $P = V^2/R$  watts, i.e.  $V = \sqrt{R \cdot P}$  volts.

(iii) *Power rating of R1*; R1 is sharing a proportion of the power fed to the load and must therefore have an appropriately high rating. If the load is, say 8 ohms and R1 of 0.75 ohms has been chosen so that a power range of up to 20 watts may be indicated, then the power rating of R1 must be at least  $0.75/(0.75 + 8)$  times 20, i.e. about 2 watts. This may seem high but remember that the total load current must flow through R1 without overheating it.

(iv) *R7*; this resistor may not be needed since it allows for the use of

Fig. 2. Circuit modification allowing for two differing load impedances.

Fig. 4. Calibration arrangements.



## PARTS LIST

RV1 100Ω wirewound  
R1 See text and Table 1  
R2 27Ω; see text  
R3 47R  
R4 1k  
R5 47R  
R6 68R  
R7 See text

$\frac{1}{8}$  or  $\frac{1}{4}$ W

D1 G.P. silicon diode  
Q1 G.P. germanium pnp transistor e.g. OC 71  
Q2 G.P. WPU transistor e.g. AC127  
LED1, 2 light emitting diodes, red  
C1 30μF 3V working  
Battery Two 1.5V cells in series, supply needed is about 60 mA, intermittent rating.  
S1 SPDT see text.  
Input and output jack or DIN sockets or plugs.

transistors Q1 of widely differing gain characteristics. With RV set fully clockwise to the minimum sensitivity position (i.e. 20W in prototype), R7 was found during calibration to be 75 ohms for one particular transistor and yet was not required when using a different, lower gain transistor. Without R7 it is likely that the maximum sensitivity will be from about 0.5 to 'one watt, depending very much upon the actual values of resistors used to make up R1.

(v) *Accuracy of indication*; even though calibrated with the utmost care it must be remembered that an indication of power is not the same as a measurement. A consolation however is that whether the indicator is in circuit or disconnected, the resulting change in load power is only in the order of 0.5dB; the ear cannot distinguish an error of even one decibel.

In use the indicator has quickly shown the power capabilities of various amplifiers and it is interesting to see how voice and music peaks of, say 3-4 watts may be produced by a record or tape and yet the more average passages of sound fail to make the LED glow even at maximum sensitivity.

## HOW IT WORKS

This indicator monitors the current to the load rather than the voltage across the load. Voltage (peaks) of the correct polarity developed across the current-sampling resistor R1 in Fig 1 turns on Q1 (pnp), RV1 setting the sensitivity and R3 acting as base-current limiter. Via D1, the positive-going voltage at Q1 collector charges C1 and turns on Q2 (npn) which thus illuminates LED1. D1 stops C1 from discharging via R4, the charge on C1 only being used to supply a diminishing current to Q2 base.

The value of C1 determines the length of time for which LED1 remains illuminated; increasing C1 to 100μF or more results in long flashes of light that tend to average over different peaks of sound. Decreasing C1 below about 5μF results in very fast indication but equally fast decay of LED flashes, which may make the indication too brief and not easily seen in a well-lit room.

R6 and LED2 are included to show that the internal battery of two 1.5V cells is in fact working and also to allow a direct comparison of brightness; without LED2 there may be some uncertainty about when LED1 is the correct brightness for a particular setting of RV against its power scale. When switched off, S1 short-circuits R1 so that the apparatus may be left in series with the load and yet dissipate no power. For high powers S1 needs to be of ample current rating.

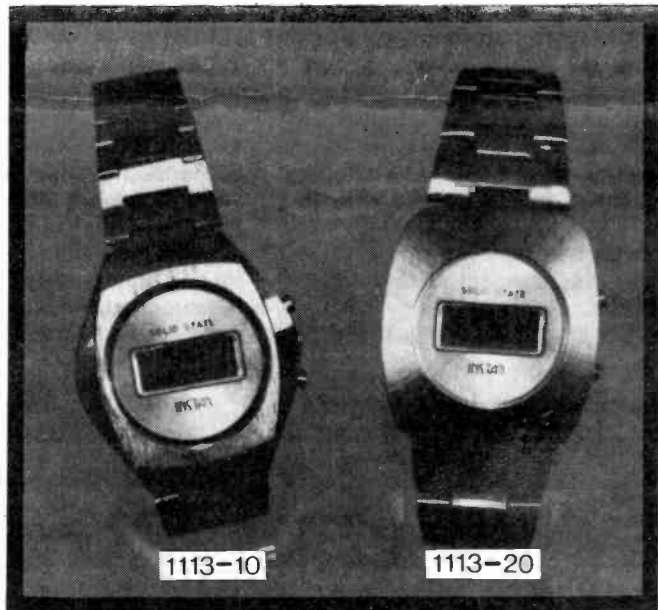
R2 determines the maximum power indication when using a particular value of R1. With the suggested 100 ohm RV and R2 of 27 ohms, a range of one to twenty watts is obtained. If R2 is increased in value, the power range is reduced, so the value of R2 may be chosen by the constructor to suit his needs.

# CONTINUOUS DISPLAY LCD WATCHES

## UNIQUE ALTERNATING DISPLAY FEATURE

The watch normally displays HRS. and MINS. with MONTH, DAY and SECONDS on demand. The owner selects the feature where the HRS. and MINS. or MONTH and DAY display alternately for 2 second intervals until owner resets to normal display. During the alternating cycle seconds are still available on demand.

- \*\*Finest American MOS technology
- \*\*Quartz accuracy
- \*\*Multi-function:
  - Hrs., Mins.
  - Month, Day
  - Seconds
  - Alternating display
  - Back-light
  - Programmed 28, 30, 31 day months
  - A.M./P.M. indication for ease of date setting
- \*\*\* All important: UK factory manufacturing and servicing facilities.



**£34.50**

INCL. V. A. T. & P&P.

Watch despatched with matching Gold plated bracelet, in presentation box with instruction booklet and guarantee. Model 1113-10 is also available in a stainless steel bracelet.

**Leetronic**

Watch Division,  
Lee Instrumentation Ltd,  
Bedwas,  
Newport,  
Gwent. NP1 8YZ  
TEL: (0222) 885756-7-8  
TLX: 497084

Reg. no. 639437 VAT Reg. no. 133 8154 80

To: Leetronic, Lee Instrumentation Ltd, Newport, Gwent. NP1 8YZ  
Print - FREEPOST - no stamp required

Please forward \_\_\_\_\_ (qty) model \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ each

TOTAL: £ \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose

Name \_\_\_\_\_ cheque \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ postal order \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ money order \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Barclaycard/Access no. \_\_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_\_

# A LOOK AT ONE OF THE EARLIER VERSIONS OF THE MODERN GRAMOPHONE — TAKEN BY BARRY QUEST

## THE AUXETOPHONE

### AN EARLY TALKING MACHINE

IN 1903 Sir Charles Parsons patented an improvement to the gridiron valve designed to improve its efficiency and reliability. A gridiron valve consists of a number of parallel slots in a fixed diaphragm, and a pivoted comb shaped member for closing the slots. When used with the phonograph the valve member was connected directly to the needle.

In this and other Patents taken

out over the period 1903-5 he also introduced various auxiliary modifications including: the use of velvet lining in the horn to dampen scratch sounds, a 'viscous body' interposed between the needle and control valve to give a more mellow tone, and a compensating piston arranged to adjust the valve to allow for any fluctuation in the pressure of the supplied compressed air.

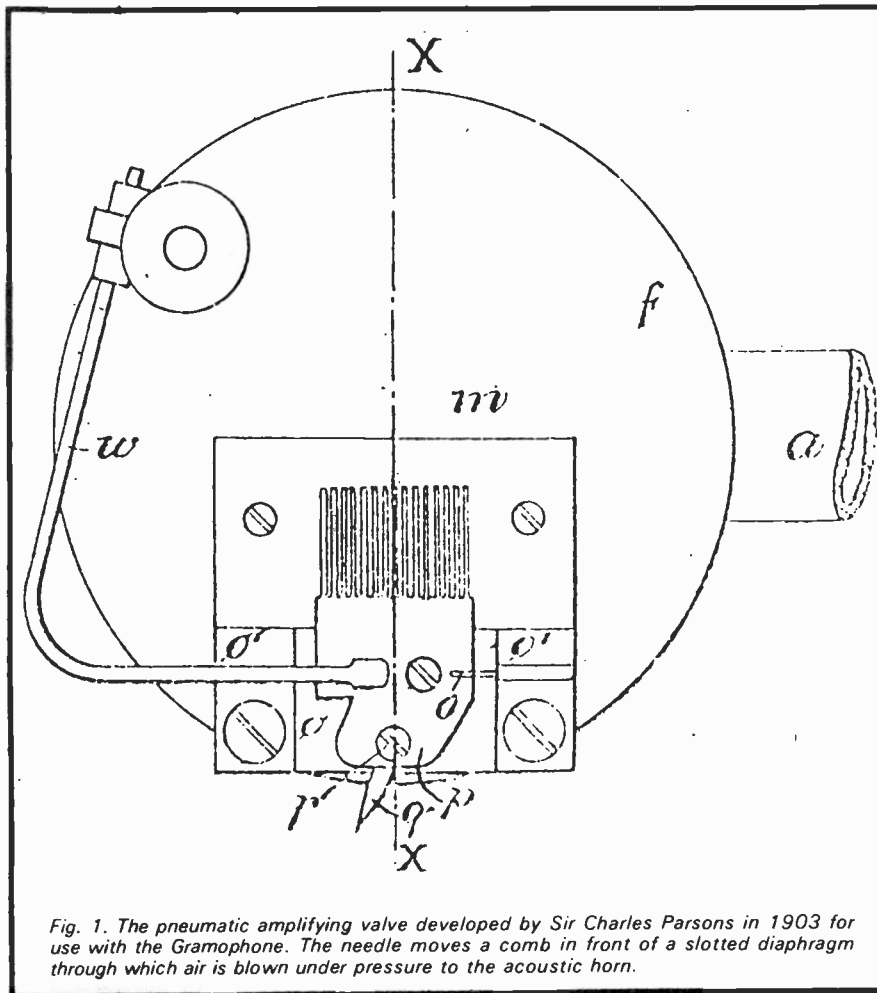


Fig. 1. The pneumatic amplifying valve developed by Sir Charles Parsons in 1903 for use with the Gramophone. The needle moves a comb in front of a slotted diaphragm through which air is blown under pressure to the acoustic horn.

### PUBLIC DEMONSTRATION

By 1905 the amplified gramophone, or Auxetophone as Parsons called it, was in an advanced form and public demonstrations were arranged. One such demonstration was held for the benefit of the Press in London on the 20th March and the reporters were assured that the sound on a calm day could be heard for 2 to 3 miles. There was also a significant

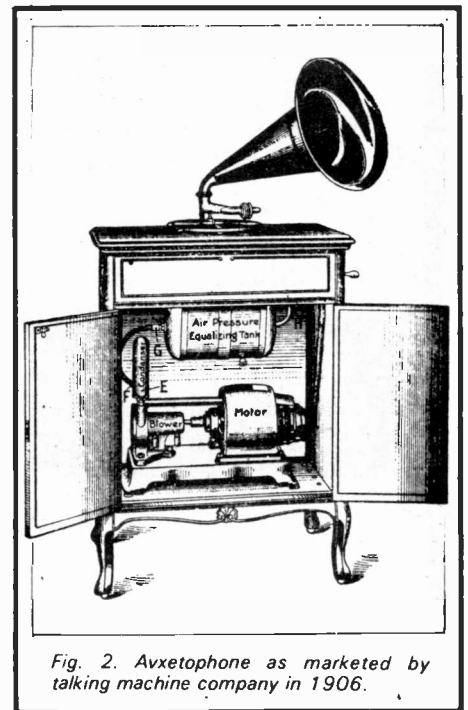


Fig. 2. Auxetophone as marketed by talking machine company in 1906.

improvement in quality — a richer, fuller tone was obtained — and this was explained by the fact that amplification was non-uniform and harmonics and higher frequencies were enriched.

The velvet horn lining and the viscous link also seemed to have a real effect on quality. The Times reported that there was 'a reinforcement of the upper partials giving fuller and rounder tones'. More picturesquely, the Scientific American compared the effect to



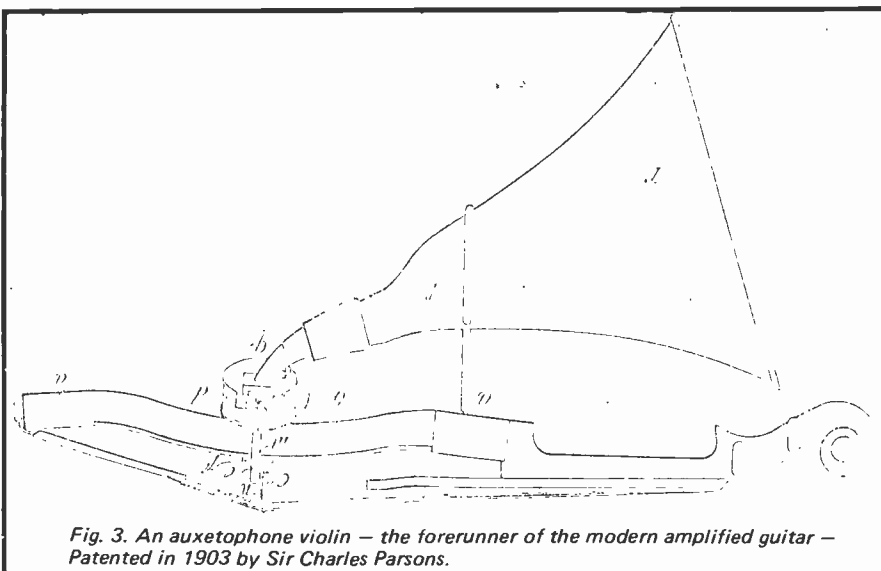


Fig. 3. An auxetophone violin - the forerunner of the modern amplified guitar - Patented in 1903 by Sir Charles Parsons.

'moisture in the throat of the singer' or 'like age and playing in loosening the fibres of the wood in the violin'.

### TALKING MACHINE COMPANY

Parsons patents were brought by the Gramophone and Typewriter Co. Ltd. and the Auxetophone was subsequently marketed. In 1906 the Victor Talking Machine Co. was selling an Auxetophone in the United States. Contemporary observers were taken with the

possibility of using the machine for public entertainment in large concert halls, and in fact the Auxetophone was used for this purpose.

### CUMBERSOME AND COMPLICATED

Despite the interests shown by many contemporary observers the Auxetophone was never widely accepted and the reason for this is easy to understand. The machine

was cumbersome and complicated. Compressed air was obtained from an electric motor-driven blower via a condenser, air pressure equalising tank and filter, and the user had to learn how to operate and maintain these devices and in particular take every precaution to see that the delicate gridiron valve was not damaged or blocked by dust particles or moisture getting into the system. It was also necessary to have a supply of mains electricity to power the motor and this in pre-First World War times was far from common.

### TRIODES

By 1915 triode amplified gramophones were being developed, progress was halted by the war but shortly afterwards electronic amplifiers became generally available and the Auxetophone became a largely unknown invention of interest only to the historian and collector.

### FOOTNOTE

Christies auctioneers, in South Kensington, recently sold an early phonograph made in Hamburg in 1877. This was a tinfoil machine by A. Kruscs. The date of production places it within a few years of Edisons original invention. The price? A mere £2,100. ●

|  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| <h3>TTL</h3> <p>7400 - 0.11<br/>7402 - 0.11<br/>7404 - 0.11<br/>7406 - 0.17<br/>7408 - 0.11<br/>7410 - 0.11<br/>7413 - 0.34<br/>7420 - 0.11<br/>7427 - 0.17<br/>7430 - 0.11<br/>7437 - 0.27<br/>7438 - 0.24<br/>7440 - 0.11<br/>7442 - 0.48<br/>7447 - 0.62<br/>7448 - 0.62<br/>7453 - 0.11<br/>7473 - 0.26<br/>7474 - 0.26<br/>7475 - 0.45<br/>7476 - 0.27<br/>7483 - 0.59<br/>7490 - 0.48<br/>7492 - 0.52<br/>7493 - 0.52<br/>7495 - 0.52<br/>7496 - 0.52<br/>74121 - 0.26<br/>74123 - 0.52<br/>74151 - 0.52<br/>74153 - 0.62<br/>74154 - 0.66<br/>74161 - 0.69<br/>74163 - 0.83<br/>74164 - 1.32<br/>74165 - 1.03<br/>74174 - 0.90<br/>74175 - 0.97<br/>74181 - 1.92<br/>74192 - 0.87<br/>74193 - 0.87<br/>74195 - 0.55<br/>74197 - 0.55</p> <p>15% DISCOUNT FOR 100 MIX (TTL ONLY)</p> | <h3>CMOS</h3> <p>CD4000 - 0.17<br/>CD4001 - 0.17<br/>CD4002 - 0.17<br/>CD4006 - 1.04<br/>CD4007 - 0.17<br/>CD4008 - 0.80<br/>CD4009 - 0.41<br/>CD4010 - 0.38<br/>CD4011 - 0.17<br/>CD4012 - 0.17<br/>CD4013 - 0.41<br/>CD4014 - 1.03<br/>CD4015 - 0.83<br/>CD4016 - 0.41<br/>CD4017 - 0.90<br/>CD4018 - 1.03<br/>CD4019 - 0.41<br/>CD4020 - 1.11<br/>CD4021 - 1.03<br/>CD4022 - 0.83<br/>CD4023 - 0.17<br/>CD4024 - 0.69<br/>CD4025 - 0.17<br/>CD4026 - 1.03<br/>CD4027 - 0.41<br/>CD4028 - 0.69<br/>CD4029 - 0.97<br/>CD4030 - 0.34<br/>CD4032 - 0.17<br/>CD4033 - 1.03<br/>CD4034 - 2.27<br/>CD4035 - 0.97<br/>CD4037 - 3.14<br/>CD4040 - 1.11<br/>CD4041 - 0.62<br/>CD4042 - 0.55<br/>CD4043 - 0.56<br/>CD4044 - 0.41<br/>CD4047 - 0.41<br/>CD4049 - 0.41<br/>CD4050 - 0.41<br/>CD4066 - 0.69<br/>CD4077 - 0.27<br/>74C02 - 0.29<br/>74C04 - 0.20<br/>74C107 - 0.90</p> | <h2>NEW! GIANT 0.8" READOUT</h2> <p>The latest giant size readout by Fairchild. Surpasses all other jumbo LEDs available today. Available in both, Common Anode and Common Cathode. Fits standard DIP sockets with 0.6" pin row. RH decimal. Typical forward current of only 10mA/segment. Forward voltage: 1.7V (typ.). Supplied with data.</p> <p>FND 800 Common Anode ..... 2.85<br/>FND 807 Common Cathode. .... 2.85</p> <p><b>DL727</b><br/>One of our best readouts. 5 in. high, 20 mA per segment. Common anode. £2.80</p> <p><b>DL33</b><br/>If you like an array of displays, we have it. 10mA per segment. Common Cathode. 99p</p> | <h2>DISPLAY SPECIAL</h2> <p><b>DL707</b><br/>Red, .30 in. high 15 mA per segment. Common anode. 85p</p> <p><b>FND70</b><br/>25 in. high bright red readout. 59p<br/>Common Cathode type by Fairchild</p> <p><b>FND503</b><br/>New 5 in. display by Fairchild. Common Cathode. 95p</p> <p><b>LEDs</b><br/>Mini red 9p.<br/>Jumbo red 10p.<br/>Jumbo green 14p.<br/>Jumbo yellow 17p.</p> <p><b>HP7730</b><br/>.33 in. high, red very bright readout. 25mA per segment. Common anode. 95p</p> <p>MAN 5 GREEN.....1.10<br/>MAN 7 RED.....0.85<br/>MAN 8 YELLOW.....1.10</p> <p>Why not make a clock in 3 diff. colors. .27 in. high. Common anode.</p> <p>Many other items in stock. 1 International reply coupon for latest bargain list</p> |
| <h3>LED DRIVERS</h3> <p>75491 Seg. 0.29p.<br/>75492 Dig. 0.35p.</p>  | <h3>TRANSISTORS</h3> <p>2N3055 NPN 115W TO3 Power 0.69p.<br/>RCA200V 115W TO5 Power NPN 0.89p.<br/>GE D40C1 NPN Darl. Cut Lead 0.17p.<br/>2N4443 SCR 400V 8Amp TO220 0.45p.<br/>2N2222 NPN Gen. Ampl. 0.14p.<br/>2N3906 PNP Complim. 2N3904 0.11p.<br/>2N4400 NPN Low level noise 0.14p.<br/>2N5401 PNP Nixie driver 0.17p.</p>  | <h3>LSI INTEGRATION... (CHIPS W/SPECS.)</h3> <p>MM5316 - 4-6 digit alarm clock 40 pin dip w/spec.....£ 2.95<br/>7002 - 4 digit counter/latch decoder; 7 segment and BCD outputs. 28 pin dip w/spec..... 8.69<br/>7005 - 4 digit counter/latch decoder; 7 segment output only. 24 pin dip w/spec. .... 6.50<br/>7007 - 4 digit counter/latch decoder with BCD output only. 16 pin dip w/spec. .... 4.85<br/>70250 - 4-6 digit alarm clock 28 pin dip w/spec..... 3.85<br/>MK50381 - 4 digit non-multiplexed radio alarm clock featuring direct drive display output 40 pin dip w/spec. .... 4.95</p>   | <h3>LINEARS</h3> <p>555 Timer Mini dip. 0.39p.<br/>8038 Functional generator 3.30<br/>RCA 3043 FM, IF, Aud. Preamp. 0.85p.<br/>565 Phase Lock Loop 1.19<br/>567V Tone Decoder 1.39<br/>LM723 Pos. Volt. Reg. 0.48p.<br/>LM309 5v. lamp Reg. 0.75p.<br/>LM741 Operational Amp. 0.17p.</p> <h3>CERAMIC DISC CAPS</h3> <p>.01 MFD 50 VDC 20 for 69p<br/>68 MFD 50 VDC 20 for 69p</p> <h3>RESISTORS</h3> <p>100 mixed values 1/4 watt. 0.69</p>  |
|  |  | <h3>CPU</h3> <p>8008 8 bit parallel CPU 13.50<br/>2102 1K Static RAM for 8008 1.59<br/>MM5203 2K UV erasable PROM 8.50</p> <h3>DIDDIES</h3> <p>1N4004 400PIV 15 for 0.69<br/>1N4007 1000PIV 10 for 0.69<br/>1N746 3.3Zen. 4 for 0.69<br/>1N4148 Switch 20 for 0.69</p>  | <p>All prices as listed are in British currency. Remittance by Bank Draft or International Money Order. (Receipt must be included with order if the latter is used). We regret we cannot accept personal cheques. Shipment will be made via Air Mail, postpaid, within 3 days after receipt of order.</p> <p>MINIMUM ORDER: £3.00</p> <p>Above prices do not include any taxes leviable by a purchaser's country of residence.</p> <h2>sabtronics INTERNATIONAL</h2> <p>P.O. BOX 64683, DALLAS, TX. 75206, USA.</p>  |



# TECHNICAL BOOKS FROM ETI

## CALCULATORS

- 99 WAYS TO KNOW AND USE YOUR ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR**  
L. Frenzel £4.00
- SCIENTIFIC ANALYSIS ON YOUR POCKET CALCULATOR**  
Smith £8.55

## COMPUTERS

- BEGINNERS' GUIDE TO COMPUTER LOGIC**  
G. Stapleton £1.95  
Grasp quickly computer codes, digital logic ops and switching circuits
- COMPUTER CIRCUITS AND HOW THEY WORK**  
B. Wells £1.80  
Become acquainted with the various parts of a computer and its technology
- COMPUTER TECHNICIANS HANDBOOK**  
B. Ward £2.60  
This giant volume compares to a 1 000 hour course on computer mechanics
- CONTROL ENGINEERING**  
N. M. Morris £3.45  
This is the 2nd edition of a highly successful book, keeping fully abreast of developments in control engineering
- DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS**  
N. M. Morris £2.60  
The ideal book for the enthusiast confused by logic and digital techniques
- INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL LOGIC**  
A. Patton £3.35  
Up to date book using integrated circuits with emphasis on practical design methods

## ELECTRONICS

- ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK**  
D. Lancaster £3.75  
Everything you need to know to build and use active filters
- ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS REFERENCE BOOK — 4th EDITION**  
L. W. Turner £25.60  
A completely new and up-to-date reference book for all engineers and students
- BASIC MATHS COURSE FOR ELECTRONICS**  
H. Jacobowitz £1.75  
Quick short cut way to learn the language of maths as applied to electronics
- BEGINNERS GUIDE TO ELECTRONICS**  
T. L. Squires £2.50  
Short cut for those wishing to obtain a quick acquaintance with modern electronics
- BEGINNERS GUIDE TO TRANSISTORS**  
J. A. Reddihough £2.55  
Covers the basic theory and practice of modern transistors
- DESIGNING WITH TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS**  
Texas Instruments £3.70  
Covers the entire family of TTL and practical applications of circuits in digital systems
- ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS SIMPLIFIED**  
C. Hallmark £2.10  
Covers just about every conceivable test or measurement you will need
- ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK**  
P. McGoldrick £4.15
- ELECTRONICS AND PHOTOGRAPHY**  
R. Brown £2.20  
Practical circuit projects devoted to photography
- ELECTRONICS SELF TAUGHT**  
J. Ashe £2.20  
Covers basic principles of electronics, includes a large number of simple circuits
- ESSENTIAL FORMULAE FOR ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS**  
N. M. Morris £1.20  
Handy reference book includes a section on SI units, resistor colour codes and preferred values
- HOW TO BUILD ELECTRONIC KITS**  
V. Capel £2.10  
Instructs the kit builder on how to check components, how to assemble and how to cure faults
- FIRE AND THEFT SECURITY SYSTEMS**  
B. Wells £1.90  
Selection and installation, home maintenance and business security devices
- HANDBOOK OF IC CIRCUIT PROJECTS**  
J. Ashe £1.75  
From hi-fi circuits to complete digital counters in a single package
- HOW TO READ ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS**  
B. Brown £1.85  
Everything you need to know from basic circuit components to integrated circuits
- HOW TO BUILD PROXIMITY DETECTORS AND METAL LOCATORS**  
J. Shields £3.25  
A practical do-it-yourself book

- HOW TO USE IC CIRCUIT LOGIC ELEMENTS**  
J. Sreater £3.25  
Helps those unfamiliar with digital logic circuits
- INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS**  
J. Millman £5.25  
Using an IC approach the text leads the reader step by step from semiconductor physics to devices, models, circuits and systems
- INTEGRATED CIRCUIT POCKET BOOK**  
R. C. Hibberd £3.90  
Technology and fabrication of unipolar and bipolar IC's are discussed digital and linear IC's covered from a circuit point of view
- IC OP-AMP COOKBOOK**  
W. Jung £8.25  
Covers the basic theory of IC op amps in great detail, also includes 250 practical circuit applications
- INDEXED GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS**  
R. Goodman £2.25  
Practical Schematics with concise theory and troubleshooting information
- INTRODUCING AMATEUR ELECTRONICS**  
I. R. Sinclair £1.60  
The book for the complete novice of any age
- INTRODUCING ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS**  
I. R. Sinclair £1.75  
Provides a basic insight into what makes electronics tick
- INSTALLING AND SERVICING ELECTRONIC PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS**  
H. Sreater £2.10  
Covers installation, wiring and servicing of electronic systems
- LINEAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS**  
G. Bishop £2.55  
Illustrates the use of the op amp in many different applications
- LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS**  
G. Clayton £4.90  
A practical approach is emphasised throughout, encouraging the reader to try out devices himself
- LINEAR IC PRINCIPLES EXPERIMENTS AND PROJECTS**  
E. M. Noll £5.80  
An introduction to one of electronics most exciting devices
- 110 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR**  
R. M. Marston £2.85  
Outlines the essential characteristics of op amps and presents useful projects
- 110 SEMICONDUCTOR PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR**  
R. M. Marston £2.85  
Introduces the reader to FET's, SCR's and IC's with full construction details of many useful circuits
- 110 COSMOS DIGITAL IC PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR**  
R. M. Marston £3.10
- 110 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR**  
R. M. Marston £2.85  
All the projects have been devised, built and fully evaluated by the author
- 110 THYRISTOR PROJECTS USING SCR'S**  
R. M. Marston £2.85  
A companion to the author's previous books
- OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS DESIGN AND APPLICATIONS (Burr Brown)**  
G. Tobey £5.00  
Covers the entire field of operational amplifiers
- PIN POINT TRANSISTOR TROUBLES IN 12 MINUTES**  
L. Garner £2.85  
Complete information on circuit operations, troubleshooting charts and service procedures
- PRACTICAL TRIAC/SCR PROJECTS FOR THE EXPERIMENTER**  
R. Fox £2.15  
Thyristor theory and practical circuits with low cost SCR TRIACs and DIACs
- PRINCIPLES OF TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS**  
S. Amos £4.40  
Generally accepted as being a standard textbook on fundamental principles underlying the design of circuits and using transistors
- RADIO SERVICING OF TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT**  
G. King £2.85  
A systematic guide to the servicing of transistor radio, television, tape and hi-fi equipment
- SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUIT ELEMENTS**  
T. D. Towers £6.00  
Gives readers an account of all semiconductor devices commercially available, for each device it covers a general description, circuit diagram symbols and working principles
- SOLID STATE CIRCUIT GUIDE BOOK**  
B. Ward £2.15  
Step by step instructions to design circuits to your own specifications
- TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT DESIGN**  
Texas £5.75
- TRANSISTOR POCKET BOOK**  
H. Hibberd £3.65  
Comprehensive guide to the characteristics and uses of various types
- TTL COOKBOOK**  
D. Lancaster £5.90  
Complete and detailed guide to TTL, how it works, how to use it and practical applications

- UNDERSTANDING ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS**  
R. Sinclair £4.00  
Describes various circuits encountered today with a strong emphasis on fault finding and servicing procedures
- UNDERSTANDING ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**  
R. Sinclair £4.00  
Explains about components and bridges the gap between elementary textbooks and unapproachable advanced treatments
- UNDERSTANDING CMOS INTEGRATED CIRCUITS**  
R. Melen £3.50  
Begins with basic digital IC's, covers semiconductor physics, CMOS fabrication technology and design
- UNDERSTANDING SOLID STATE CIRCUITS**  
N. Crowhurst £1.90  
Written to service the interests of anyone at sub-engineering level

## SEMICONDUCTOR DATA

- INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR**  
T. D. Towers £3.75  
If it takes you longer than one minute to find out all about transistors, then you need a copy of this book
- POPULAR VALVE/TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION GUIDE**  
£2.15  
Substitution data for both valves and transistors in one new volume
- RADIO VALVE AND SEMICONDUCTOR DATA**  
A. M. Ball £2.50  
Characteristics of 1 000 valves, cathode ray tubes, transistors, diodes, rectifiers and other semi-conductors. This new edition (1975) is right up to date and over 450 000 copies have been sold
- TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS DATA BOOK**  
£3.00
- DIODE EQUIVALENT DATA BOOK**  
£2.65

## TEST EQUIPMENT AND OSCILLOSCOPES

- BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST PROCEDURES**  
I. M. Gottlieb £2.35  
Shows how to get accurate measurement with VOM's, meters and oscilloscopes
- ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT**  
H. Kachen £5.00  
Explains the principles and requirements of particular types of test equipment including typical circuitry
- HOW TO TROUBLESHOOT AND REPAIR ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT**  
M. Horowitz £2.15  
Packed with practical data on repair of all types of instruments
- HOW TO TEST INSTRUMENTS IN ELECTRONIC SERVICING**  
F. Schumann £2.15  
The ultimate test instruments application handbook
- HOW TO USE VECTORSCOPES, OSCILLOSCOPES AND SWEEP SIGNAL GENERATORS**  
S. Prentiss £1.95  
A practical guide that tells how to use modern TV test instruments
- HOW TO USE YOUR VOM VTMV AND OSCILLOSCOPE**  
M. Clifford £1.85  
Tremendous value in helping to select instruments best suited to individual needs
- THE OSCILLOSCOPE**  
G. Zwick £2.10  
Starts from the first principles and takes the reader to an advanced level
- PRACTICAL TEST EQUIPMENT YOU CAN BUILD**  
W. Green £2.15  
For technicians, radio-TV service operators and science experimenters
- RADIO, TV AND AUDIO TEST EQUIPMENT**  
G. King £4.95  
A practical guide to test instruments and applications, concerned largely with the oscilloscope
- TEST INSTRUMENTS FOR ELECTRONICS**  
M. Clifford £1.65  
Easy modifications to your VOM, VTMV and scope with the aid of this book
- WORKING WITH THE OSCILLOSCOPE**  
A. Saunders £1.85  
Includes workshop test projects with large size drawings
- SERVICING WITH THE OSCILLOSCOPE (January 1976)**  
£5.00  
Includes a unique series of photographs showing oscilloscope traces to be found in normal and faulty equipment, stereo radio, colour TV. Circuits servicing is dealt with

### HOW TO ORDER

All prices are correct at the time of going to press but are subject to alteration without notice. All prices include postage. Please print your name and address clearly and list each title and price separately. Cheques and postal orders should be made payable to ETI Book Service. Books are sent on seven days' approval against a full cash remittance, plus postage. Book stock is not held at ETI's London offices and orders should be sent to: ETI BOOK SERVICE, 25 COURT CLOSE, BRAY, MAIDENHEAD, BERKS.



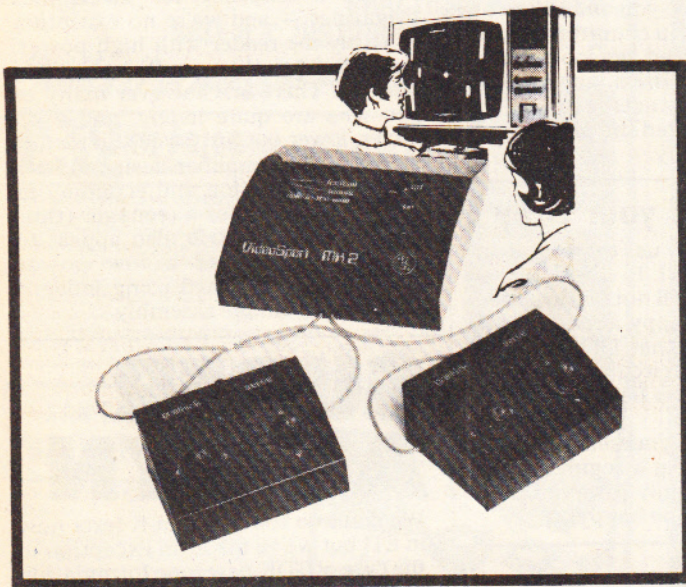
# ETI-HENRYS READER OFFER

## VIDEOSPORT MK2 T.V. GAMES UNIT

Recommended Price: £42  
Henry's Usual Price: £30

# £22.50

Inclusive of V.A.T. and p.p.



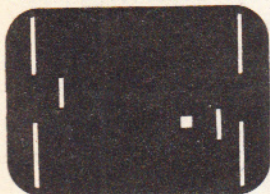
Here's a chance to save yourself a fortune at the pub, and it doesn't involve giving up drink! Just imagine how all those 10p's you've always spent playing TV tennis could be put to more productive use -- like another pint or two -- if you had a game at home.

Our reader offer this month gives you the chance to do just that -- and not only tennis -- but football and 'squash' as well!

The unit needs no external circuitry, it plugs straight into the aerial socket of a UHF television as it contains it's own modulator. The games appear as a signal to which the television is tuned. With a push-button tuner you've got a games channel!

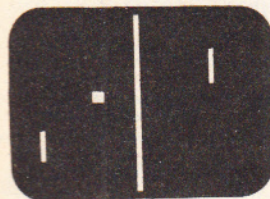
Each Videosport is fully tested before dispatch, there is no alignment to be done plug it in and away you go. The diagrams on the left show what each game looks like on the TV screen, and gives you an idea of the unit's sophistication.

To lay hands on a Videosport unit, send the coupon direct to Henry's Radio at the address shown, *not* to ETI -- then buy yourself a pint to celebrate!



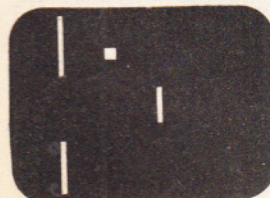
### FOOTBALL

A game for two people. The bats have full movement in horizontal and vertical directions.



### TENNIS

As with football, a two person game, although a little harder to play.



### HOLE-IN-THE-WALL

Can be played by either one or two people. In the latter case, one player attempts to prevent the other scoring by moving the wall around.

To  
ETI READER OFFER, HENRYS RADIO LTD  
404-406 EDGEWARE ROAD, LONDON W2

OFFER CLOSES 30th JUNE 1976.

Please send me ..... Videosport Mk 2 T.V. games units at £22.50 each. I enclose cheque/PO for ..... made payable to Henry's Radio Ltd.

Name.....

Address.....

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

# electronics today

international

JULY ISSUE

ON SALE JUNE 4th

30p

## CB for UK?

Citizen's Band radio (CB) is now a part of the American way of life and is legal in many other countries. Should CB be introduced in Britain? There are



At the moment Britain's CB operators are pirates — but will it always be so?

vested interests on both sides — and good arguments on both sides.

Next month, ETI puts CB under the microscope. We give you an outline of what has happened in countries where it has been introduced, we look at the attitude of the authorities, we've asked potential manufacturers for their views and investigated the problem of frequency availability.

### Make sure of your copy

Many readers tell us they find it difficult to find ETI in their newsagents. True. You will not be surprised to that we are unhappy about this as well. The reason is that ETI is one of the fastest growing circulation magazines in Britain in any field — and that sets problems.

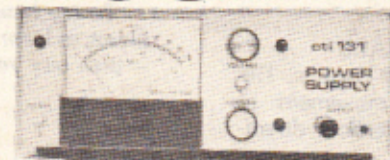
Make it easier for yourself and your newsagent by placing a regular order — he'll almost certainly reserve you a copy: then we'll all be happy!

## DIGITAL WATCHES



We have to confess something: this feature is not in an advanced state of preparation. The reason is that the digital watch market is moving so fast with new models and ever-falling prices that early preparation would make the survey out-of-date. We plan to give you an idea of what is available and tell you what features to look for.

## PSU



A versatile PSU which produces up to 2.5A from zero to 20V or up to 1.25A from zero to 40V. Current limiting is adjustable over the entire range for either output option.

## SWEET SIXTEEN

There's a tendency for electronics magazines — and we're no exception — to ply the reader with high power, super-high-quality audio amplifier projects. There are however many of you who are quite happy, and even prefer, lower output. Sweet Sixteen is an 8W + 8W amplifier designed with ease of construction and economy in mind — it's ideal for a teenager (thus the name) — but will also appeal to anyone who wants a low power amplifier. It's designed using modern ICs for truly simple assembly.

## SUPER AVILYN

We don't do too many hi-fi tests now in ETI but we've made an exception in the case of TDK new tape formulation — the next step from CRO<sub>2</sub> tape. We've really put it through its paces and the results are — well, let's quote you our summary: "Super Avilyn tape looks as though it is one of the most important advances in tape formulations..."

## COMPUTER MIXING

Today your records may have had the audio signals mixed using a computer: This controls the levels, etc, and takes away much of the hard work from the engineer.

## Heathkit Education Course

In May's ETI we gave you the first news about Heathkit's entry into the direct educational field. At the moment, one of ETI's staff is working his way through one of the more advanced courses on digital techniques. We're not going to comment until he has finished but we'll give you full details next month — and tell you if he passed the final exam!

## ELECTRONICS & PRINTING

These words that you are reading — and come to that the production of this entire page — are set using highly sophisticated electronic techniques. The input keyboard produces a punched tape which couples with a computer and a photo-type setter —

corrections are done on a VDU. Doesn't mean much to you? In next month's issue we have a major article describing some of the modern techniques which are replacing traditional methods.

## P.E. CAR CLOCK with Independent Journey Timer

6 digit clock for use in any car with 12V battery, with an independent 6 digit journey timer incorporated. Bright Jumbo LED display comes on with ignition — automatic intensity control. Complete kit of all parts including case, PCBs and all components ..... **£39.50**

## ADVANCED ALARM CLOCK KIT

Complete kit including attractive slim case with perspex panel for 6 digit alarm clock with bleep alarm, snooze and automatic intensity control, high brightness display driving; uses MK50253 IC and Jumbo 0.5in LEDs. Kit also includes PCBs, active and passive components, IC skt., min transformer, switches, flat cable, loudspeaker, mains cable and plug. Full instructions Crystal control/battery back-up and touch switch snooze and alarm are optional add-ons ..... **£27.31**

## SIMPLE & ATTRACTIVE 4-digit CLOCK KIT

(As featured in January Everyday Electronics) Ideal kit for the less experienced constructor, kit includes IC, pleasing 1/2" green display with colon, PCB, miniature transformer, slim white case with perspex front panel, and all other components except mains cable and plug. Full instructions ..... **£16.20**

## CRYSTAL TIMEBASE KIT

All components including PCB (47mm x 59mm) to provide 50cps for clock ICs giving time accurate to a few seconds a month. Kit includes PCB, 32 768 kHz miniature watch crystal, trimmer, 3 CMOS ICs and sockets, Cs, Rs ..... **£6.28**

## STOPWATCH

Complete Kit for Stopwatch (as in December ET1), choose 6 digit range from tens of hours to milliseconds. Contents Verocase 75/1410J, red perspex front panel, Manganese batteries clips, transistors, diodes, wiring pins, screws, sockets, pin-header, CMOS, resistors, capacitors, 5.12MHz crystal, trimmer, PCBs, 6 x MAN3M displays. With instructions, component layout, etc ..... **£31.80**

**STOPWATCH WITH ONE LATCH:** As above, but kit also includes facility to repeatedly freeze the set of displays with count continuing. .... **£44.23**

**ADD VAT at 8% to all Prices in this advertisement.** 25p P&P on all orders. Orders sent by 1st Class Post. Exports No VAT, 50p (Europe), £1 (Overseas) for Air Mail P&P (any excess refunded). Full Price List and Data with any order, or on request (phone or send s.a.e.).

**Official orders welcomed,** written, phoned or telexed from Univs., Polys., Nat. Inds., Govt. Departments, Companies, etc. **Fast Delivery for R&D.**

**SINTEL**

53a Aston Street, Oxford  
Tel. 0865 49791

## CMOS

CMOS from the leading manufacturers only

|         |      |         |      |         |       |          |      |
|---------|------|---------|------|---------|-------|----------|------|
| CD4000A | 0.18 | CD4028A | 0.78 | CD4053A | 0.81  | CD4086B  | 0.62 |
| CD4001A | 0.18 | CD4029A | 0.99 | CD4054A | 1.01  | CD4089B  | 1.34 |
| CD4002A | 0.18 | CD4030A | 0.48 | CD4055A | 1.14  | CD4093B  | 0.69 |
| CD4006A | 1.02 | CD4031A | 1.92 | CD4056A | 1.14  | CD4094B  | 1.62 |
| CD4007A | 0.18 | CD4032A | 0.92 | CD4057A | 21.56 | CD4095B  | 0.91 |
| CD4008A | 0.83 | CD4033A | 1.21 | CD4059A | 4.77  | CD4096B  | 0.91 |
| CD4009A | 0.48 | CD4034A | 1.65 | CD4060A | 0.97  | CD4097B  | 3.12 |
| CD4010A | 0.48 | CD4035A | 1.02 | CD4061A | 18.92 | CD4099B  | 1.59 |
| CD4011A | 0.18 | CD4036A | 2.23 | CD4062A | 7.77  | CD4502B  | 1.07 |
| CD4012A | 0.18 | CD4037A | 0.83 | CD4063B | 0.95  | CD4510B  | 1.18 |
| CD4013A | 0.48 | CD4038A | 0.93 | CD4066A | 0.61  | CD4511B  | 1.36 |
| CD4014A | 0.87 | CD4039A | 2.23 | CD4067B | 3.12  | CD4514B  | 2.72 |
| CD4015A | 0.87 | CD4040A | 0.92 | CD4068B | 0.20  | CD4515B  | 2.72 |
| CD4016A | 0.48 | CD4041A | 0.73 | CD4069B | 0.20  | CD4516B  | 1.18 |
| CD4017A | 0.87 | CD4042A | 0.73 | CD4070B | 0.48  | CD4518B  | 1.08 |
| CD4018A | 0.87 | CD4043A | 0.87 | CD4071B | 0.20  | CD4520B  | 1.08 |
| CD4019A | 0.48 | CD4044A | 0.81 | CD4072B | 0.20  | CD4527B  | 1.37 |
| CD4020A | 0.97 | CD4045A | 1.22 | CD4073B | 0.20  | CD4532B  | 1.25 |
| CD4021A | 0.87 | CD4046A | 1.16 | CD4075B | 0.20  | CD4555B  | 0.78 |
| CD4022A | 0.83 | CD4047A | 0.78 | CD4076B | 1.34  | CD4556B  | 0.78 |
| CD4023A | 0.18 | CD4048A | 0.48 | CD4077B | 0.48  | MC14528  | 1.38 |
| CD4024A | 0.67 | CD4049A | 0.48 | CD4078B | 0.20  | MC14534  | 6.04 |
| CD4025A | 0.18 | CD4050A | 0.48 | CD4081B | 0.20  | MC14553  | 5.29 |
| CD4026A | 1.50 | CD4051A | 0.81 | CD4082B | 0.20  | MC14566  | 1.22 |
| CD4027A | 0.48 | CD4052A | 0.81 | CD4085B | 0.62  | MCM14552 | 8.05 |

Motorola McMOS Databook (Volume 5, Series A)

£2.77 (Add no VAT)

**DISPLAYS:** See our other advertisement for our range of new displays.

| CLOCK ICs |        | DISPLAYS |       | VEROCASES          |           |
|-----------|--------|----------|-------|--------------------|-----------|
| MK50253   | £5.60  | DL704E   | 75p   | 75/1410J           | £2.64     |
| MK50250   | £5.00  | FND500   | £1.02 | (205 x 140 x 40mm) |           |
| MM5314    | £4.44  | MAN3M    | 48p   | 75/1411D           | £2.94     |
| AY51202   | £2.89  | 5LT01    | £5.80 | (205 x 140 x 75mm) |           |
| AY51224   | £3.50  | L.C.D.   | £9.40 | <b>Flat Cable</b>  |           |
| MK5030M   | £12.50 |          |       | 20-way             | £1 per m. |

**DISPLAY PCBs** (each fits neatly into Verocase J) for clock with 6 x FND500, for clock with 6 x DL704, for counter with up to 8 x FND500 for counter with up to 8 x DL704, these four are **£1.35** each, for clock with 4 x FND500 **90p**.

**IC SOCKET PINS.** Lowest cost sockets for CMOS, TTL, ICs, Displays, Strip of 100 pins for **50p**, 400 for **£2**, 1,000 for **£4**, 3,000 for **£10.50**.

# SUBSCRIPTIONS



Sorry, but we found a guy  
who's built an ETI Synthesiser....  
Don't miss out—subscribe to ETI

There are only two ways to ensure a copy of ETI: place a regular order with your newsagent or take out a subscription. Don't care about missing an issue? Well, it's up to you but although we do supply back numbers (several hundred are put on one side solely for future demand). However, due to increased readership, these back numbers have been lapped up and the issues for which back numbers are available has declined remarkably.

Help us to help you: please write your name and address on the back of your cheques.

To: **SUBSCRIPTIONS DEPARTMENT,  
ETI MAGAZINE,  
36 Ebury Street,  
London SW1W 0LW**

I enclose **£5.00** (£5.50 overseas subscriptions except Canada: \$10) for the next twelve issues

Name .....

Address .....

# tech-tips

**SPECIAL**

## WINDOW DECTOR CIRCUIT

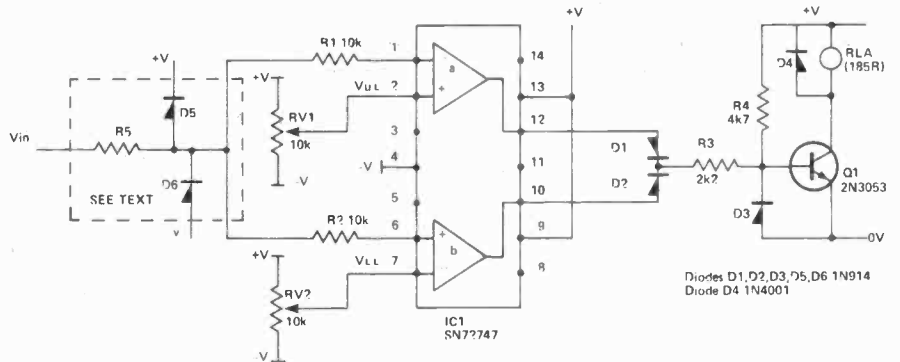
This circuit de-energises a normally energised relay if an input voltage goes above or below two individually set voltages.

It consists of one IC and one transistor driving the relay. The transistor is normally turned on by R4, so the relay is normally energised. If the cathode of D1 or D2 is taken negative, Q1 will turn off and the relay will de-energise.

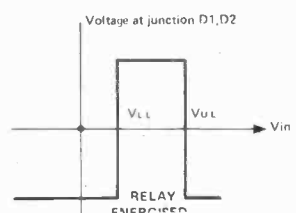
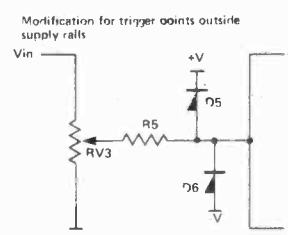
The IC is a 72747 (dual op amp). The op amps are used without feedback, so the full gain (about 100dB) is available. The amplifier output will thus swing from full positive to full negative for a few mV change at the input.

The relay is therefore only energised if  $V_{in}$  is between  $V_{UL}$  and  $V_{LL}$ . The two limits can be set anywhere between the supply rails, but obviously  $V_{UL}$  must be more positive than  $V_{LL}$ .

If  $V_{in}$  can go outside the supply



Diodes D1, D2, D3, D5, D6 1N914  
Diode D4 1N4001



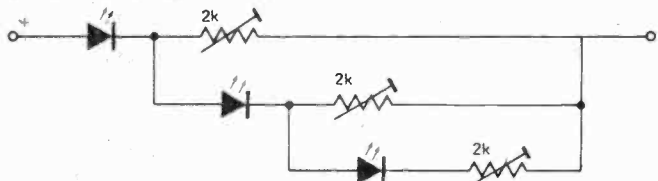
rails D5, D6 and R5 should be added to prevent damage to IC1.

If  $V_{UL}$  and  $V_{LL}$  are required to be outside the supply rails,  $V_{in}$  can be

reduced by RV3.

The supplies can be any value providing the voltage across them is not more than 30V.

## THREE STEP LEVEL INDICATOR



This device makes a very compact and robust level indicator where a meter

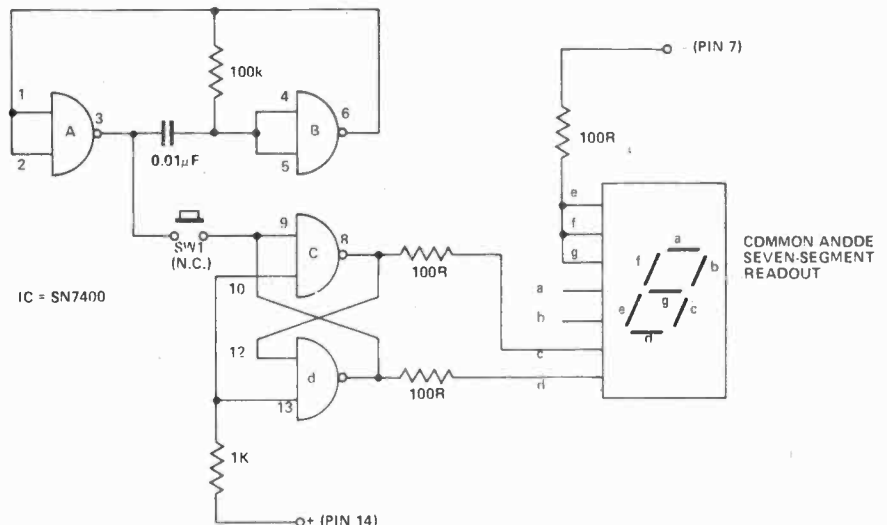
would be impractical due to lack of space, or not justified due to cost.

Resistor values will depend on type of LED used. In the prototype, the LED's were MV50's and the resistors were 2kΩ ½watt. This gave steps of approx 2V and the current drain with all three LED's on was 5mA. The chain can be extended but current drain increases rapidly and the first LED carries all the current drawn from the supply.

## HEADS OR TAILS CIRCUIT

The two gates (A) and (B) of the SN7400 IC are connected as a astable multivibrator, whilst (C) and (D) are connected as a bistable.

Output from the multivibrator is taken via a 'spin' switch (SW-1) to pin 9. If the input to this pin 9 is high, and since pin 10 is already connected to a logic-1 through the 1kΩ resistor, the output at pin 8 will be at logic-0. This causes segment "C" of the readout to light forming the letter "h" for heads. Since the output of pin 8 is at logic-0 and connected to pin 12, the output of pin 11 will be at logic-1 which will light segment "d" to cause it to indicate the letter "E" for tails.



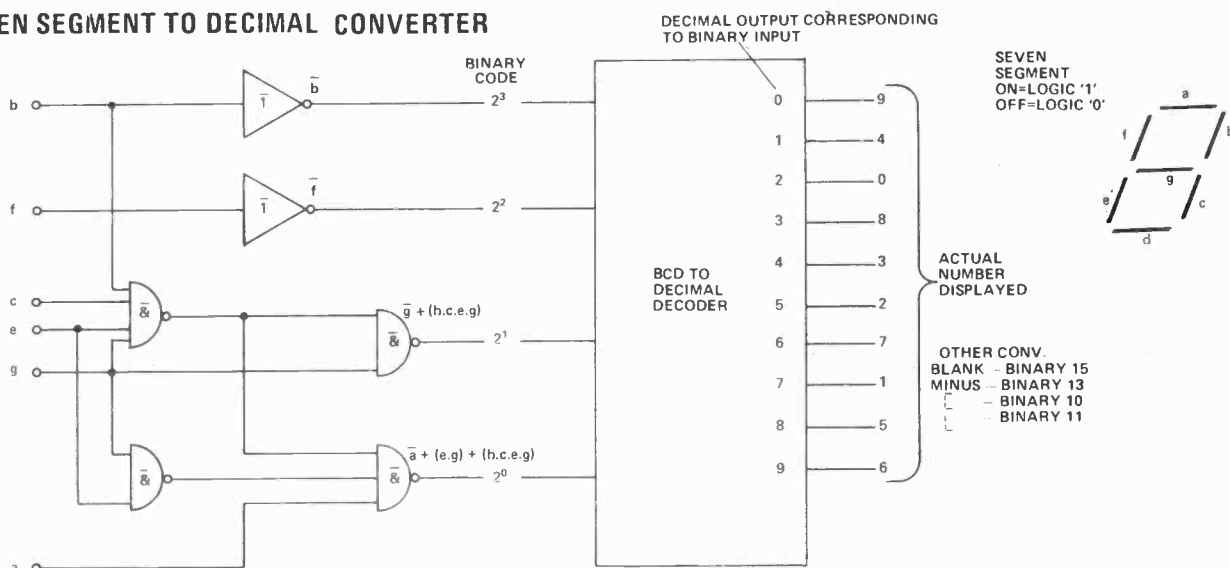
COMMON ANODE SEVEN-SEGMENT READOUT



Tech-Tips is an ideas forum and is not aimed at the beginner. We regret we cannot answer queries on these items.

ETI is prepared to consider circuits or ideas submitted by readers for this page. All items used will be paid for. Drawings should be as clear as possible and the text should preferably be typed. Circuits must not be subject to copyright. Items for consideration should be sent to ETI TECHTIPS Electronics Today International, 36 Ebury Street, London SW1W 0LW.

## SEVEN SEGMENT TO DECIMAL CONVERTER



This circuit probably is the most economical means of converting seven segment outputs to decimal. Applications include interfacing clock or calculator chips to Nixies, relays or lamps. It may be implemented in TTL or CMOS (e.g. 7400, 7420, 74141).

Note that the output from the gates is not 'straight' BCD so the outputs from the BCD to decimal decoder are transposed. It will convert 6's and 9's with or without the top and bottom bars respectively but not 'hooked' 7's (which are rare anyway). The BCD to

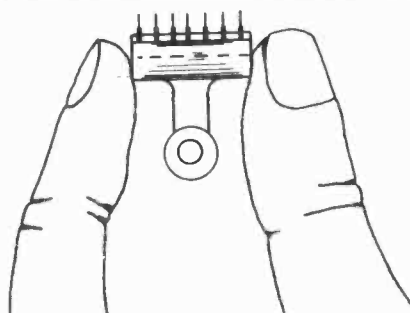
decimal decoder should be the 'fully decoded' type with blanking for BCD inputs over 9 since a blank is encoded as binary 15, hence a 74141 instead of 7441. Some other conversions which result from this circuit are shown.

## CMOS DIL HANDLING DEVICE

For those of us that get into a cold sweat when handling CMOS devices, we can all now sigh with relief. A cheap solution in the form of a spring clip can be obtained from a well-known stationery chain-store. The clips are called "letter clips" and cost 30p for a card containing 12 clips.

In the light of experience the following points are worth noting.

1. Before using the clips any internal burrs should be removed, as these will prevent a good contact being made with the IC pins.
2. NEVER remove the IC from the



impregnated foam until the clip has been fitted.

3. When fitting the clip, ensure that it 'shorts out' ALL the IC pins.

4. During IC insertion or removal from a PCB or socket, the IC and clip are gripped TOGETHER across their ends, with the thumb and forefinger (see sketch). This procedure should remove any chance of the clip accidentally releasing the IC.

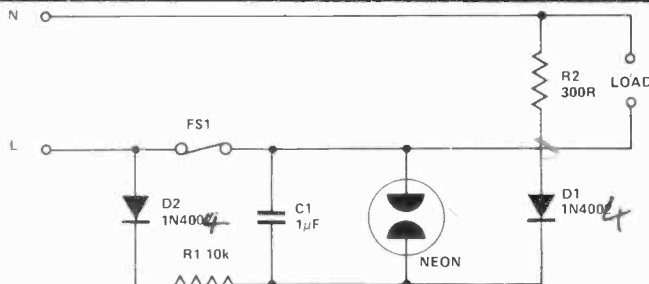
5. If the IC is to be soldered into a PCB, the clip should be left in place during the soldering process, as it will also act as a heat-sink. If several IC's are to be soldered into a board, it is worth while leaving all the clips attached until the last IC has been soldered in position.

## BLOWN FUSE INDICATOR

Most power supplies contain at least one fuse and a neon pilot light. With the addition of two diodes, two resistors and a capacitor, the neon light can serve a dual purpose.

As shown in the circuit diagram, if the fuse is OK, the neon functions as a normal mains indicator. However, when the fuse blows, the neon indicates the fact by flashing on and off.

When the fuse is OK, the diode D2 acts as a rectifier and applies current



to the neon, D1 acts as a blocking diode, thus preventing a short. In this mode the light is continuously on. When the fuse blows, D2 blocks while

D1 rectifies, R1 and C1 are the timing components that control the neon flash rate. R2 and the forward resistance of D1 increase neon life.

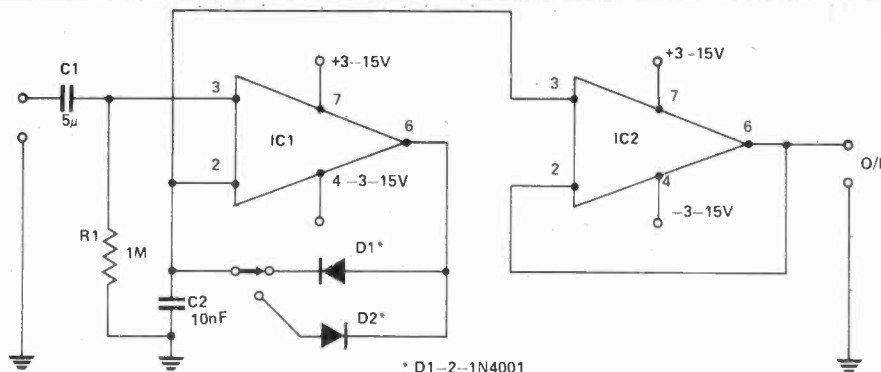
## PEAK PROGRAM DETECTOR

The circuit shown will allow a multi-meter to display the positive or negative peaks of an incoming signal.

A 741 is used in the non-inverting mode with R1 defining the input impedance. D1 or D2 will conduct on a positive or negative peak charging C2 until the inverting input is at the same DC level as the incoming peak.

This will maintain the voltage until a higher peak is detected, when this will be stored by C2.

In order to prevent loading by the multimeter another 741 (IC2) is employed. This is also connected in the non-inverting mode as a unity gain buffer, output impedance is less than  $1\Omega$ , low enough to feed the most

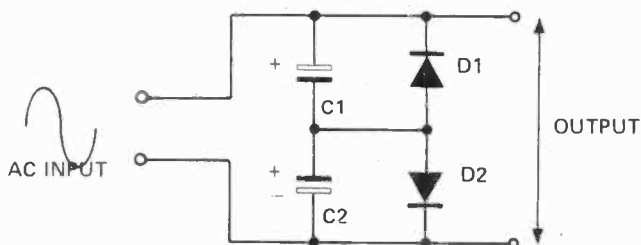


insensitive meter.

As shown the instrument has a useful response from 10Hz-100kHz ( $\pm 1\text{dB}$ ). High linearity is ensured by

placing the diodes in the feedback loop of IC1, effectively compensating for the 0.6V bias that these components require.

## CAPACITOR SUBSTITUTION



Quite often, especially when constructing operational amplifier circuits, capacitors of several  $\mu\text{Farad}$  values are required and they must be of the non polarised type (non elect-

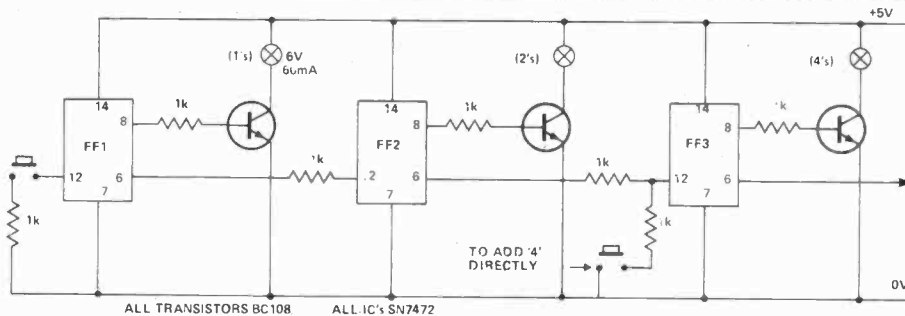
rolytic). One may not have these readily available and as a short term measure I suggest the use of two tantalum capacitors to replace one non-electrolytic, as in circuit diagram.

One can use any diodes, bearing in mind voltages in use, especially maximum reverse voltage that the tantalum will stand. Normal circuit criteria will of course apply to type and value of capacitors chosen. (Two capacitors in series will give a total capacitance of only half the capacitance of one of the capacitors, providing there are of the same value).

The actual operation of this circuit I think is self evident. A negative going voltage would be shorted out across C1 by D1 and applied across C2. A positive going voltage would be applied across C1 and D2 will short C2.

## BINARY CALCULATOR

This simple circuit allows infinite addition in binary (base 2). The circuit can be split into many identical stages, each consisting of a flip flop and lamp driver. An input of 'state 1' initiates the first flip flop. Hence the 1's lamp is on. A second pulse alters the first F.F to switch off the lamp and send a pulse to the second flip flop which illuminates the (2's) lamp. The third pulse causes F.F.1 to light its lamp without altering the second. This means that the 1's and 2's lamps are on ( $1+2=3$ ) a total count of three. This on/off process continues for all



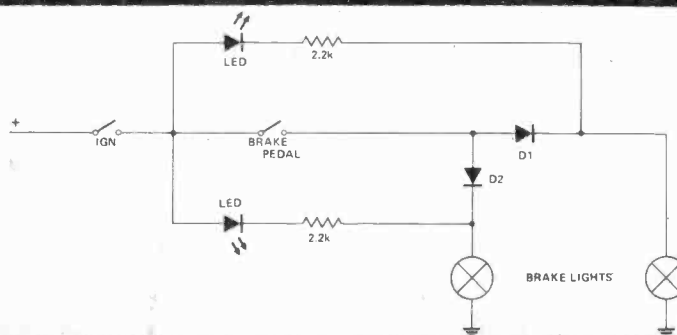
the stages.

There is no limit to the total count of the circuit, Each additional stage doubles the count, i.e: 9 stages, total

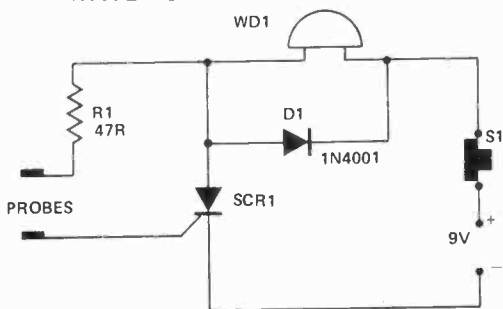
count is 511. To enter large numbers a press button shorts the input of the intermediate stage to 0V via a 1k resistor.

## DC LAMP FAILURE INDICATOR

The very simple circuit here provides an on-if-good function for a lamp. D1 and D2 should be generously rated as they are outside the warning loop. On a car type DO4 is recommended for mechanical support. If all the lights on a car are to be monitored the diodes can be mounted in blocks behind the lamp housing that the wiring harness reaches first. A 'line of light' type LED makes a convenient display.



## WATER LEVEL INDICATOR



This simple circuit provides an audible warning of the liquid level between the probes a current is

in a tank or alternatively may be used as a touch or rain alarm. When a liquid is present between the probes a current is allowed to flow, limited by R1, which triggers the thyristor on. The current drawn by the warning device WD1 is above the holding current of the thyristor alarm and so the alarm continues to sound. R1 should be chosen to suit the thyristor used, D1 provides protection from current surges. The circuit may be reset by pressing S1 which is a push to break type, SCR1 should be a 25V low current type.

## VOLTAGE/POLARITY PROTECTION CIRCUIT

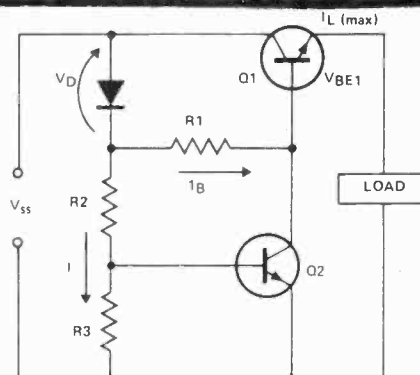
Many circuit, i.e., car radios, can be destroyed if improper voltage or polarity is applied. A simple yet effective technique using only two transistors avoids this possibility.

The circuit shown prevents accidental destruction of a load circuit caused by incorrect supply voltage or polarity. This is accomplished without shorting the supply as in SCR and zener protectors. Under normal supply voltage, Q1 is on and Q2 is off provided that:

$$R_1 \leq \frac{\beta_1 [V_D + V_{BE1}]}{I_{L(\max)}}$$

$$I \geq \frac{I_{L(\max)}}{\beta_1 \beta_2}$$

$$R_3 \leq \frac{V_{BE2}}{I}$$



NO COMPONENTS VALUES ARE SHOWN DUE TO THE NUMEROUS CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE

$$R_2 = (V - V_D)I - R_3$$

In case the supply voltage exceeds V, Q2 turns on, diverting the base current  $I_B$  to ground thus turning off Q1. In the case of wrong polarity, Q1 does not turn on due to the absence of base current  $I_B$  which is blocked by diodes D.

## CURRENT-FLOW INDICATOR

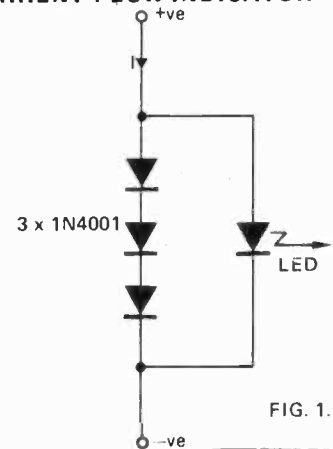


FIG. 1.

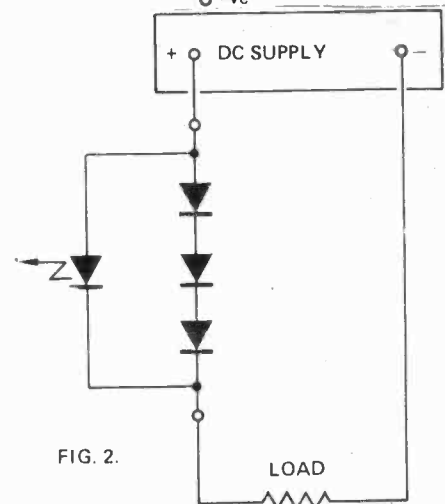


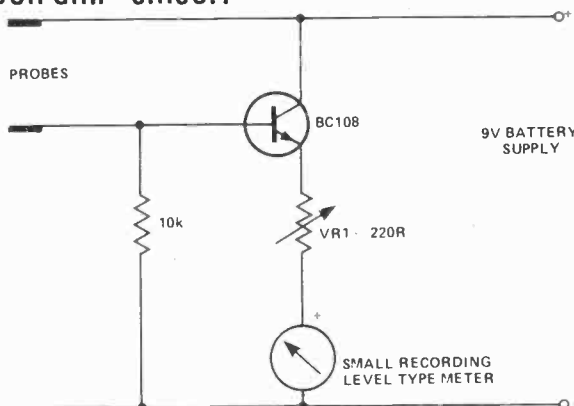
FIG. 2.

This circuit was designed for use with the ETI Ni-cad Battery Charger. It gives a positive indication by means of an LED that the battery is receiving current. The current I (at any applied voltage from 3–45V) causes a more-or-less constant p.d. of 1.8–2.2V across the 3 silicon diodes. This causes the LED to light up. The circuit is very sensitive and the LED starts to emit at 1.5mA, growing to its maximum brightness at about 10mA. This brightness is maintained over the full current range up to 1A ( $I_{\max}$  for the diodes used). No current limiting resistor was found necessary for the LED.

The indicator is very cheap – about 30p – and reliable. Although 2V is 'lost', in many cases this is not important. In practice the unit is connected in series with the load (Fig. 2). It is important to note that no indication of the magnitude of the current is given; the whole idea of the circuit is to give a purely qualitative signal.

neatens the appearance of the device and helps to stop the flow of complaints about nasty, ugly electronic gadgets. Before fitting the LDR the leads must of course be lengthened.

## SIMPLE 'TEST YOUR GRIP' CIRCUIT



As can be seen there is little that needs explaining but it should be noted that care should be exercised when using the unit. It is unsuitable for use with a battery eliminator due to the risk of mains shock as some of these units are incorrectly earthed.

The probes must have a fairly large surface area for the satisfactory operation of the device. Short (20cm.) lengths of clean copper pipe have been

used with good results. VR1 is used to adjust the circuit to the age of the user; low for children, higher for adults. The meter may be replaced by a small LED and suitable series resistor.

LDR Protection. Some, like the ORP12, are a push-fit in soft plastic DIN plug cases and when they are so fitted form a watertight seal suitable for use outdoors. This method also

## FREQUENCY DOUBLER

This is a simple three transistor circuit to raise an audio frequency by a factor of two i.e., one octave. Q1 is connected as a phase splitter with anti-phase signals appearing at its collector and emitter. These signals are fed to

two emitter followers Q2 and Q3, which have a common emitter resistor, and thus add the two anti-phase signals. A degree of distortion is inevitable as shown in Fig. 2, but is acceptable for speech and soloists and produces a sound similar to the Chipmunks or Pinky and Perky.

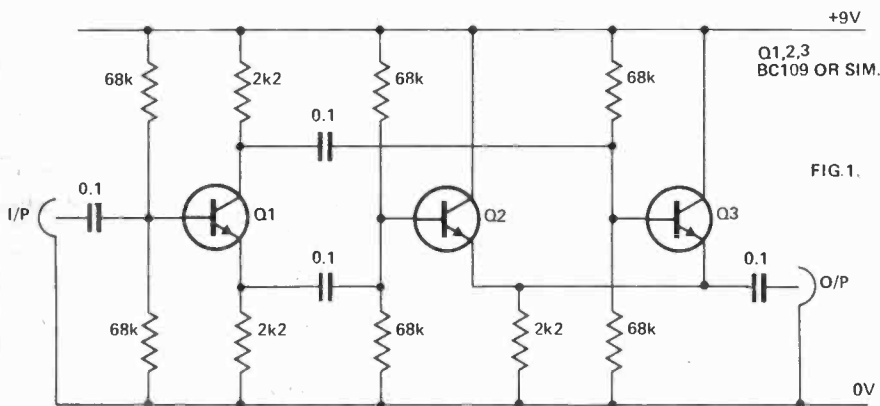


FIG. 1.

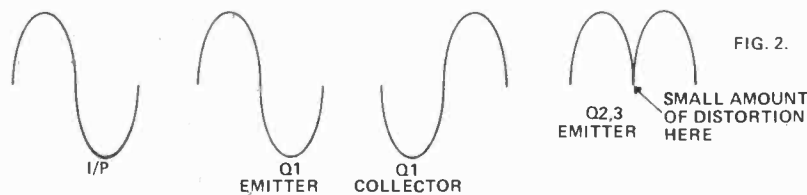
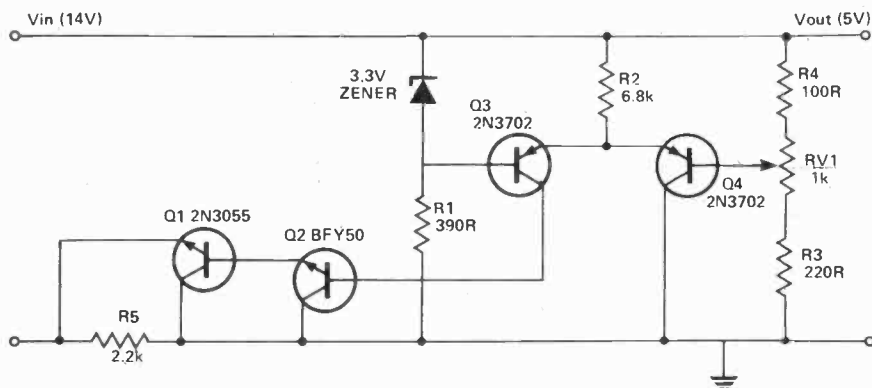


FIG. 2.

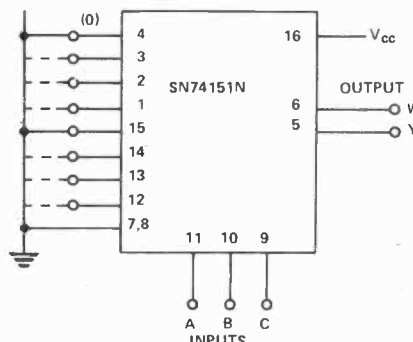
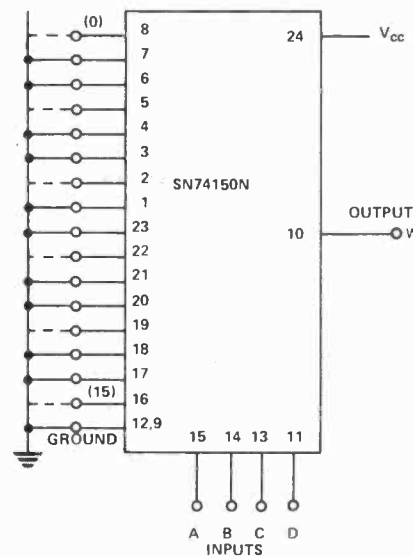
## VOLTAGE REGULATOR AND ELECTRONIC FUSE

This circuit improves on those previously published (Tech-Tips, April and September 1975) in that current cut-off is achieved, it is self-resetting once that overload is removed and it is an efficient voltage regulator. Choose Z to be about  $2/3V_{out}$  and R1 to supply enough current for stabilization of the Zener voltage. Choose R2, which determines the cut-off current,  $I_{max}$  such that  $I_{max}R2 = (VZ - 0.5) \times (\beta Q1 + Q2)$  and the values of R3, RV1 and R4 so

that the base of Q4 is at the same voltage as the base of Q3 and a large current (100 times) passes down the resistor chain compared to the base current of Q4 which is  $(VZ - 0.5)/R2\beta Q4$ . Altering RV1 gives fine control over  $V_{out}$ . R5 (200 ohms to 2.2k) allows switch-on under no load conditions. Component values are given for a 5V supply with a 2A cut-out. For low current applications, Q1 can be a BFY50 with Q2 omitted.



## SELECTOR MULTIPLEXER HINTS



This is a method of implementing arbitrary logic functions with an absolute minimum of wiring up and maximum reliability.

The circuits are based on logic data selector/multiplexers, either TTL or CMOS (TTL shown). The first diagram shows the arrangement for producing a function of four variables. The four input variables are decoded by a 74150 16-line to 1-line data selector and used to govern which of sixteen data inputs is used to control the output state of the selector. The output is the complement of the selected input. This in effect forms a low cost, hard-wired PROM (Programmable Read-Only-Memory) which is programmed by wired links or switches as shown, (or by inputs from other logic gates).

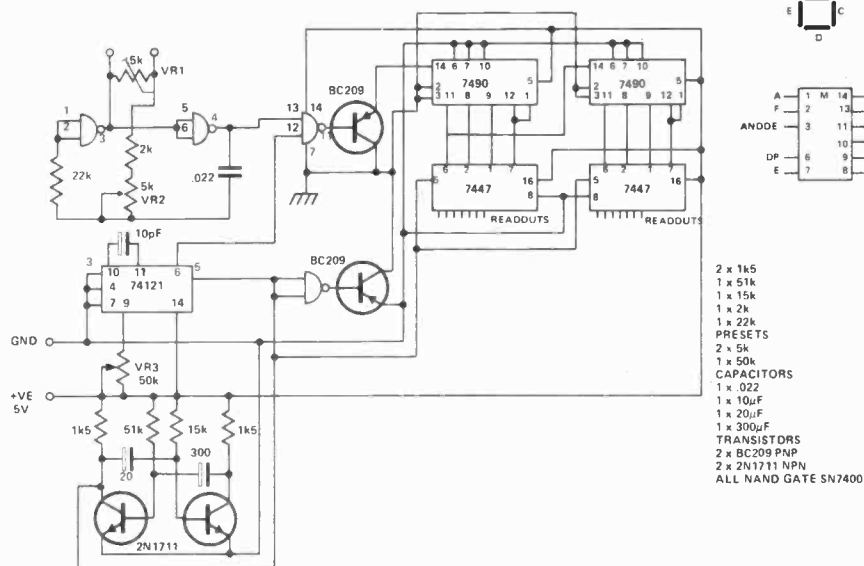
To programme the inputs, for a given set of variables, the input, number corresponding to the binary number formed by variables ABCD, (1-2-4-8) is connected high for a low output or low for a high output. In practice only connections to low need be made if it is more convenient, although it is good practice to tie the high inputs to Vcc (or VDD) via a 1k

resistor. (The links as shown in the example implement a function to produce an output only if the binary number ABCD is exactly divisible by three.) If it is preferred, each input may be tied to a high level via its own resistor which may then be left in circuit even if required to short the input down to earth.

An ideal form of switch for programming infrequently changed functions which must nevertheless be easily changed is the modern PCB mounting dual-in-line switch which takes up little room. A typical application of this might be for adjusting clock rate timers. A similar arrange-

ment is shown for a function of three variables using the SN74151 IC. In this case the output is available in both true (Y) and complement (W) forms. (In the example shown the majority function is produced. Output is high if two or more inputs are high, otherwise low.)

## DIGITAL THERMOMETER



### DESCRIPTION

The frequency of the CMOS Multivibrator depends on the resistance

of the thermistor, which is determined by the ambient temperature. Thus, if the temperature increases, the

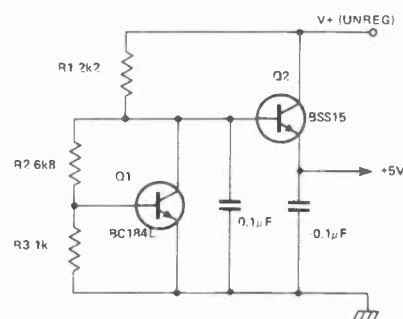
frequency of the multivibrator goes up and vice versa. Trimmer pot VR1 is used to adjust linearity.

The two transistor multivibrator automatically resets the 7490 decade counters and triggers the monostable 74121. When the 74121 operates, it closes the CMOS 'NAND' gate and allows the output of the temperature dependent multivibrator to pass to the counters. The length of time that the 74121 is on, is determined by the value of C2 and the setting of trimmer VR3.

### CALIBRATION

Fill a glass with ice cubes and top it up with cold water. Fill another glass with water that is as close to 90°F as possible. (Use an accurate thermometer). Place the thermistor in the ice water, adjust VR3 until display reads 32. Place the thermistor in the 90°F water, adjust VR2 until display reads 90°F. Repeat adjustment until accurate. Adjust VR1 for linearity. The digital thermometer is accurate to within 1°F between 32°F and 90°F.

## SIMPLE SUPPLY FOR TTL



When it is necessary to power a few TTL packages, a simple zener diode-emitter follower stabiliser is often used. If a zener of the appropriate value is not available, then the circuit shown may be used instead. Q1 is a standard VBE-multiplier; the current through Q1 increases until its VBE-drop is established across R3. Hence about 8 times VBE is established across Q1, and this voltage is used as a reference for emitter follower Q2.

The unregulated input voltage may be between 20 and 8V; many different types of transistor will work satisfactorily.

## VIRTUAL EARTH MIXER

This mixer was developed for mixing high quality audio signals prior to recording on a tape recorder.

Q1 is operated as a high gain common emitter amplifier. Noise is kept low by operating this transistor at the very low collector current of 30µA.

Q2 is connected as an emitter follower offering a high input impedance at its base to prevent loading on Q1.

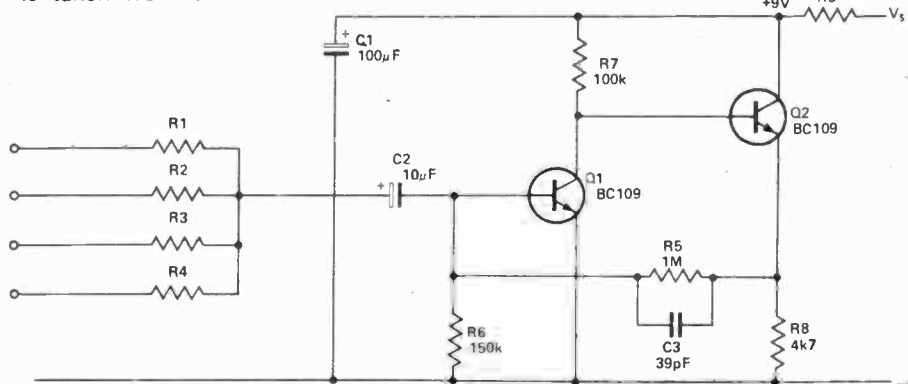
Overall feedback, both AC and DC is taken from the emitter of Q2 via

R4 and R5. C3 rolls off the response above 40kHz to prevent RF pickup.

The signals to be mixed are introduced via the input resistors R1-4. C2 isolates unwanted DC from Q1's base whilst coupling the input signal to it.

Overall voltage gain is equal to  $\frac{R5}{R1 + R_{in}}$  20dB if R1-4 are as shown.

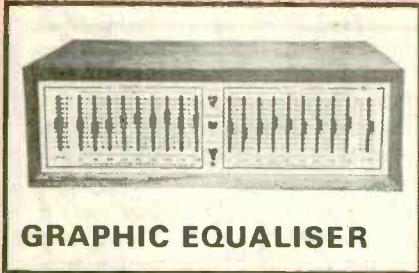
R8 and C1 decouple the mixer from the supply voltage employed. The value of R8 in kΩ is determined from the formula  $\left(\frac{V_s - 9}{1.0}\right)$ .



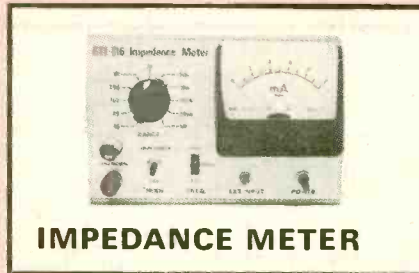
*Now we bring you...*

# TOP PROJECTS No.3

WHICH INCLUDES . . .



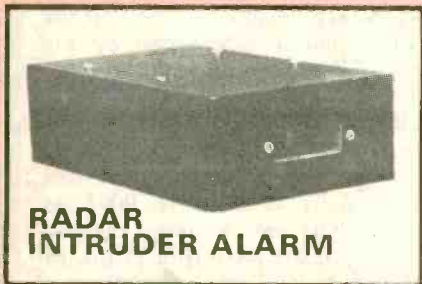
**GRAPHIC EQUALISER**



**IMPEDANCE METER**



**BIKE SPEEDO**



**RADAR INTRUDER ALARM**



**INTERNATIONAL 25**



**COLOUR ORGAN**



**DIGITAL VOLTMETER**



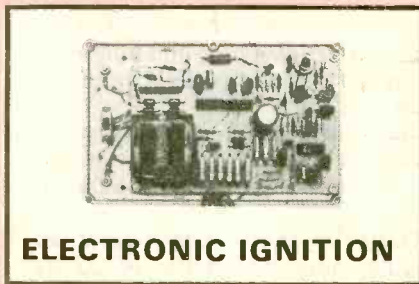
**STEREO FM TUNER**



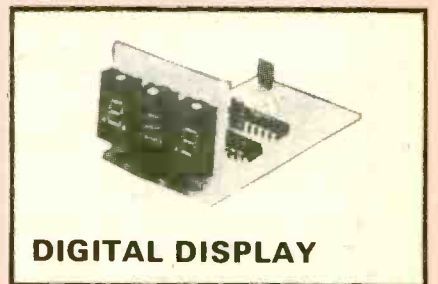
**LINE AMPLIFIER**



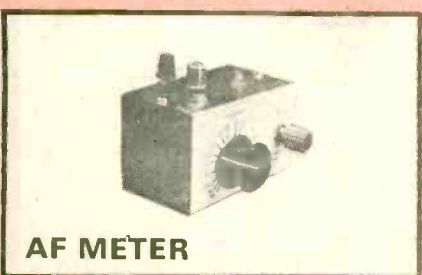
**LIGHT DIMMER**



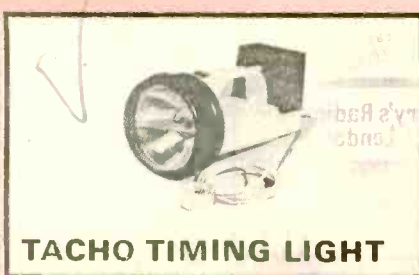
**ELECTRONIC IGNITION**



**DIGITAL DISPLAY**



**AF METER**



**TACHO TIMING LIGHT**

**PLUS MANY MORE**  
Available from your newsagents or direct from ETI. Please send £1.20 to cover cost plus postage and packing. Make cheques and P.O.'s payable to ETI Magazine and please write Top Projects No. 3 and your address on the back of your cheque.  
**TOP PROJECTS No. 3**  
ETI Magazine,  
36 Ebury Street,  
London SW1W 0LW

**ON SALE NOW AT YOUR NEWSAGENTS: £1.00**

# DESIGNED BY TEXAS



**Texan Amplifier**  
as featured by  
**PRACTICAL WIRELESS**  
SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS — HENRY'S

*Build it yourself for only*

**£32 KIT PRICE** INC. VAT + £1.00 p&p  
Built and tested **£42.00** inc. VAT + £1.00 p&p.

Build the Texan stereo amplifier, then you can be doubly proud! For a start, you'll own a superb home entertainment unit. And have had all the pleasure of doing it yourself, with the Henry's kit.

**Look at the Texan specification**

Incorporating fully integrated stereo preamp and power amp, with 6 IC's, 10 transistors, 6 rectifiers and zener diodes. Plus stabilised, protected circuitry, glass fib pcb, Gardners low-field low-line mains transformer, all facilities and controls. Slim design, chassis 14 1/2" x 6" x 2" overall. 20 watts per channel RMS, less than 0.1% distortion at 1 kHz.

★ Can be built Stage by stage  
Ask for leaflets 5.  
★ Everything necessary supplied.  
Full after sales service and guarantees.

**TEXAN FM TUNER KIT** **£23.50**  
inc. VAT + 50p p&p

Built and tested **£28.50** inc. VAT + 50p p&p

Build the matching Texan stereo tuner! Features advanced varicap tuning. Phase lock loop decoder. Professionally designed circuit. Everything you need is in the kit. From the glass fibre pcb to the cabinet itself. Excellent spec: 2.5 uV aerial sensitivity. 500 mV output (adjustable). Tuning range 87 - 102 MHz. Mains powered.

**THE NATURAL FOLLOW-ON**

**Henry's latest ELECTRONICS CATALOGUE**

- \* over 5000 items - many new
- \* free 50p voucher inside every copy
- \* virtually everything needed by amateurs and professionals
- \* over 200 pages
- \* easy-to-use, complete alphabetical index
- \* section index
- \* everything at competitive prices

FREE to Educational Establishments when ordered on official headed notepaper + 20p cart / pack

## VIDEO SPORT



An up-to-the-minute game. Plugs into your own TV aerial socket. Switch on. And you're away! Choose your game - football, tennis or hole-in-the-wall. Absolutely safe. For you, your children. And your TV. Mains powered. List Price: £42.50

**HENRY'S PRICE**  
**£25.00**  
inc. VAT - 50p p&p  
★ OVER 10,000 ALREADY SOLD  
★ IDEAL GIFT

For this latest edition, we have made hundreds of changes and additions. Features now include:

**ONLY 50p**

**TRANSISTOR & VALVE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST**  
over 2000 types  
SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY

**HENRY'S RADIO**

All mail to: Henry's Radio  
303 Edgware Rd. London W2

- LONDON W2: 404/6 Edgware Road. Tel: 01-402 8381
- LONDON W1: 231 Tottenham Ct Rd. (lower floor) Tel: 01-636 6681
- \* NOTTINGHAM: 94/96 Upper Parliament St. Tel: (0602) 40403
- \* READING, BERKS: 130/131 Friar Street. Tel: (0734) 583230
- \* HARROW: 190/4 Station Road. Tel: 01-863 7788
- \* CROYDON: 110 North End. Tel: 01-681 3310
- \* NEW STORES

Please Note: Mail Order Customers HENRY'S WILL CREDIT ANY VAT DOWN VAT OVERPAYMENTS

# Sparkrite Mk2

## Capacitive discharge electronic ignition

**VOTED BEST OF 8 SYSTEMS TESTED BY 'POPULAR MOTORING' MAGAZINE**



- \* Smoother running
- \* Instant all-weather starting
- \* Continual peak performance
- \* Longer coil/battery/plug life
- \* Improved acceleration/top speeds
- \* Up to 20% better fuel consumption

Sparkrite Mk. 2 is a high performance, high quality capacitive discharge, electronic ignition system in kit form. Tried, tested, proven, reliable and complete. It can be assembled in two or three hours and fitted in 15/30 mins.

Because of the superb design of the Sparkrite circuit it completely eliminates problems of the contact breaker. There is no misfire due to contact breaker bounce which is eliminated electronically by a pulse suppression circuit which prevents the unit firing if the points bounce open at high R.P.M. Contact breaker burn is eliminated by reducing the current to about 1/50th of the norm. It will perform equally well with new, old, or even badly pitted points and is not dependent upon the dwell time of the contact breakers for recharging the system. Sparkrite incorporates a short circuit protected inverter which eliminates the problems of SCR lock on and, therefore, eliminates the possibility of blowing the transistors or the SCR. (Most capacitive discharge ignitions are not completely foolproof in this respect). All kits fit vehicles with coil/distributor ignition up to 8 cylinders.

**THE KIT COMPRISES EVERYTHING NEEDED**

Ready drilled pressed steel case coated in matt black epoxy resin, ready drilled base and heat-sink, top quality 5 year guaranteed transformer and components, cables, coil connectors, printed circuit board, nuts, bolts, silicon grease, full instructions to make the kit negative or positive earth, and 10 page installation instructions.

**OPTIONAL EXTRAS**

Electronic/conventional ignition switch. Gives instant changeover from "Sparkrite" ignition to conventional ignition for performance comparisons, static timing etc., and will also switch the ignition off completely as a security device, includes switch connectors, mounting bracket and instructions. Cables excluded. Also available RPM limiting control for dashboard mounting (fitted in case on ready built unit).

**CALLERS WELCOME.** For Crypton tuning and fitting service - 'phone (0922) 33008.

**PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POST AND PACKING.**

**Improve performance & economy NOW**

**POST TODAY!**

**Quick installation**  
No engine modification required

**Electronics Design Associates, Dept. ET1 6**  
82 Bath Street, Walsall, WS1 3DE. Phone: (0922) 33652

Name .....

Address .....

|   |               |                                     |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Mk. 2 DIY Ass. Kit @ £11.80                 | QUANTITY REQD | I enclose cheque/PO's for £         |
| Mk. 2 Ready Built Negative Earth @ £14.97   |               |                                     |
| Mk. 2 Ready Built Positive Earth @ £14.97   |               | Cheque No.                          |
| Ignition Changeover switches @ £4.30        |               |                                     |
| R.P.M. Limit systems in above units @ £2.42 |               | Send SAE if brochure only required. |

Another first from  
Bywood

# SCRUMPI

The new microprocessor using  
the National SC/MP Chip.

Further details available next  
month.

## BYWOOD

BYWOOD ELECTRONICS  
68 Ebbens Road  
Hemel Hempstead  
Herts HP3 9QRC  
Tel. 0442 62757

# CLOCK MODULES

Require only switches and  
transformer for operation. 12  
hour, 4 digit 0.5" readout plus  
either clock-radio or tone type  
alarm output.

### PRICES:

MA/00IF or MA1002F Clock  
Radio version ..... £7.97  
MA/001H or MA1002H Tone  
Alarm version ..... £7.97  
Suitable Verocase, 6 x 3 1/4 x  
2 1/4 in. .... £2.95  
+ 25p P&P

## BYWOOD

BYWOOD ELECTRONICS  
68 Ebbens Road  
Hemel Hempstead  
Herts HP3 9QRC  
Tel. 0442 62757

# PRICE LIST

### CLOCK CHIPS

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AT 8%

#### NATIONAL

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| MM5309 7 seg + BCD with reset                       | 1.9   |
| MM5311 7 seg + BCD                                  | 5.69  |
| MM5312 7 seg + BCD. 4 digit only                    | 5.69  |
| MM5313 7 seg + BCD                                  | 4.88  |
| MM5314 7 segment                                    | 5.69  |
| MM5315 7 seg + BCD with reset                       | 4.88  |
| MM5316 Non-mpx alarm clock                          | 5.69  |
| MM5318 7 seg + BCD (external digit select)          | 10.17 |
| MM5371 Alarm clock 50Hz                             | 3.36  |
| MM5377 Car clock, crystal controlled, LCD           | 8.14  |
| MM5378 Car clock, crystal controlled, LED           | 7.21  |
| MM5379 Car clock, crystal controlled. Gas discharge | 6.73  |

#### MOSTEK

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| MK50250 Alarm clock (12Hr+60Hz/24Hr+50Hz) | 5.60  |
| MK50253 Alarm clock (12Hr+50Hz/24Hr+50Hz) | 5.60  |
| MK50204 Stopwatch/Calculator              | 11.19 |
| MK50395 UP/DOWN Counter—6 Decade          | 14.50 |
| MK50396 UP/DOWN Counter—HHMMSS            | 14.50 |
| MK50397 UP/DOWN Counter—MMSS.99           | 14.50 |

#### CALTEX

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| CT7001 Alarm/calender. 7 segment           | 7.30  |
| CT7002 Alarm/calender BCD                  | 7.30  |
| CT7003 Alarm/calender 7 seg. Gas discharge | 7.30  |
| CT7004 Alarm/calender 7 seg                | 7.30  |
| CT6002 LCD/CMOS. Clock/watch chip          | 15.00 |

#### GENERAL INSTRUMENTS

|                                 |      |
|---------------------------------|------|
| AX5-1202 4 digit 7 seg.         | 4.76 |
| AY5-1230 on-off — alarm, 7 seg. | 5.25 |

### MHI CLOCK KITS

|           |       |   |       |
|-----------|-------|---|-------|
| MHI-5309  | 1.9   | MHI-50396   | 19.50 |
| MHI-5311  | 7.35  | MHI-50397   | 19.50 |
| MHI-5314  | 7.35  | MHI-7001  | 10.00 |
| MHI-5318  | 6.60  |   |       |
| MHI-5378  | 7.35  | <b>MHI CASE</b> Please include 25p post<br>+ packing) | 2.95  |
| MHI-50250 | 15.10 |   |       |
| MHI-50253 | 8.35  | <b>SOCKETS</b>  |       |
| MHI-50204 | 8.35  | 18 pin  | 0.60  |
| MHI-50395 | 14.00 | 24, 28 or 40 pin                                      | 1.00  |
|           | 19.50 | Soldercon strip sockets                               | 0.30  |

### DISPLAYS

|      |                                  |       |
|------|----------------------------------|-------|
| 1-9  | <b>FUTABA PHOSPHOR DIODES</b>    |       |
| 1.48 | 5LT01                            | 5.80  |
| 3.75 | 5LT03                            | 5.80  |
| 2.45 | <b>FILAMENTARY DISPLAYS</b>      |       |
|      | Minitron 3017F                   | 2.00  |
|      | Itoka 2.5"                       | 8.00  |
|      | Itoka 5"                         | 24.80 |
|      | <b>LIQUID CRYSTAL</b>            |       |
|      | Swarovski 3 1/2 digit watch disp | 10.00 |

### MHI DISPLAY KITS

|                        |      |                |       |
|------------------------|------|----------------|-------|
| MHI-707/4 (digit) 0.3" | 1.9  | MHI-727/6 0.5" | 12.00 |
| MHI-707/6 0.3"         | 6.60 | MHI-747/4 0.6" | 9.80  |
| MHI-727/4 0.5"         | 9.50 | MHI-747/6 0.6" | 14.70 |
|                        | 8.50 |                |       |

### PAYMENT TERMS

Cash with order. Access, Barclaycard (simply quote your number and sign).  
Credit facilities to accredited account holders. Pro-forma invoices can be issued.  
issued.

Please send 20p for post and packing.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AT 8%

## BYWOOD

BYWOOD ELECTRONICS  
68 Ebbens Road  
Hemel Hempstead  
Herts HP3 9QRC  
Tel. 0442 62757



# FISHIN' FOR A CHIP?

# ETI CLOCK CHIP SURVEY HANDS IT TO YOU ON A PLATE!

## DETAILS ON OVER 40 WAYS TO KEEP TIME

THERE USED to be only one way of building yourself a clock, and this required you to assemble large numbers of gears, wheels, pivots and other mechanical nasties. The next stop was a long arduous trip around the Swiss Alps seeking an unemployed gnome. Sometime later if you were lucky, and the pound hadn't fallen so much that you couldn't afford to pay for it, you got your clock. It probably lost more time than it kept — and the chemist around the corner is selling them five pounds cheaper anyway.

\* Perhaps this explains why digital clocks are becoming so popular, or perhaps it's just that MOS techniques make clocks so easy to build and cheap to buy. Single chips now contain the entire digital 'movement', and interface displays is at worst one transistor per digit. In some cases interfacing is dispensed with altogether, and the chip drives the displays directly.

## ONE CHIP LOOKS MUCH LIKE ANY OTHER

It seemed to us that the market was quickly reaching the point where a new device arrived with each moon. Enough to drive a man to drink they all look alike, but are all totally different. Well almost. We felt it was time we took a hand and sorted out the bulk of the chips into something vaguely connected with order. Information is of course freely and profusely forthcoming from the manufacturers, and if we haven't answered your specific questions on a particular device, you'll find the addresses of the guilty parties at the end of this article. This survey doesn't cover all the clock IC's available, for one thing someone is bound to have released something else somewhere since you started reading this, but we've got most of them.

## I DON'T KNOW HOW TO SAY THIS BUT . . .

The main problem with compiling a listing of information like this is how you present for perusal. Originally we planned to use a large table, with the chips listed along the y axis, and the features and facilities along the x axis, cross indexed to the first. Like most 'good ideas' it seemed fine at the time, until we tried to actually do it! There were just too many special features indigenous to too many chips for a table to be viable. Hence the method adopted here.

Each chip is covered by a single paragraph all to itself, which gives a run-down of what all those pins can do, and what appears on the display while they're doing it.

## COMING TO TERMS

There are a few abbreviations and terms that we've employed in the article and unless you speak initial-ese as do the inhabitants of our larger colony, we'd better explain them. MPX: multiplexed. In this context usually refers to the rapid ( $\approx 60\text{kHz}$ ) switching on and off of the display segments by the chip to save power.

RFI: — radio frequency interference. Caused by the MPX display switching.

BCD: — A connection within which outputs the time in complemented Binary Coded Decimal form. Could be used to drive latches etc. Sometimes multiplexed with other information onto shared pins.

SNOOZE: — a facility which allows the alarm to sound respectively, with a cycle time of around 5 mins, from the time set onto the chip. This allows the clock to persist in dragging you back to reality. Say for example the clock is set for 7.40 am, and the snooze is on. At 7.45 it goes off again — just as you're sinking back into

| SIMPLE CLOCKS      | ALARM CLOCKS      | DIRECT LED DISPLAY FACILITY | NON-LED DIRECT DRIVE DEVICES    | CHIPS WITH A RADIO OUTPUT | T.V. DISPLAY CHIPS | NON-MPX OUTPUT TO DISPLAYS |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| AY-5-1224A         | MK 50250 (series) | MK 50380                    | AY-5-1200 (series)              | CK 3300                   | AY-5-1230          | MK 50380                   |
| AY-5-1200 (series) | MK 50380          | MK 50381                    | CK 3200 (plasma)                | MK 50380                  | MM 5318            | MK 50381                   |
| MM 5309            | MK 50381          | 3817 A/D                    |                                 | MK 50381                  |                    | FCM 7001                   |
| MM 5315            | FCM 7001 (series) | CK 3300                     |                                 | 3817 A/D                  |                    | AY-5-1230                  |
| MM 5311            |                   | CK 3400                     | CK 3000 (fluorescent)           |                           |                    | MM 5377                    |
| MM 5312            | CK 3300           | MM 5385                     |                                 | MM 5316                   |                    | MM 5385                    |
| MM 5313            | CK 3200           | MM 5386                     | AY-5-1230 (fluorescent)         | MM 5386                   |                    | MM 5386                    |
| MM 5314            |                   |                             |                                 | MM 5370                   |                    |                            |
| MM 5318            | CK 3400           |                             | MM 5370                         | MM 5371                   |                    |                            |
| MM 5377            | CK 3000           |                             | MM 5371 (gas discharge)         |                           |                    |                            |
| MM 5378            | MM 5370           |                             | MM 5377 (L.C.D. or fluorescent) |                           |                    |                            |
| MM 5379            | MM 5371           |                             |                                 |                           |                    |                            |
|                    | MM 5376 (series)  |                             |                                 |                           |                    |                            |
|                    | MM 5385           |                             |                                 |                           |                    |                            |
|                    | MM 5386           |                             |                                 |                           |                    |                            |

FIG 1 QUICK SELECTION TABLE

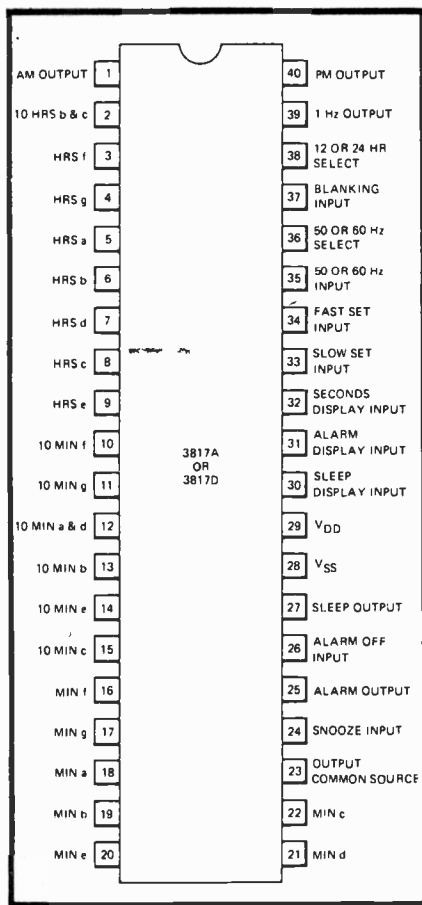
the arms of — but you'll never know because at 7.50 the alarm is back again. But don't blame the chip — you set it up in the first place.

**RADIO (OR SLEEP):** — output which will change state at the end of an elapsed period, usually with a maximum of 59 mins. Can be used to switch off a radio or appliance (!?) as you drift off to sleep, lulled by the dulcet tones of John Peel. That is if you can sleep, knowing that damned snooze is set and waiting.

**POWER FAILURE INDICATION:** — shows that at some time power to the clock has been interrupted, and the time is now wrong. Normally the display will flash at 1 Hz.

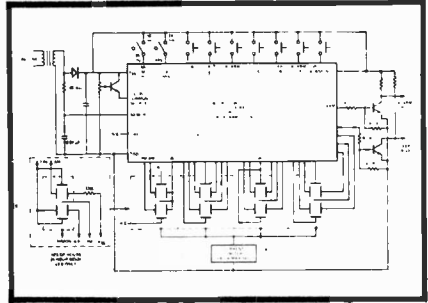
FAIRCHILD.

**3817A/3817D 4-A-20**



An alarm chip which is capable of driving L.E.D. displays directly, at a max current of 8mA per segment. The display can be switched to read hr/min or min/sec. Either 50 or 60 Hz clock input is permissible, and 12/24hr mode is selected externally. Features: radio output, snooze alarm, leading zero blanking, power failure indication and brightness control.

**Options**  
 3817A: 700Hz alarm oscillator output  
 3187D: d.c. alarm switch output  
 Direct (pin-pin) replacement to National MM5316.



**FCM 7001 series (ALL: £7.30). 6-A-28**

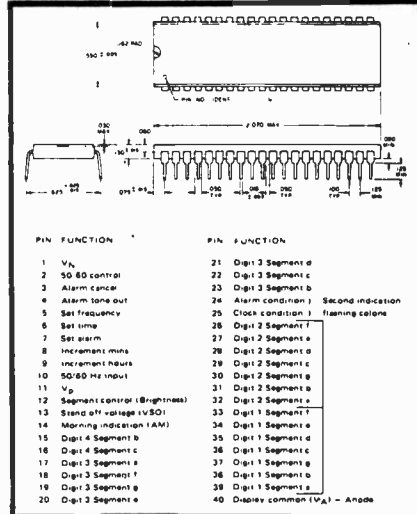
The main feature of this six-digit clock series is the inclusion of a calendar facility, for those of us who never know what day it is. All devices include the usual facilities of snooze alarm, radio output, 12/24hr option and a PM indicator. Special attractions — facility for mains or Xtal 'clocking' and to wire — OR the outputs enabling the display to be shared. Not to forget that (4yr) calendar.

**Options**  
 7002: replaces the 7-segment outputs of the 7001 with four-line binary clock outputs, and data strobe outputs.  
 7003: differs only in that the 7-segment outputs are 'active level-low' instead of high, as in 7001 i.e. when activated that segment output will go to logic low.  
 7004: the calendar display is in 'European' format i.e. 'day-month' ('3-12' etc) rather than the 7001 American month-day (12-3) display. The FCM 7001 series is in fact the CT 7001, once produced by Caltec.

GENERAL INSTRUMENTS

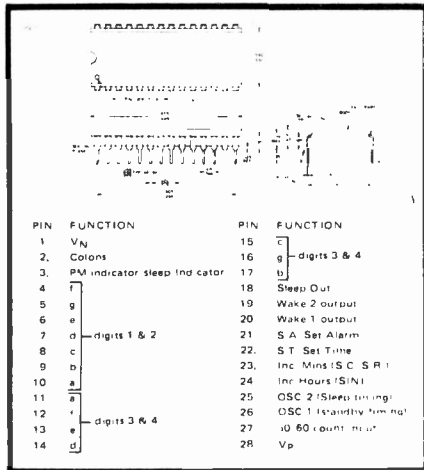
**AY-5-1224A (£3.66) 4-C-16**  
 Perhaps the best known basic clock chip. Interfaces to L.E.D. through 4 transistors, has leading zero suppression in 12hr mode (can run as 24hr clock), both 7 segment and BCD outputs and 50/60 Hz capability. Provides a very easy way to produce a basic 4-digit clock.

1. Segment A output/2° output/Set Hours input
  2. V<sub>SS</sub>
  3. Multiplex oscillator
  4. 50/60 Hz input
  5. V<sub>GG</sub>
  6. Strobe output
  7. Mx 4 output (Tens Hours)
  8. Mx 3 output (Unit Hours)
  9. Mx 2 output (Tens Minutes)
  10. Mx 1 output (Unit Minutes)
  11. Segment G output/BCD or 7 segment select
  12. Segment F output/50 or 60-Hz select
  13. Segment E output/12 or 24 hour select
  14. Segment D output/2<sup>3</sup> output/ Complement input
  15. Segment C output/2<sup>2</sup> output/Reset input
  16. Segment B output/2<sup>1</sup> output/Set minutes input
- 

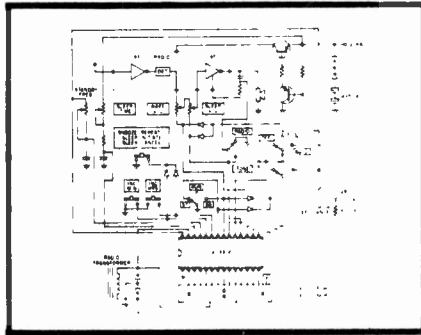


Direct drive to fluorescent display, and direct output to a loudspeaker for the alarm.(1kHz)The multiplex oscillator is on chip, and facilities number snooze seconds colon, power failure indicator, activity' on alarm and snooze modes, PM indicator and brightness control should you wish it. 50 or 60 Hz input is in order.

**CK 330 (£5.00) 4-A/T-28**  
 A 'clock-radio' chip which will drive L.E.D. displays directly. The CK 3300's main claim to fame lies in the versatile alarm. Several variations on a wake-the-worker theme are provided, and an alarm tone or radio sound can perform the

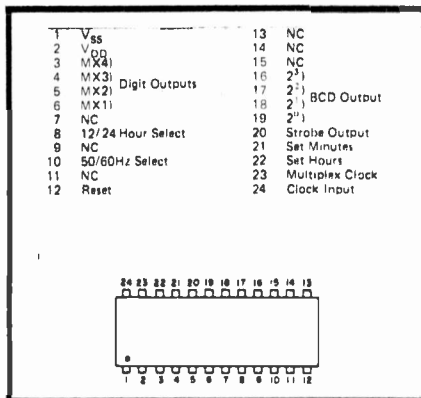


task. Another of the outputs can be used to switch on an appliance 5 mins before the alarm sounds. By judicious wiring of the output pins, a tape machine can be made to record for a preset time, up to 120 mins, from any given starting point. Indicators included are:



power failure, PM, and alarm, snooze and sleep operating. Leading zeros are suppressed in the 24hr mode, whilst the PM indicator functions in 12hr display.

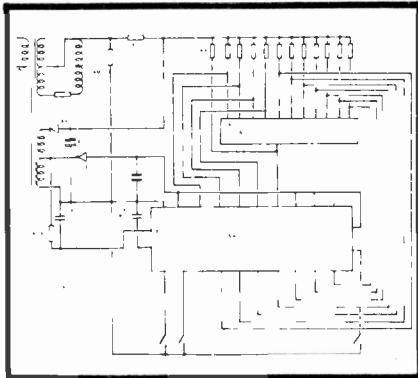
### AY-5-1200 series (1202:£2.99) 4-C-24



Designed to drive fluorescent displays directly i.e. 5-LT-01, this series features 50/60 Hz option on all chips, and is equipped so as to be able to invert or inhabit the MPX segment outputs should you so desire.

### Options

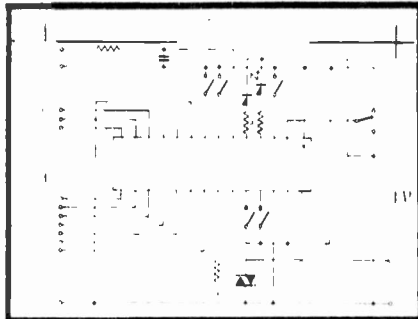
1200—7 segment output with leading zero blanking  
1202—as 1200, but with flashing seconds output



1203—replaces 7-segment output with 4-line BCD  
1204—as 1200, but in full possessions of its zeros.

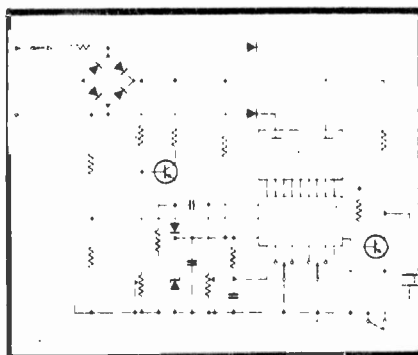
### AY-5-1230 (£10.00 inc displays) 4-A/t-28

Not so much a clock, more a T.V. timer. The 1230 is intended to drive into either 7-segment fluorescent displays or the AY-3-8320 T.V. display I.C. when used with the latter it puts up a clock display on the T.V. screen, and can switch the



set on or off at any desired time. As such it would be of great value used in conjunction with a video recorder (would that it were that we could all afford such items). As a straightforward clock it drives a 4-digit fluorescent display with the facility of brightness control. The output is not multiplexed.

### CK 3200 CK 3400 (—) 4-A-28



Alarm clocks to directly drive either L.E.D. or gas plasma displays. Indication is provided for alarm, setting, snooze on, seconds (colon pulsed) and power failure. Snooze is incorporated as is PM indicator in the 12hr mode, which is switchable to 24hr. Zeros are blanked if leading.

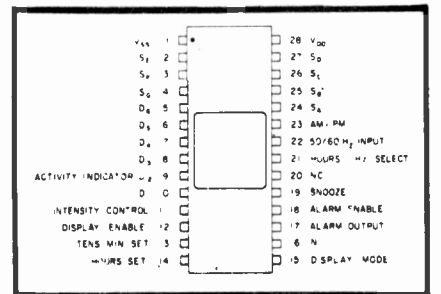
### Options

CK 3400—L.E.D. drive  
CK 3200—Plasma display drive.

### MOSTEK

### MK 50250 series (53 £5.00) 6-A-28

A basic alarm clock with snooze output, and which lets you turn down the display if it keeps you awake. The inevitable PM indicator is present, and either 50 or 60 Hz input will work the device.

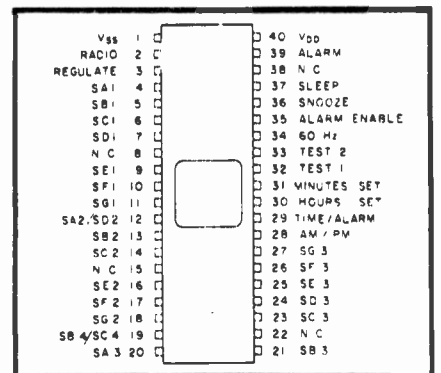


### Options

MK 50250—12hr/60Hz or 24hr/50Hz  
MK 50253—12hr/50Hz or 24hr/60Hz  
MK 50254—12hr/60Hz or 24hr/60Hz

### MK 50380 50381 (—) 4-A-40

Non-mpx output which will directly drive four L.E.D. displays at a current of up to 10mA per segment. Current regulation for this is on



chip. The radio output has a maximum time of 1hr. A novel feature is the independent setting of each digit, as opposed to the usual hr/mins 1Hz advance.

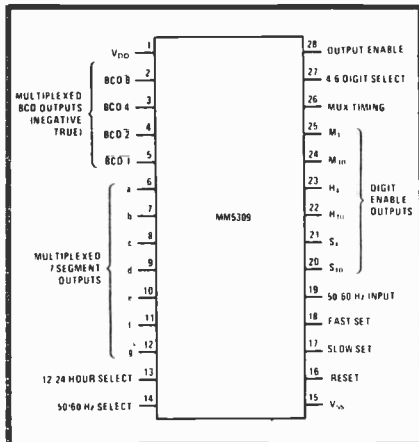
### Options

MK 50380—12hr/60Hz 24hr/50Hz  
MK 50381—12hr/50Hz 24hr/60Hz

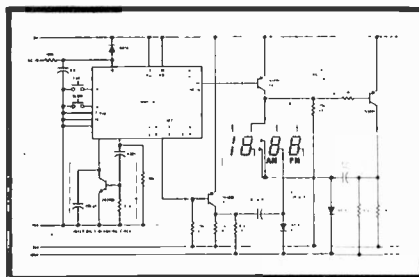
NATIONAL

**MM 5309 MM 5315 (Both £5.69) 4/-C-28**

Simple clock chips, with switch selectable 4/6 digit display. Other features are the BCD and 7-segment outputs, output enable, hold count facility and select option for 50/60 Hz timing input. Twelve, or twenty-four hour, mode of display is available, and the chip will forget to display leading zeros in the 12hr mode.



**MM 5311 MM 5313 (Both £5.69) 4/6-C-28**  
**MM 5312 MM 5314 (Both £4.88) 4/6-C-24**



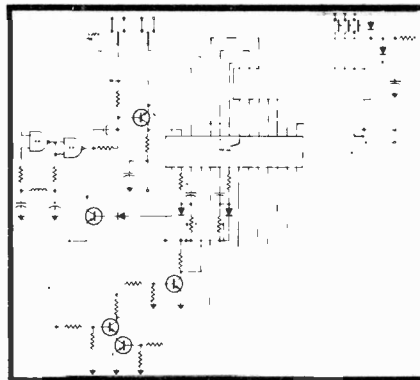
A short series which provides a good range of features by the options available. Outputs from these chips consist of MPX 7-segments BCD and output enable. Options on 12/24 hour display or 50/60 Hz.

**Options**

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE        | FUNCTIONS  |               |              |                  |            | NO. OF DIGITS |
|-------------|----------------|------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|------------|---------------|
|             |                | HOLD COUNT | OUTPUT STROBE | 1 PPS OUTPUT | 7 SEGMENT OUTPUT | BCD OUTPUT |               |
| MM5311D     | 28 Pin Ceramic | X          | X             | X            | X                | X          | 4, 6          |
| MM5312D     | 28 Pin Ceramic | X          | X             | X            | X                | X          | 4, 6          |
| MM5313D     | 28 Pin Ceramic | X          | X             | X            | X                | X          | 4, 6          |
| MM5314D     | 24 Pin Ceramic | X          | X             | X            | X                | X          | 4, 6          |

**MM 5318 (£3.36) 4/6-C-28**

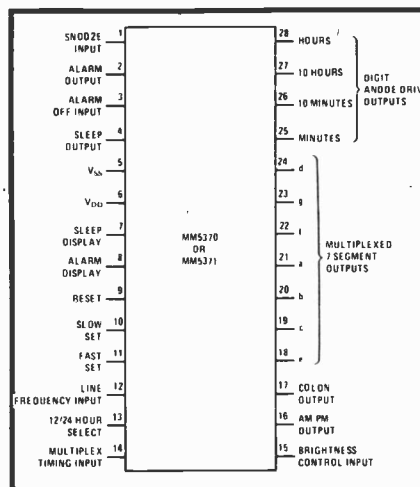
Television time display interest you? If not read no further. Do not pass 'go'. Do not collect £200. When driving a MM 5841 the MM 5318 will put a 6 digit display on the T.V. screen. This can be shifted in position using the controls provided



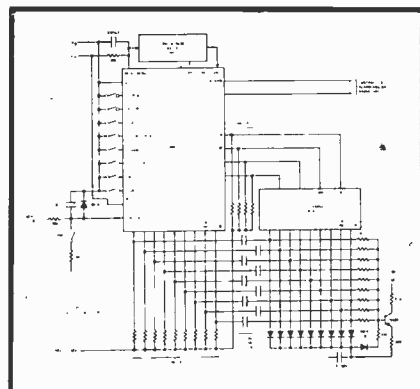
by the 5841. The circuit to do this is not simple, and the complexity should be weighed against the benefits reaped. Three digit select lines will enable the outputs individually or collectively according to digital states on the lines.

**MM 5370 MM 5371 (£8.14) 4-A-28**

An alarm chip to drive a gas discharge display without interface, although a handful of diodes are in fact needed additional to the chip itself. Provision is made for 12/24hr display with the appro-



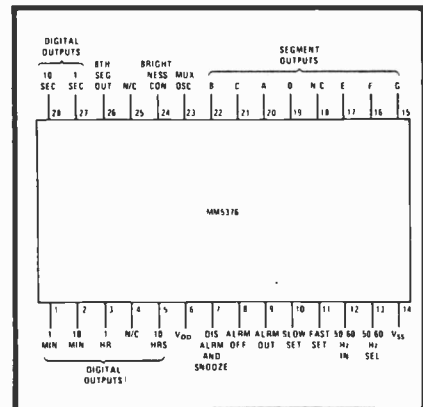
appropriate zeros amputation, and indication of seconds (flashing colon) and PM. Naturally all the facilities of the opposition are included — sleep, snooze, power failure indication and brightness control.



**Options**

MM 5371 50Hz mains  
 MM 5370 60Hz mains

**MM 5376D series (8.25) 6-A-28**



National themselves describe the series thus: '4/6 digit 12/24hr . . . leading zero blanking. Inputs include time setting, 50/60Hz input select, brightness control alarm set, snooze, alarm off and MPX freq control. Outputs consists of 7 segment (MPX) (and colon) selects, digit enables and alarm signals. This consists of a 500Hz to 1kHz square wave, gated on and off at 2Hz. Power failure indicator is included to inform the user that the incorrect time is being displayed.'

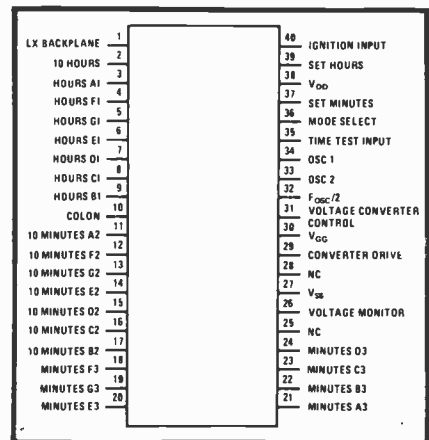
Anything else you want to know?

**Options**

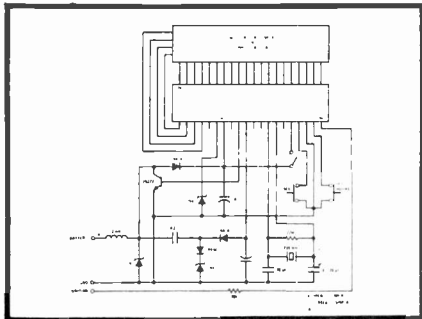
| FUNCTION               | AA        | AB            | AD | AE | AF |
|------------------------|-----------|---------------|----|----|----|
| Input                  | 60        | 50 Hz         | .  | .  | .  |
| Time Display           | T2        | 24 Hours      | .  | .  | .  |
| Duplicate Register     | Alarm     | Date          | .  | .  | .  |
| Alarm Signal           | Tone      | d.c. Level    | .  | .  | .  |
| Alarm Output           | Modulated | Not Modulated | .  | .  | .  |
| Alarm at Power Failure | On        | Off           | .  | .  | .  |
| Segment Polarity       | Vss       | Vdd           | .  | .  | .  |

**MM 5377 (£7.21) 4-C-40**

A change this time from the almost universal mains frequency input. This takes us into the elevated realms of crystal controlled count-



ing. This does provide a much greater accuracy, but at the cost of much greater complexity. The MM 5377 will drive either L.C.D. or fluorescent tubes directly. Intended primarily as a clock for the car, it will function equally well as a home chronometer displaying in the 12hr mode, with no leading zeros.

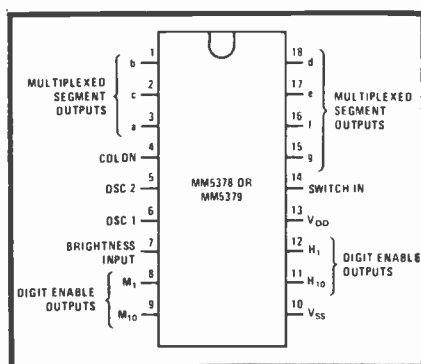
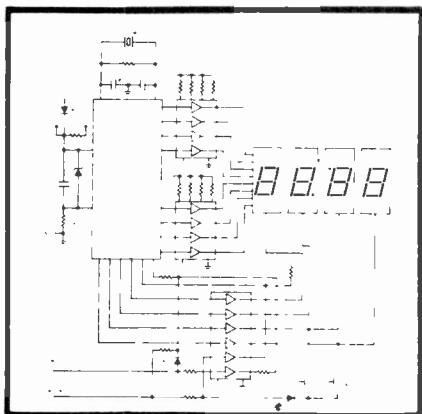


### MM 5378 MM 5379 (both £6.73) 4-A-18

These chips are really refined versions of the 5377. Both feature MPX 7-segment and a colon output. Brightness control is also incorporated. Timekeeping is from a 2MHz crystal, and both display in the 12hr mode. Also usable as car clocks. Display drive is direct in both cases.

#### Options

MM 5378—for use with L.E.D. displays  
MM 5379—for use with gas discharge display

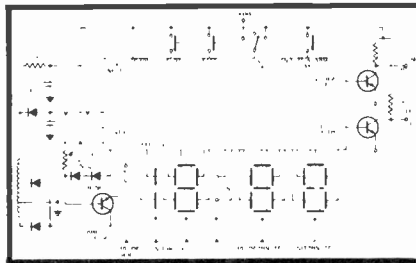


### MM 5385 MM 5386 (—) 4/6-A-40

How about an alarm clock with possible use as a stopwatch? Both these chips will display min — 10xsec — sec if required. Both alarm and 'sleep' count-down can also be displayed. Oh yes, they are also capable of showing the time of day. Either mains frequency will suffice. Output is to L.E.D. displays without interface, with a power failure indicator.

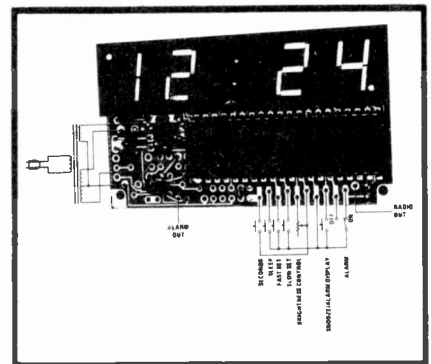
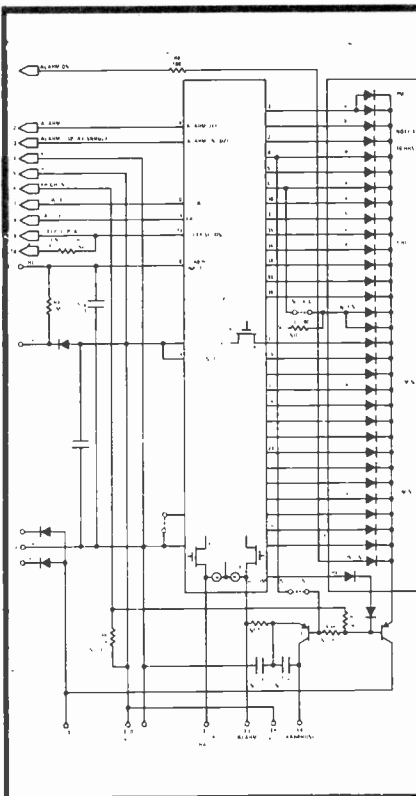
#### Options

MM 5385—12hr display with PM indicator and seconds colon  
MM 5386—24hr display with leading zero ignorance



### MA 1001 (Module) (prices: see below) 4-A-Module

Regular readers will have heard all about this last month in 'Electronics Tomorrow'. Briefly this is a complete clock module, including displays (0.5in) leaving only switches, case and transformer to be supplied by the builder. As to prices, we



know that both Bywood and Maplin stock these devices, and Maplin have really gone to town! It is their belief that this device will eventually push most other methods of clock building aside. Timekeeping can be either 50 or 60Hz, and the output is non-MPX, which does eliminate RFI troubles.

#### 50Hz Options

- MA 1001B—12hr-switched alarm output
  - MA 1001D—24hr-switched alarm output
  - MA 101F—12hr—alarm tone output
  - MA 1001H—24hr—alarm tone output
- Maplin are selling the module in kit form and their prices are:
- 1 Module alone:- £8.60
  - 2 + P.C.B. + switches + transformer (simple clock kit) — £9.80
  - 3 All 2 + L.D.R. + speaker + components (alarm clock with display dim) — £10.90
  - 4 All 3 + drivers to switch radio (clock radio kit)
- A case will be available in four weeks time, at £1.99.

#### MANUFACTURERS

- 1 Fairchild: Kingmaker House, Stn. Road, New Barnet, Herts.
- 2 General Instruments: 57/61 Mortimer Street, London, W1N 7TD.
- 3 Mostek: 240 Upper Street, London N.1.
- 4 National Semiconductors: Larkfield Industrial Estate, Greenock, Scotland.

#### SUPPLIERS

A large number of firms who supply some, or most, of these chips advertise in ETI. Firms specialising in these goods include Sintel, Bywood, Imtech, Pulse and Greenbank. Addresses can be easily had by flicking through the magazine you're now holding!

# NOW TELETYPE 35R0 ASC11 CODE

## HEAVY DUTY CONTINUOUS OPERATION

With 240 Volt Power Supply and Paper Feed. Circuits, Diagrams. Information supplied with all purchases.

**A MUST AT £50 each**

To all purchasers of the Teletype 35R0 a **REBUILDABLE Keyboard** can be purchased for **£10 only** AND NOW the **LOW COST Approach** to the **IN-OUT** problem of the Micro Processor — Means this is a **MUST** if you can't afford a Teletype 35.

Attractive cast alloy front panel, vertical mount, size 16 1/2 x 15 x 5 1/2" containing 72 push buttons with manual or electrical reset (28V) with provision for labelling with your code; 65 illuminated symbols or functions (complete with 28V lamps) which again you can change; 15 bit front panel microswitch assembly to enable your coded cards to be read and host of other electronic parts. Limited quantity — so rush your order. **£15 each.**

### TRANSFORMERS — All 240V 50HZ inputs

Type A 17-0-17V 250 MA; 7.5-0-7.5V 250MA; 0-20V 5 Amps; 0-4V 5 Amps; 0-1-1.5V 5 Amps. **£2 ea. P&P £1.25**  
 Type B 17-0-17V 250MA; 8-0-8V 250 MA; 0-12.5-13.5V 5 Amps; 0-5.2V 5 Amps; **£1.50 ea. P&P £1.25**  
 Type C 19-0-19V 250MA; 8-0-8V 250MA; 0-7.5V 5 Amps; 0-1.4V 5 Amps; **£1.25 ea. P&P £1.25**  
 Type D 34V 4 Amps; 19V 4 Amps; 17V 4 Amps; **£3 ea. P&P £1.25**  
 Type E 3V 1 Amp. **25p ea. P&P 50p**  
 Type F 17V 1 Amp. **85p ea. P&P 50p**  
 Type G 20-0-20V 200MA; 0-6V 100MA; **75p ea. P&P 75p**

### SEMICONDUCTORS — All at 8p ea.

P&P extra. Guaranteed all full spec. devices. Manufacturer's markings.  
 BC147; BC158; 2N3702; BC107; BF197; BC327; 2N4403; BC172B; BC261B; BC251B; BC348B; BC171A/B; 2N3055 RCA **50p ea. P&P 8p**; 2N5879 with 2N5881 Motorola High Power Comp. pair **£2 pr. pair, P&P 15p**.  
 \*Linear amp 709 **25p ea. P&P 8p**.

### SUPERB TEN TURN DIALS, 1 1/2" dia.

**£2 ea. P&P 25p**

### VARIACS 240V input 0-270V output.

2 amp ex-eq. **£4 ea. P&P £1.25**. 8 amp **£18 ea. Plus Carr. 20 Amp £30 ea. Plus Carr.**

### BNC Plug to BNC Plug lead.

Assembled ready to use **75p ea. P&P 20p**. Ex-eq. BNC Socket **75p**. BNC Plug **20p**. **BNC Plug & Socket 30p pair, P&P 15p**.

### UNIVAC BUFFER PROCESSORS. 8K Core Store.

Full info. Complete with plugs/sockets, power units, switching and indicator panel. Further info. on request. **£100 each**.

### \*TELEPHONES

Post Office Style 746 Black or two-tone grey **£6.50 ea.**  
 Modern Style 706 Black or two-tone grey **£4.50 ea.**  
 Modern Standard Style in grey or black with a place to put your fingers like the 746. **£3 ea.** As above but discoloured grey only **£2 ea.** All telephones complete with standard dial and bells. P&P all styles **75p ea.** Handsets, complete with 2 inserts and lead **£1.75 ea. P&P 65p**.  
 \*Meter PACKS — 3 different meters **£2, P&P £1**  
**DON'T FORGET YOUR MANUALS** S.A.E. with requirements.  
 GRATICULES 12 x 14 cm high quality plastic **15p ea. P&P 10p**.  
 \*1000f Feed thru Capacitors **10 for 30p. P&P 15p**.  
 \*CAPACITOR Pack, 50 Brand New components, only **50p. P&P 48p**.  
 \*BEEHIVE TRIMMERS 3/30pf. Brnd New. **10 Off 40p, P&P 15p; 100 off £3.50, P&P 75p; 500 off £15, P&P £1.25; 1,000 off £25, P&P £1.50**.  
 \*TRIMMER PACK. All Brand New. 2 Twin 50/200pf ceramic; 2 Twin 10/60pf ceramic; 2 min. strips with 4 preset 5/20pf on each; 3 air spaced preset 30/100pf on ceramic base **25p the lot, P&P 15p**.  
**RESETTABLE COUNTERS**, 4 digit by Stonebridge / Sodeco 1000ohm coil **£2 ea. P&P 35p**.

### NEW — UPGRADED CONTENTS — FOR LESS MONEY

\*3lb Electronic Goodies **£1.60** post paid  
 \*High Value Printed Board Pack — hundred of components, transistors, etc. — no flat to the board transistors **£1.65** post paid.  
 MUFFIN Fans, 115 Volt. Size 5 x 5 x 1 1/2". Superbly quiet and reliable. Ex-eq. but tested. **£1.50 ea. P&P 75p**.  
**IBM CLOCKS — SLAVES**, 11 1/2" **£3 ea. P&P £1; 17 1/2" £5 ea., Plus Carr., 23 1/2" £7 ea., Plus Carr., ITR CLOCKS—SLAVES 7 1/2" £5 ea. P&P 75p**.  
**PHOTOMULTIPLIER** Type 931A **£4 ea. P&P 75p**. Other types available, also suitable Power Supplies.

### SERVOMEX MAINS VOLTAGE STABILISERS

AC2 — 9 amps. **£15 each**. AC7 — 20 amps. **£35 each**.

### MARCONI TF1101 Audio Oscillator

20c/s to 200kc/s. Low distortion. 60db step attenuator. **£65 each**.

### SOLARTRON VF252 AC Millivoltmeter.

1.5mv Full scale to 150V full scale in 10 ranges. Accuracy to within ±1% 6" meter scale. Also calibrated in db's. **£35 each**.

### \*POTENTIOMETERS — All 5p each.

P&P extra. Metal bodied AB Linear. PCB mount. Brand new. 10K; 100K Ganged; 250K Ganged; 100K Ganged concentric shafts.

### 12 CHANNEL CHART RECORDERS.

240V 50HZ input. 5V 20MA per channel. **£35 each**.

### LOCKHEAD ELECTRONICS. 4 Channel Portable Audio Recorder.

18 Volt DC operation. 4 Channel in or out. Monitor any channel. VU Meter. 1/2" tape plus spare tapes. America at its best. **£65 each**.

### LARGE RANGE ELECTROSTATIC VOLTMETERS.

From 0-300V 2" **£3; to 250KV Max.** General guide 5KV 3 1/2" **£5; thereafter £1 per KV. P&P 75p**.

### Very sorry now has to be callers only.

1 cwt. **ELECTRONIC SCRAP**, chassis, boards, etc. Come and be tempted at **£3.50**.

### POT PACK. All Brand New Modern.

Single and Ganged, our choice. **7 for 25p. P&P 48p**.

### ONLY £10 EACH

Stabilised Power Supply. 240V 50HZ Input. Outputs — 15V @ 10A; +15V @ 4A; -4.5V @ 12A; -21.5 @ 15A. Size 16 x 20 x 9". Auto overload trips on each voltage rail with pushbutton resets. **MANY OTHER POWER SUPPLIES — Call and see.**

### FIBREGLASS BOARD PACK.

More board — less money. Larger pieces. Not less than 2.5 sq. ft. for **95p, P&P 65p**. Double or single sided cut to any size. New Lower Price **1p per sq. in. P&P extra**.

### TUBES — All Brand New. Boxed.

Electrostatic Deflection. Type 408A 1 1/2" dia., 7 1/2" long. Blue Trace **£2.50 ea. P&P 75p**. Type CV1526 (3EG1) 3" dia. **£4 ea. P&P £1**. Type DG7/36 3" dia. (Replacement for Tequipment S31) **£15 ea. P&P £1.50**. Type 5BV1 5" dia. PDA, X, Y Low Capacitance Side Pins. Green Trace **£5 ea. P&P £1.50**. Type GEC 924F 3 1/2" dia. (Replacement for Tequipment D33 & Solartron 1016 scopes) **£30 ea. P&P £1.50**. Type GEC 924E 3 1/2" dia. (Replacement for Solartron 1015 scope) **£20 ea. P&P £1.50**. Magnetic Deflection **12DP7 12" round. Blue with yellow afterglow. £1 ea.** And for the VDU BUILDERS: M38-111GH Rectangular 30 x 20cm. Green Trace. Superb value **£12 ea.** or Economy type CME1220 24 x 18cm. White Trace. **£9 ea.**

### RELAYS VP4 & similar style, P&P 15p ea.

Siemens 5.8K 4 pole c/o **20p ea.** ITT 52 ohm 5 pole c/o **60p ea.** Inquiries for other values, prices, etc.

### CRYSTALS. High quality B7G, etc.

2MHZ **£1.50 ea.** 1MHZ **£2.75 ea.** 500KHZ **£1.50 ea.** 200KHZ **£2.25 ea.** 100KHZ **£3 ea.** 50KHZ **£4 ea.** 20KHZ **£4.50 ea.** 10KHZ **£5.25 ea.** 5KHZ **£12.50 ea.** 1KHZ **£30 ea.** P&P all 50p. \*4 43MHZ CB Crystal at **25p ea. P&P 15p**.

### 20HZ to 200KHZ SINE AND SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR

In four ranges. Wien bridge oscillator thermistor stabilised. Separate independent sine and square wave amplitude controls, 3V max sine, 6V max square outputs. Completely assembled P.C. Board, ready to use. 9 to 12V supply required. **£8.85 each. P&P 35p**. Sine Wave only **£6.85 each. P&P 35p**.

### WIDE RANGE WOBBLATOR

5MHZ to 150MHZ (useful harmonics up to 1.5GHZ) up to 15MHZ sweep width. Only 3 controls preset RF level sweep width and frequency. Ideal for 10.7 or TV IF alignment filters, receivers. Can be used with any general purpose scope. Full instructions supplied. Connect 6.3V AC and use within minutes of receiving. All this for only **£6.75. P&P 35p** (Not cased, not calibrated).

Minimum Mail Order £2. Excess postage refunded

Unless stated — please add **£2.50 carriage to all units**

**VALUE ADDED TAX not included in prices — Goods marked with \* 12 1/2% VAT, otherwise 8% Official Orders Welcomed. Gov./Educational Depts., Authorities, etc., otherwise Cash with Order**

Open 9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m., Mon. to Sat.



# CHILTMHEAD LTD



7/9 ARTHUR ROAD, READING, BERKS. (rear Tech. College, King's Road). Tel. Reading 582605

## SOFTWARE

WE HAVE NOW BRIEFLY gone over the hardware involved in a micro-computer system, but have only touched upon the key to the importance of microprocessors — software. In operation, the MPU executes a series of instructions stored in memory, so that if the application is changed, the expensive hardware need not be altered, but only the program in memory. If this is in RAM, there is hardly any expense involved and if it is in ROM, only the ROM chips have to be replaced.

For example, if an MPU is in a system for traffic light control and an extra set of lights has to be added, the control program is rewritten and, if necessary, an extra parallel I/O port or two is added, by simply dropping it on the bus (no pun intended!). So let's look at programming techniques in relation to micros.

### LANGUAGES

Computer programming is a fairly widely understood skill these days; indeed, it is taught in many schools. But the most widely known languages such as FORTRAN, ALGOL and BASIC were not written with microprocessors in mind — they are in fact designed to 'hide' the hardware from the programmer whereas micros thrive on a symbiotic relationship between hardware and software which demands engineering ability of both programmer and program language.

Consequently, the engineer/programmer working with all but fairly large microcomputer systems which have sufficient memory space to cope with high level languages will work in *Assembly Language* or even *Machine Code*.

Machine Code is the 'binary' code used by the machine internally and is usually represented by pairs of hexadecimal digits e.g. a NOP (no-operation) instruction is represented by 01 or CLR (clear) by 6F. Obviously to think in this manner for any length of time calls for a particular breed of individual; in fact anybody who tries to write programs of more than around 300 steps like this is never the same again (as callers at ETI's offices may have discovered)! But it is a good

## PART FOUR

way to start and is very educational as it is the closest representation of the machine's operation.

Rather than train monkeys to perform this laborious task it is more humane (and cheaper) to employ the microprocessor itself to process the program down from a more comprehensible form such as Assembly language to Machine Code, as this is a task it is admirably suited to do. Assembly Language consists of 3 or 4 letter mnemonics such as TST, ROL, ADDA, together with appropriate punctuation and grammatical rules for their use. The Source Program, in the form of a sequence of these mnemonics is loaded into the microcomputer along with the Assembler program. Running the Assembler will now convert the source program to machine code which can be directly executed by the MPU.

Note that there is a one to one correspondence between mnemonic instructions in the source program and the hex codes which make up the object program, and so we haven't saved much effort. But if we extend this idea of 'program processing' we can use a program called a *Compiler* which will convert a high level language such as BASIC to machine code, and will thus perform multi-step sequences of instructions upon a single command, such as PRINT or INPUT, or evaluate mathematical expressions such as

$$\text{LET } Q = P * (1 + R / 100) ^ N$$

even to the extent of handling multi-dimensional matrix operations automatically (e.g. MAT PRINT in BASIC).



ANY MINUTE NOW LADY — THESE NEW AUTOMATIC MONITOR SYSTEMS ARE PRETTY CUTE AT PREDICTING MAJOR FIRES

A compiler will probably only be used in a 'microcomputer' situation where the MPU has plenty of memory attached and is not dedicated to a particular job — in other words a minicomputer or 'super-programmable' calculator. As previously mentioned, the big drawback of high level languages is that they do not permit the programmer absolute control over the machine, and they are not as efficient in use of program memory or as fast at run time as a program written by an experienced assembly language programmer. The two high level languages available at present for micros, Motorola's MPL and Intel's PL/M, get round this by allowing the programmer to embed assembly language routines.

### STACKING INSTRUCTIONS

An important concept in computer science is that of the *stack* — you'll

TABLE 1 — MEMORY MAP FOR INTERRUPT VECTORS

| Vector |      | Description            |
|--------|------|------------------------|
| MS     | LS   |                        |
| FFFE   | FFFF | Restart                |
| FFFC   | FFFD | Non-maskable Interrupt |
| FFFA   | FFFB | Software Interrupt     |
| FFF8   | FFF9 | Interrupt Request      |

even come across it in pocket calculators. Basically a stack is an area of memory which is used to hold a list of temporary results and is always accessed in a serial *Last in, first out* (LIFO) manner.

A stack can be set up anywhere in memory, and is limited only by the amount of memory available. The lower end of the stack which is the one data is added to or read from is pointed to by the Stack Pointer; in fact the SP points to the next free memory location. Let's look at the Push and Pull instructions which manipulate the stack of the 6800 MPU.

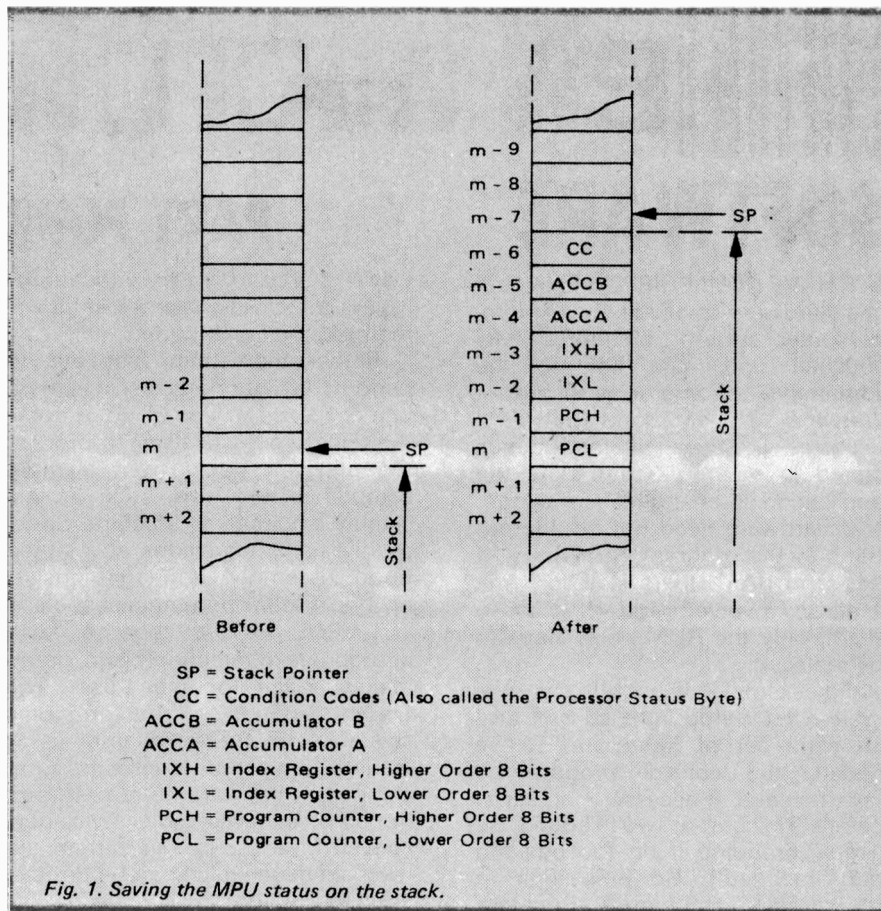
When the MPU encounters a PSHA instruction (opcode 36), it will latch the address bus to the SP value and write the contents of accumulator A into that location in memory. It will then *decrement* the value of SP and move to the next instruction. The SP is now pointing at the vacant memory location immediately below the bottom of the stack, ready to repeat the process. This sequence is reversed by a PULA (32) which will increment SP, latch the address bus to this value and reads the contents of this location.

Stacks are tremendously useful at all levels of computing. To take an example we can now elaborate on the oft-mentioned subject of interrupts. When the 6800 MPU encounters an interrupt (either hardware or software) it completes the current instruction and then automatically pushes the contents of its registers onto the stack in the following order:

- 1) the address of the next instruction it would have executed, i.e. PC+1, by taking the 16 bits in two bytes
- 2) the index register, again in two bytes
- 3) ACCA
- 4) ACCB
- 5) the CCR.

It then looks at the top of memory for the *interrupt vector*, which directs it to an interrupt program. When this program has been run and the MPU comes to a *Return from Interrupt (RTI)* instruction, it simply pulls these values from the stack in reverse sequence and continues where it left off. Not beautifully simple, at first sight anyway, but a beautifully elegant way of doing things.

As we have said, the Index Register may be used as a form of pointer for similar operations where rapid jumps around memory are required. A group of instructions such as DEX, INX, LDX, STX enable the Index Register to be decre-



mented, incremented, loaded and stored respectively, while similar instructions (DES, INS, etc.), perform these functions for the Stack Pointer. In addition, either of these registers can be loaded with the value of the other (see TSX, TXS).

### JUMP AND BRANCH INSTRUCTIONS

The jump and branch instructions are used to transfer operation from one point to another in the program. If the MPU encounters a 6E (JMP) instruction, it will look in the following location for the offset which it will add to the value in the Index Register and use the resultant value as the address of the next instruction to be executed. If the Jump instruction is 7E it will use the Extended Mode of addressing and jump directly to the address contained in the two bytes following the JMP instruction.

The *Branch Always (BRA)* instruction is similar but, always uses the relative addressing mode so that it can jump  $\pm 127$  with respect to the next instruction. Other Branch instructions allow tests on the Condition Codes Register to be carried out — the MPU will only jump if a particular condition is satisfied. For example, *Branch If Minus (BMI, 2B)* will cause

the MPU to test the CCR N-bit to see if it is set. If it is the program will jump forward or back the value in the following byte. If the N-bit is not set program execution will continue normally.

Other instructions can be used to perform tests. For example, the TST instruction will test either accumulator or a memory location to see if it is negative or zero. If either of these conditions is true, the N or Z bit of the CCR is set. Similarly the *Compare* instruction (CMP) performs a 'dummy run' of the subtraction of a memory location from either accumulator and sets the CCR bits N, Z, V and C according to the result. However, it does not actually produce a result and the contents of accumulator and memory are unaffected.

### SHIFTIN' AND ROLLIN'

Two other useful instructions are ASL (or ASR) and ROL (or ROR). The ASL instruction (*Arithmetic Shift Left*) will shift all the bits of an accumulator or memory location one place to the left just like a shift register, and bit 7 (the MSB) is shifted into the carry bit of the CCR. The ASR instruction will shift the accumulator or memory contents to the right, but in this case, bit 7 is duplicated into bit 6 repeatedly, and bit 0 goes to the C bit.



A similar effect is given by the ROL and ROR instructions but in this case, the accumulator or memory is looped back on itself through the C bit, so that it is, in effect, a recirculating shift register. Let's meander off to look at a typical application of this instruction.

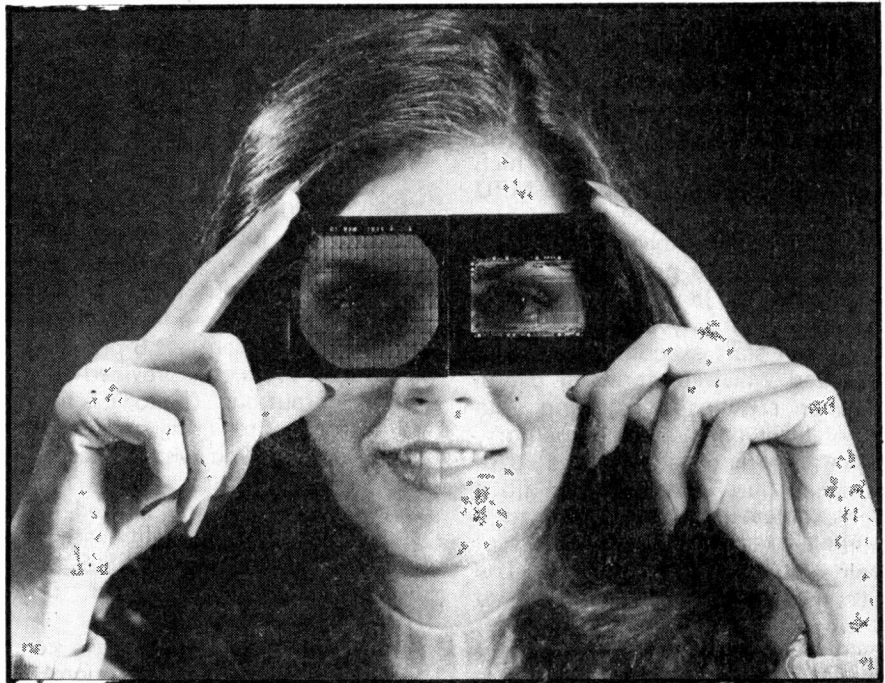
If an eight bit output is required to drive a sequence of eight digit drivers for a seven-segment display, it could possibly be done in the following way: the peripheral lines of the B half of a PIA should be set to outputs by storing FF in the Data Direction Register. The Output Register B should be loaded with 01. Now, if the PIA ORB is at address 8004 the instruction ROL 8004 will shift the contents to the left, i.e. changing 00000001 to 00000010. Repeating the ROL 8004 instruction will therefore repeatedly shift the 1 to the left, and thus strobe the display.

The interval at which this process is repeated could be set by using a 555 timer to pull the  $\overline{TRQ}$  line via the CB1 control input of the PIA. This would cause the MPU to execute an interrupt service routine which might, for instance, output a new seven segment character from a buffer store onto the other half of the PIA (ORA) and then shift the single bit in ORB. Note that since the PIA output register 'looks' like a memory location, it's quite legitimate to use this trick of strobing an output.

## ROUTINES AND SUBROUTINES

We've just used the phrase 'interrupt service routine' so it's about time to review a few more aspects of programming, such as subroutines. Basically a *routine* is a major chunk of program, such as an input routine. Most programs can be split up into such blocks for convenience of writing — it's easier to follow and more logical that way. There are often routines which are called up for special purposes such as fault finding or debugging or executive routines which sort out which routines should be run when.

*Subroutines* are small routines which are often stored separately from the main program and used when required. For example, it may be necessary several times during a program, to multiply two sixteen bit binary numbers together. In that case, it makes sense not to write out the whole subroutine each time it is required, but instead to write a subroutine called BIMULT which will perform the required multiplication and stick it at the end of the main program. Now each time you have to do this multiplication in



*These masks are used by NCR in the manufacture of MPUs. The negative on the left is photographically reduced to produce the small rectangles in the circular negative. Eventually it will find its way into a microcomputer in one of NCR's products.*

the main program, you simply jump to BIMULT, which performs the calculation and then returns to where you left off. In assembly language it goes: JSR BIMULT, and the assembler, knowing where BIMULT actually is, say A057, will assemble this to: BD A057. When the program is actually run, the JSR instruction will cause the MPU to save a return address (i.e. that of the next instruction it has to perform) on the stack and go to A057, where it will commence execution of the subroutine. When it reaches the end of the subroutine, it will find this point marked by an RTS (Return from Subroutine) instruction which will cause it to retrieve the return address from the stack and continue about its business.

The interrupt service routine referred to above would be entered by a special method, however — via an interrupt pointer. There are four of these pointers located in ROM at the top of memory. They work like this: on power first being applied to the system, it has to be reset. This is done by applying a positive-going edge to the  $\overline{Reset}$  input of the MPU, which forces the higher order address lines high and the MPU will now load the Program Counter with the contents of locations FFFE and FFFF. It will then commence operation at this address — usually it will be the start of an initialization program which will set up PIAs etc. Since this occurs at first power-up the restart vector, at least, has to be in ROM. The pointers for other

interrupts work in a similar way, with the Non-Maskable Interrupt Pointer at FFFC and FFFD, the Software Interrupt Pointer at FFFA and FFFB, while the Interrupt Request Pointer located at FFF8 and FFF9. So when our 555 timer pulls CB1 as above the MPU will save its status on the stack, shoot up to the top of memory and load the PC from FFF8 and FFF9, then execute the routine that starts where the pointer indicated. The routine will usually end with an RTI instruction, which will cause the MPU to reload its registers from the stack.

Using a stack, subroutines can be 'nested' almost indefinitely. For example, a subroutine may be called up by a maths routine to raise one number to the power of another. This subroutine will perhaps call a logarithm-finding routine, which in turn will call division and addition routines, and to cap it all, the MPU may have to service a non-maskable interrupt. No problem, the stack will save all the return addresses and status information to be pulled again by the RTI and RTS instructions in the reverse sequence. No problem!

## RESIDENT FIRMWARE

We said above that the restart vector directs the MPU to commence executing a program imme-

**microfile**

diately upon switch-on. So how do you get this program into memory beforehand? The prime method of placing information in RAM is to transfer it through the MPU accumulator and store it — which requires a program to get the MPU to do it — a real chicken and egg situation! The simplest way to do this is to have a program in ROM (you have to have ROM for the restart vector anyway) which the MPU can start executing immediately and which performs a useful function such as transferring data from a keyboard input to memory. Since there is probably some spare space in our ROM, we can fill it with routines for outputting to a printer, examining the contents of memory, reading in tapes, etc. The simplest and most important of these routines is called a loader program, while the more sophisticated versions (almost all) are monitor/debug programs. Motorola's M6800 MIKBUG ROM is typical. The MIKBUG program is supplied on a preprogrammed MCM6830 ROM and performs all the functions mentioned. It enables one to type in programs, examine them, change the contents of memory, run programs and punch tapes for re-use when a program is developed.

# microfile

## NEWS AND PRODUCTS

The MA8807A for GEC Semiconductors is a multiply peripheral for use in all systems requiring an 8 bit by 8 bit multiply capability. The multiplier and multiplic are inputted to the MA8807A on a separate 8 bit bus and the 16 bit product is provided on the 16 pin output bus. The logic is totally asynchronous, requiring no externally supplied clock, and was designed to be compatible with Intel's 8080A, but its three-state output and latched input should ensure compatibility with most MPUs. Multiply time is 5µs. *GEC Semiconductors Ltd., East Lane, Wembley, Middx.*

Several good new books have come out on micros in the past month or so; probably the most important (and massive!) is the Electrical Research Associations report — "Microprocessors — their Developments and Application". This publication is aimed at the engineer who has to select an MPU for a particular application, and covers some 80 devices from 40 manufacturers, as well as providing a vast amount of background information on the evolution

of the micro, the fabrication techniques used, as well as design techniques such as microprogramming. Plenty of useful, detailed information here and as a bonus, it's presented in an extremely readable form. Thankfully, the authors weed out the 'curiosities' and the devices it's only possible to buy if you're a major US manufacturer who wants a million devices (but Europe might see eventually), and have instead concentrated on the devices which are on the distributor's shelves. Only drawback is the price — £39 — but the professional user will find this good value. It's available from: ERA Systems, ERA Ltd., Cleeve Road, Leatherhead, Surrey KT22 75A.

Another new publication is McGraw-Hill's "Microprocessors". Because this is a set of reprints from 'Electronics' magazine in the USA, it lacks continuity and natural development, but provides a lot of information on MPU chips generally. The development of MPUs can be seen in the articles which were written as each device was announced. In general the articles on particular MPUs are written by engineers from the companies concerned who tend to concentrate on their products good points which tend to be peculiar to one types only, and not generally applicable. But a good read, nonetheless.

# PULSAR, £13.95

WE ARE REPEATING OUR SPECIAL OFFER ON THIS DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK. WHEN WE RAN IT LAST YEAR IT PROVED TO BE ONE OF OUR MOST SUCCESSFUL OFFERS EVER! OUR PRICE INCLUDES VAT AND POST & PACKING.



Full size = 5in across and 3½in deep.

Pulsar shows the time 0.7in high on bright Planar Gas Discharge displays (there is a brightness control on the back). The dot on the left of the display shows AM/PM, and the flashing (1Hz) colon shows that the alarm and clock are working.

A beeper alarm sounds until the clock is tipped forwards. Then the "snooze" facility can give you 5 minutes sleep before the alarm sounds again, and then another 5 minutes, etc, until you switch the alarm off. The clock also features a mains-failure indicator.

We have a large number of units in stock for this offer but please allow 28 days for delivery.

**PULSAR OFFER  
ETI MAGAZINE  
36 Ebury Street,  
London SW1W 0LW.**

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £13.95 (payable to ETI) for a Pulsar Alarm Clock.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

.....

Those not wishing to cut their magazine may order on their own notepaper.



## FREE Brochure on New KITS

Whether professional,  
student, teacher or amateur,  
the field of electronics can open  
up a new world for you.

Please add 15p to cover postage plus 10" x 12" self-addressed envelope.



CROFTON don't just sell kits, we offer you a technical  
back up service to ensure your success

The following is a selection of some of the more popular kits -

- ★ Mullard CCTV Camera
- ★ PE CCTV Camera
- ★ The 'Mistral' Digital Clock  
Kif £12.50 incl. VAT + p.&p. 50p  
Built £18.00 + p.&p. 50p
- ★ Electronic Ignition
- ★ Sound Operated Flash
- ★ P.W. Tele-Tennis Game
- ★ UHF Modulator
- ★ Bench Power Supply
- ★ Wobbulator
- ★ All ETI Top Projects
- ★ Many of the Elektor Projects

NOTE PCBs for most published projects available to order

### CROFTON ELECTRONICS LTD

Dept. C, 35 Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middx. 01-891  
1923

### ETI PCB's

| TITLE   | PROJECT NO.                                    | ISSUE   | BOARD NO.                                      | TOTAL INCL.   | TITLE  | PROJECT NO.                     | ISSUE  | BOARD NO.                                  | TOTAL INCL.                                |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Int. Stereo Amp.<br>25 watts/chan   | Int. 25  | Oct. 1975   | Int. 25  | £4.21   | Tape Slide<br>Synchroniser   | 513                             | Top Project<br>No. 2                               | 026  |  |
| Dual Power Supply<br>Wide Range<br>Voltmeter  | 105<br>107                                     | Apr. 1972<br>Top Project<br>No. 1   | 014<br>022                                     | £1.48<br>£1.09  | Digital Stop Watch   | 520                             | Jan. 1974  | 520A<br>520B                               | £2.05<br>50p                               |
| I.C. Power Supply<br>Thermocouple Meter<br>Dual Beam Adaptor<br>Impedance Meter<br>Digital<br>Voltmeter   | 111<br>113<br>114<br>116<br>117                | Jan. 1973<br>Dec. 1973<br>Oct. 1974<br>June 1975<br>Oct. 1975                           | 111<br>113<br>114<br>116<br>117A               | £1.43<br>£1.57<br>£1.00<br>£1.01<br>68p                 | Electronic One Arm<br>Bandfil<br>Temp. Controller<br>Photo Timer<br>Digital Display            | 529<br>530<br>532<br>533        | Sept. 1975<br>Mar. 1975<br>Sept. 1975<br>Oct. 1975 | 529A<br>529B<br>530<br>532<br>533A<br>533B | £2.32<br>£2.32<br>85p<br>87p<br>66p<br>66p |
| Simple Freq. counter<br>The Revealer  | 118<br>213                                     | Nov. 1975<br>Top Project<br>No. 1   | 118<br>213                                     | 68p<br>68p  | Radar Intruder Alarm<br>Light Dimmer<br>Intruder Alarm<br>Digital Alarm<br>Clock<br>Ultrasonic | 702<br>702<br>702<br>702<br>702 | June 1975<br>Apr. 1975<br>Sept. 1973<br>Nov. 1975  | 702<br>702<br>702<br>702<br>702            | £1.13<br>68p<br>94p<br>£1.24<br>£1.68      |
| Brake Light Warning<br>Automatic Car<br>Theft Alarm   | 303<br>305                                     | Oct. 1972<br>Aug. 1972  | 007<br>019                                     | 68p<br>99p  |  |                                 |  |  |  |
| International Battery<br>Charger<br>Electronic Ignition<br>CDI/Tacho<br>Auto Amp<br>ET Four Input Mixer   | 309<br>312<br>314<br>401                       | Nov. 1973<br>May 1975<br>May 1975<br>Top Project<br>No. 2                               | 309<br>312<br>314<br>005A                      | 98p<br>£1.72<br>75p<br>67p                              |  |                                 |  |  |  |
| Super Stereo<br>100W Guitar Amp<br>Master Mixer   | 410<br>413<br>414                              | Top Project<br>No. 2<br>Feb. 1973<br>Top Project<br>No. 1                               | 025<br>413<br>414A<br>414B<br>414C             | £1.51<br>£1.73<br>£1.14<br>£1.52<br>£1.40               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
| Stage Mixer<br>Mixer Pre-Amp<br>International 420<br>Four Channel<br>Amp  | 414<br>419<br>420                              | July 1975<br>Dec. 1973<br>Apr. 1974   | 414<br>419<br>420A<br>420B<br>420C<br>420D     | £1.89<br>£1.78<br>91p<br>76p<br>£1.11<br>£1.21<br>£1.23 |  |                                 |  |  |  |
| Discrite SO Decoder<br>Int. 422 Stereo Amp<br>50 watts/Chan<br>Plus Two Acid on<br>Decoder Amp<br>Stereo Rumble Filter<br>Simple Stereo Amp<br>Line Amp<br>Photographic Timer | 420E<br>422<br>423<br>426<br>429<br>430<br>512 | June 1974<br>Aug. 1974<br>Nov. 1974<br>Jan. 1975<br>Mar. 1975<br>July 1975<br>Aug. 1972 | 420E<br>422<br>423<br>426<br>429<br>430<br>023 | £1.69<br>£2.97<br>91p<br>76p<br>76p<br>76p<br>76p       |  |                                 |  |  |  |

The above mentioned are a few of the more popular boards - for prices of any boards not mentioned phone or  
write sending 15p. Prices include VAT and P & P

### CROFTON ELECTRONICS LTD.

Dept. C, 35 Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middx. 01-891  
1923

### ENGINEERS

# FREE

YOURSELF FOR A

# BETTER JOB WITH MORE PAY!



This 44-page  
FREE book  
shows how!

Do you want promotion, a better job, higher pay?  
"New opportunities" shows you how to get them through  
a low-cost, Home Study Course. There are no books to  
buy and you can pay as you learn.

This easy to follow GUIDE TO SUCCESS should be  
read by every ambitious engineer. Send for this helpful  
44-page free book NOW! No obligation, nobody will call  
on you. It could be the best thing you ever did.

### CHOOSE A BRAND NEW FUTURE HERE

#### CUT OUT THIS COUPON

Tick or state subject of interest. Post to address below.

#### ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS

- Practical Radio & Electronics (with Kit)
- Electronic Engineering Certificate
- General Elect. Eng. Certificate
- C & G Elect. Installations
- Elect. Install. & Work
- C & G Elect. Technicians

#### AUTO & AERO

- Motor Mechanics
- C & G Motor V. Mechanics
- General Auto Engineering
- A.M.I.M.I.
- Air Registration Board Certs.
- MAA/IMI Dip.

#### MECHANICAL

- A.M.S.E. (Mech.)
- General Mech. Eng.
- Inst. Engineers & Technicians
- Maintenance Engineering
- Welding

#### MANAGEMENT & PRODUCTION

- Computer Programming
- Inst. of Cost & Management Accts.

#### RADIO AND TELE-COMMUNICATIONS

- Colour TV Servicing
- C & G Telecoms. Technician's Cert.
- C & G Radio, TV & Electronics Mech. Certificate
- Radio & TV Engineering Course
- Radio, Servicing & Repairs
- Radio Amateur's Exam.

#### CONSTRUCTIONAL

- Heating Ventilating & Air Conditioning
- Architectural Draughtmanship & Design
- L.I.O.B.
- Carpentry & Joinery
- Plumbing Technology
- General Building
- Painting & Decorating

#### DRAUGHTSMANSHIP & DESIGN

- General Draughtmanship
- A.M.I.E.D.
- Electrical Draughtmanship



#### G.C.E.

-58 'O' & 'A' Level Subjects  
-over 10,000 Group Passes!

## Aldermaston College

Dept. TET 15, Reading RG7 4PF

also at our London Advisory Office, 4 Fore Street Avenue,  
Moorgate, London EC2Y 5EJ. Tel. 01-628 2721.

NAME (Block Capitals)

ADDRESS

Postcode

Other subjects of interest

Age

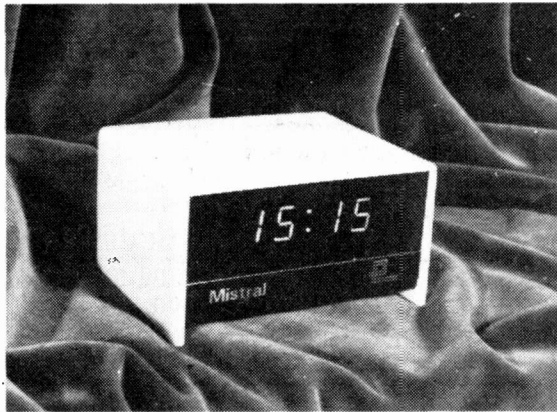
Accredited by C.A.C.C.

Member of A.B.C.C.

HOME OF BRITISH INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

# THE 'MISTRAL' 1 DIGITAL CLOCK

★ COMPLETE KIT ★



- Pleasant green display · 12/24 Hour readout
- Silent Synchronous Accuracy · Fully electronic
- Pulsating colon · Push-button setting
- Building time 1 Hr. · Attractive acrylic case
- Easy to follow instructions · Size 10.5x5.7x8 cm
- Ready drilled PCB to accept components

**KIT PRICE £10.25**  
+ 8% VAT  
P&P inc.

# THE 'MISTRAL' 2 DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK

★ Fully Built, Tested and Guaranteed ★  
**WITH SLEEP-OVER FEATURE**



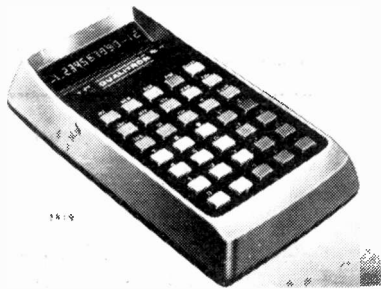
- Soft Green Display
- 24 Hour Alarm
- 10 Minute Repetition
- Alarm Set Indicator
- Accurate Silent Timekeeping
- British Designed and Built

**COMPLETE CLOCK**  
**£12.99**  
+ £1.04 VAT  
P&P inc.

Also available from:

Henry's Radio, 231 Tottenham Ct. Rd., London W1; Henry's Radio, 404 Edgware Rd., London W2; Crofton Electronics Ltd., 124 Colne Rd., Twickenham, Middx.; Imtech Products Ltd., Imp House, Ashford Rd., Ashford, Middx.; Bywood Electronics, 68 Ebbw's Rd., Hemel Hempstead, Herts.

## 1419 — ADVANCED

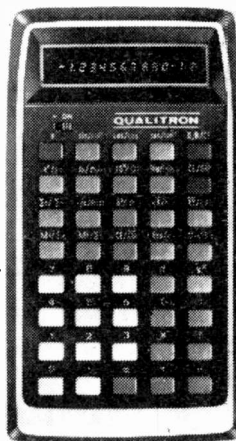


**SPECIFICATION**

- 14 digit LED display
- 10 digit mantissa with sign and 2 digit exponent with sign for data entry and results (10<sup>-10</sup> to 10<sup>10</sup>)
- Automatic selection of correct notation for result display (scientific or floating point)
- Down keyboard for excellent response and processing double entry input
- BASIC FUNCTION + AND MEMORY**
  - Algebraic mode operation
  - Constant operations
  - Repeat operations
  - Chain operations
  - Change sign operation
- Display and exponent exchangeable
- One or two calculating memory
- Display and memory exchangeable
- SPECIAL FUNCTION**
  - Trigonometric functions: sin, cos, tan
  - Inverse trigonometric functions: arcsin, arccos, arctan
  - Hyperbolic functions: sinh, cosh, tanh
  - Inverse hyperbolic functions: sinh<sup>-1</sup>, cosh<sup>-1</sup>, tanh<sup>-1</sup>
  - Radian or degree selectable constant
  - Logarithmic (base 10)
  - Exponential (base 10)
  - Antilogarithm (base 10)
  - Power function (x<sup>y</sup>)
  - Reciprocal (1/x)
  - Square root (x<sup>0.5</sup>)

**PRICE £25.89**  
P&P 75p + VAT £2.13

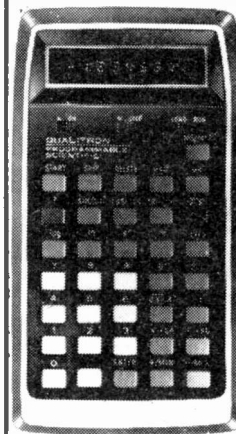
## 1420 — SENIOR



- 14 digit LED display
- 10 digit mantissa with sign and 2 digit exponent with sign for data entry and results (10<sup>-10</sup> to 10<sup>10</sup>)
- Automatic selection of correct notation for result display (scientific or floating point)
- Down keyboard for excellent response and processing double entry input
- Algebraic mode operation**
- Chain operations
- Change sign operation
- Power functions
- Display and memory exchangeable
- Trigonometric functions: sin, cos, tan
- Inverse trigonometric functions: arcsin, arccos, arctan
- Radian or degree selectable constant
- Logarithmic (base 10)
- Antilogarithm (base 10)
- Combinatorial functions: nCr, nPr
- Normal distribution function (mean, sigma)
- Gamma function (Γ)
- Factorial operation (n!) (n = 0 to 99)
- Function controls: ON, OFF, CE, C, CLR
- Power function**
  - Power of 10 (x<sup>10</sup>)
  - Power of 2 (x<sup>2</sup>)
  - Square (x<sup>2</sup>)
  - Square root (x<sup>0.5</sup>)
  - Sum of squares
  - Subtraction
  - Power of 10
  - Power of 2
  - Power of 10 operations with memory operation and power

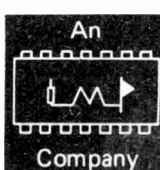
**PRICE £55.63**  
P&P 75p + VAT £4.51

## 1421 — PROGRAMMABLE



- BENEFIT FROM THE CAPABILITY OF A SENIOR CALCULATOR**
  - 14 digit LED display
  - 10 digit mantissa with sign and 2 digit exponent with sign for data entry and results (10<sup>-10</sup> to 10<sup>10</sup>)
  - Automatic selection of correct notation for result display (scientific or floating point)
  - Down keyboard for excellent response and processing double entry input
  - Algebraic mode operation
  - Chain operations
  - Change sign operation
  - Power functions
  - Display and memory exchangeable
  - Trigonometric functions: sin, cos, tan
  - Inverse trigonometric functions: arcsin, arccos, arctan
  - Radian or degree selectable constant
  - Logarithmic (base 10)
  - Antilogarithm (base 10)
  - Power function (x<sup>y</sup>)
  - Reciprocal (1/x)
  - Square root (x<sup>0.5</sup>)
- PROGRAMMABLE**
  - 40 LOAD AND 100 STEPS PROGRAM TO HELP YOU SOLVE THE REPEATED ENORMOUS COMPLEX PROBLEMS
  - The Qualtron Programmable Calculator can be used to minimize the number of calculation steps. At the end of the LOAD mode, then the calculator gives back the program steps which offer as many as 100 steps (can be stored in 100 steps).
  - Complex calculations blocks. For example, a program can be used to calculate the area of a circle from the radius or from the circumference.

**PRICE £40.80**  
P&P 75p + VAT £3.32



## IMTECH PRODUCTS LTD

IMP HOUSE, ASHFORD ROAD  
ASHFORD, MIDDX. TW15 1XB ET  
telephone ASHFORD 44211 (4 lines)  
telex 936291 WESSIMP ASHFORD

Cash, Cheque or Postal Order or if you wish to use Barclaycard or Access, simply quote name, address and card number when ordering.

# ETI DATA SHEET

## FX209 AD DA CONVERTER

## CONSUMER MICROCIRCUITS LTD

### GENERAL

The FX-209 digital analogue encoder decoder replaces all active components in existing audio frequency "Delta Modulation Systems". The device using a Nitride PMOS process incorporates specially designed analogue circuitry along with the necessary digital circuits.

### OPERATION

When encoding, the logic output supplies amplitude (power) and slope information to a local decoding system, which produces an approximation to the input signal. The locally decoded signal is fed back to the inverse input cycle and determines the logic output.

When decoding, the device performs the inverse function by producing analogue information from a digital signal using a similar circuit.

The logic level input of the encoder is suitable for digital processing. Operations such as delay, storage and filtering, are easily performed with the aid of shift registers. If the power level is assumed constant and the logic signal demodulated with a single RC, a substantially constant amplitude signal results, so that the device performs an automatic gain control function. The AGC Voltage is used internally and may be observed at pin 9.

### AUDIO DELAY

Audio Delay is a useful function in the construction of audio effect units and digital filters. This delay is easily achieved using a shift register and two FX-209's. Since signals are encoded as a stream of binary levels synchronised to the input clock. The logic O/P of the FX-209 may be directly interfaced to MOS and CMOS shift registers.

A complex waveform, such as a spoken word, may be stored in a shift register, recycled and demodulated at a different rate for analysis.

### ABRIDGED SPECIFICATION

VOLTAGE SUPPLY: 10V TO -15V

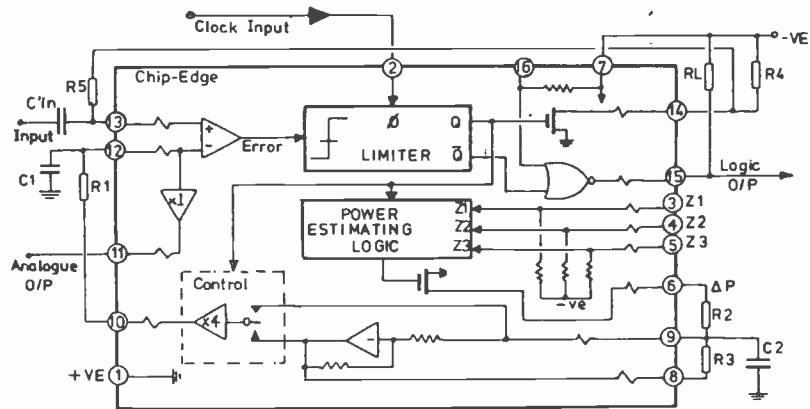
V.SELF BIAS: 45% V.SUPPLY

DYNAMIC RANGE: 0dBm TO -15dBm

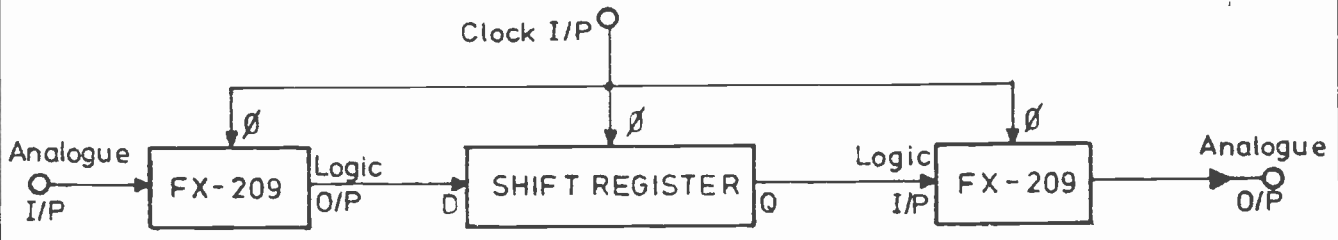
INPUT HYSTERESIS: < 1mV

CLOCK FREQUENCY RANGE: 1kHz TO 125kHz

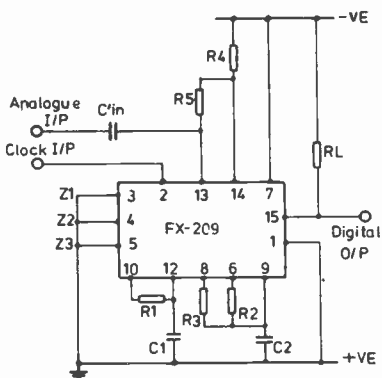
The FX-209 is available from Consumer Microcircuits Limited, Wheaton Road Industrial Estate, East Witham, Essex, CM8 3TD. The price is £5.94 inc.VAT.



BLOCK SCHEMATIC FX-209



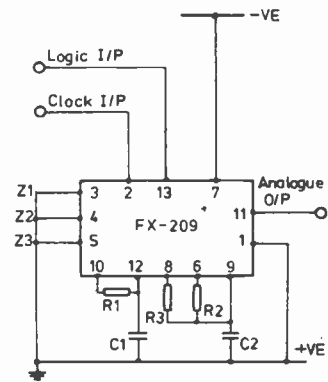
### FX-209 Connected for ANALOGUE to DIGITAL conversion



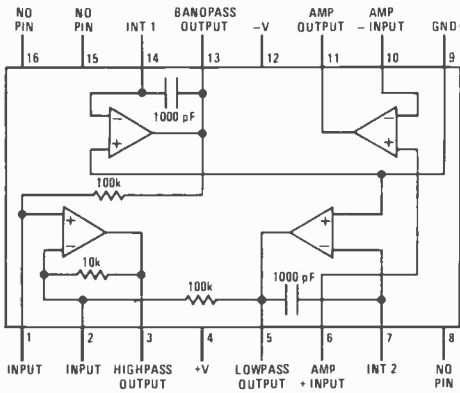
### COMPONENT VALUES FOR BOTH EXAMPLES

R1=100k: R2=220k: R4=270k: R5=1M2:  
RL=10k: C1=2200pF: C2=0.47µF: C'in=0.047µF.

### FX-209 Connected for DIGITAL to ANALOGUE conversion

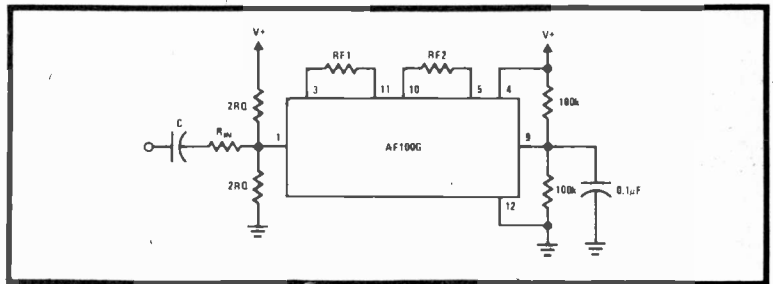


The AF100 state variable active filter is a general second order lumped RC network. Only four external resistors program the AF100 for specific second order functions. Lowpass, highpass, and bandpass functions are available simultaneously at separate outputs. Notch and allpass functions are available by summing the outputs in the uncommitted output summing amplifier. Higher order systems are realized by cascading AF100 active filters with appropriate programming resistors. Any of the classical filter configurations, such as Butterworth, Bessel, Cauer, and Tschebycheff can be formed.



**electrical characteristics**

| PARAMETER                     | CONDITIONS  | MAX                             |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Frequency Range               | $f_c \times Q \leq 50,000$  | 10k Hz                          |
| Q Range                       | $f_c \times Q \leq 50,000$  | 500 Hz/Hz                       |
| $f_o$ Accuracy                | AF100-1, AF100-1C<br>$f_c \times Q \leq 10,000, T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ | $\pm 2.5$ %                     |
|                               | AF100-2, AF100-2C<br>$f_c \times Q \leq 10,000, T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ | $\pm 1.0$ %                     |
| $f_o$ Temperature Coefficient |   | $\pm 150$ ppm/ $^\circ\text{C}$ |
| Q Accuracy                    | $f_c \times Q \leq 10,000, T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$                      | $\pm 7.5$ %                     |
| Q Temperature Coefficient     |   | $\pm 750$ ppm/ $^\circ\text{C}$ |
| Power Supply Current          | $V_S = \pm 15\text{V}$  | 4.5 mA                          |

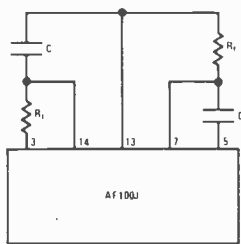


**FREQUENCY TUNING**

To tune the AF100 two resistors are required for frequencies between 200 Hz and 10 kHz. For lower frequencies "T" tuning or addition of external capacitors is required. Using external capacitors allows the user to go as low in frequency as he desires. "T" tuning and external capacitors can be used together.

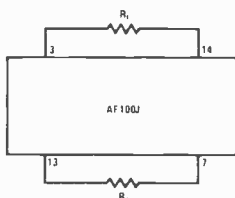
RC tuning for  $f_o < 200$  Hz

$$R_f = \frac{0.05033}{f_o (C + 1 \times 10^{-9})}$$



Two resistor tuning for 200 Hz to 10 kHz

$$R_f = \frac{50.33 \times 10^6}{f_o} \Omega$$



**National Semiconductors,**  
19 Goldington Road,  
Bedford  
MK40 3LF

**NOTCH TUNING**

Two methods to generate notches are the RC input and lowpass/highpass summing. The RC input method requires adding a capacitor and resistor connected to the two integrator inputs. The capacitor connects to "Int 1" and the resistor connects to "Int 2." The output summing requires two resistors connected to the lowpass and highpass output.

**TUNING PROCEDURE**

**Center Frequency Tuning**

Set oscillator to center frequency desired for the filter section, adjust amplitude and check that clipping does not occur at the lowpass output pin 5 (AF100J).

Adjust the resistance between pins 13 and 7 until the phase shift between input and bandpass output is  $180^\circ$ .

**Q Tuning**

Set oscillator to upper or lower  $45^\circ$  frequency (see tuning tips) and tune the Q resistor until the phase shift is  $135^\circ$  (upper  $45^\circ$  frequency) or  $225^\circ$  (lower  $45^\circ$  frequency).

**Zero Tuning**

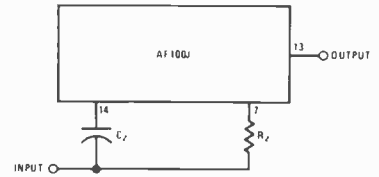
Set the oscillator output to the zero frequency and tune the zero resistor for a null at the output of the summing amplifier.

**Gain Adjust**

Set the oscillator to any desired frequency and the gain can be adjusted by measuring the output of the summing amplifier and adjusting the feedback resistance.

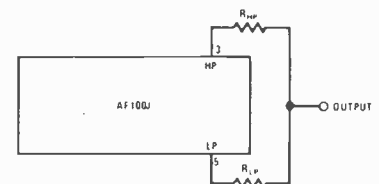
**Input RC notch tuning:**

$$R_z = C_z R_f \times 10^9 \left( \frac{f_o}{f_z} \right)^2$$



**Output notch tuning:**

$$R_{HP} = \left( \frac{f_z}{f_o} \right)^2 \frac{R_{LP}}{10}$$



## TUNING TIPS

In applications where 2 to 3% accuracy is not sufficient to provide the required filter response, the AF100 stages can be tuned by adding trim pots or trim resistors in series or parallel with one of the frequency determining resistors and the Q determining resistor.

When tuning a filter section, no matter what output configuration is to be used in the circuit, measurements are made between the input and the bandpass (pin 13) output.

Before any tuning is attempted the lowpass (pin 7) output should be checked to see that the output is not clipping. At the center frequency of the section the lowpass output is 10 dB higher than the bandpass output and 20 dB higher than the highpass. This should be kept in mind because if clipping occurs the results obtained when tuning will be incorrect.

### Frequency Tuning

By adjusting the resistance between pins 7 and 13 the center frequency of a section can be adjusted. If the input is through pin 1 the phase shift at center frequency will be  $180^\circ$  and if the input is through pin 2 the phase shift at center frequency will be  $0^\circ$ . Adjusting center frequency by phase is the most accurate but tuning for maximum gain is also correct.

### "Q" Tuning

The "Q" is tuned by adjusting the resistance between pin 1 or 2 and ground. Low Q tuning resistors will be from pin 2 to ground ( $Q < 0.6$ ). High Q tuning resistors will be from pin 1 to ground. To tune the Q correctly the signal source must have an output impedance very much lower than the input resistance of the filter since the input resistance affects the Q. The input must be driven through the same resistance the circuit will see to obtain precise adjustment.

The lower 3 dB ( $45^\circ$ ) frequency,  $f_L$ , and the upper 3 dB ( $45^\circ$ ) frequency,  $f_H$ , can be calculated by the following equations:

$$f_H = \left( \frac{1}{2Q} + \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{2Q}\right)^2 + 1} \right) \times (f_0)$$

where  $f_0$  = center frequency

$$f_L = \left( \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{2Q}\right)^2 + 1} - \frac{1}{2Q} \right) \times (f_0)$$

When adjusting the Q, set the signal source to either  $f_H$  or  $f_L$  and adjust for  $45^\circ$  phase change or a 3 dB gain change.

### Notch Tuning

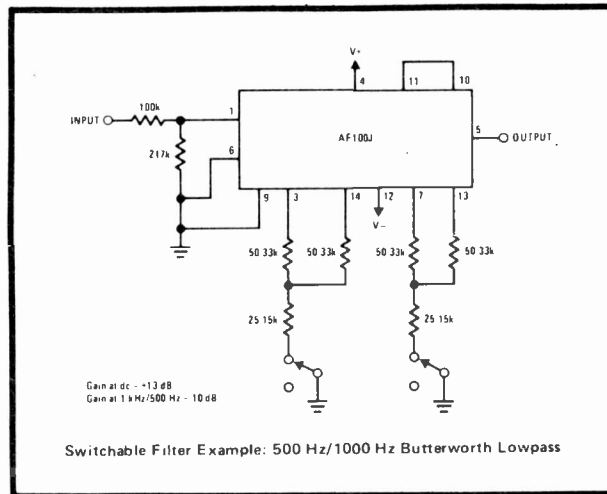
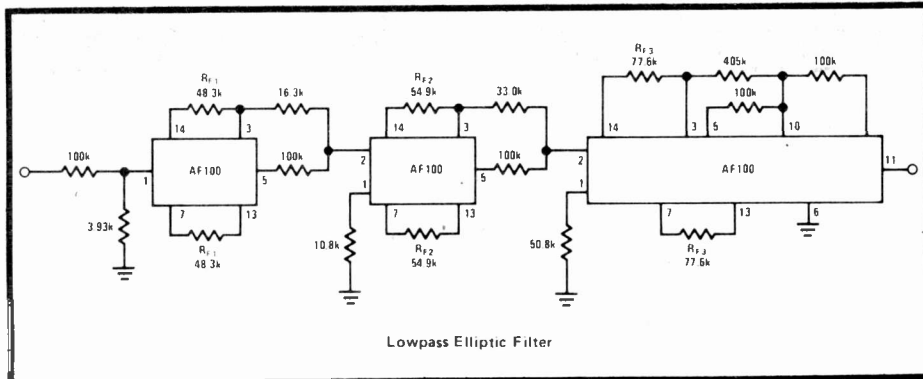
If a circuit has a jw axis zero pair the notch can be tuned by adjusting the ratio of the summing resistors (lowpass/highpass summing) or the input resistance (input RC).

In either case the signal is connected to the input and the proper resistor is adjusted for a null at the output.

### Special Cases

When using the input RC notch the unit cannot be tuned through the normal input so an additional 100k resistor can be added at pin 1 and the unit can be tuned normally. Then the 100k input resistor should be grounded and the notch tuned through the normal RC input.

An alternative way of tuning is to tune using the Q resistor as the input. This requires the Q resistor be lifted from ground and connecting the signal source to the normally grounded end of the Q resistor.



## Q TUNING

To tune the Q of an AF100 requires one resistor from pins 1 or 2 to ground. The value of the Q tuning resistor depends on the input connection and input resistance as well as the value of the Q. The Q of the unit is inversely proportional to resistance to ground at pin 1 and directly proportional to resistance to ground from pin 2.

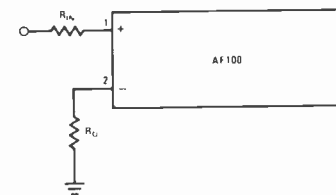
$Q < Q_{MIN}$  in non-inverting mode:

$$RQ = \frac{10^4}{\left(1 + \frac{10^5}{R_{IN}}\right) Q} \quad 0.3162 \quad 1.1$$

The highest "Q" pole pair should be paired with the zero pair closest in frequency.

If highpass and lowpass stages are cascaded the lowpass sections should be the higher frequency and highpass sections the lower frequency.

In cascaded filters of more than two sections the first section should be the section with "Q" closest to 0.707 and then additional stages should be added in order of least difference between first stage Q and their Q.

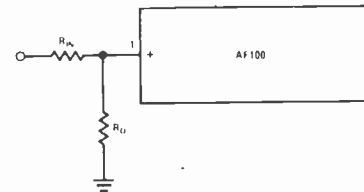
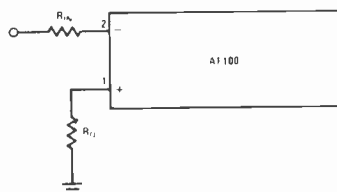


For  $Q > Q_{MIN}$  in non-inverting mode:

$$RQ = \frac{10^5}{3.48Q - 1 - \frac{10^5}{R_{IN}}}$$

Q in inverting mode:

$$RQ = \frac{10^5}{3.16Q \left(1.1 + \frac{10^4}{R_{IN}}\right) - 1}$$

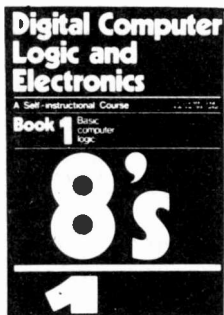


# New Course in Digital Design

Understand the latest developments in calculators, computers, watches, telephones, television, automotive instrumentation . . . .

Each of the 6 volumes of this self-instruction course measures 11¾" x 8¾" and contains 60 pages packed with information, diagrams and questions designed to lead you step-by-step through number systems and Boolean algebra, to memories, counters and simple arithmetic circuits, and on to a complete understanding of the design and operation of calculators and computers.

After completing this course you will have broadened your career prospects and considerably increased your fundamental understanding of the changing technological world around you.



Also available — a more elementary course assuming no prior knowledge except simple arithmetic.

In 4 volumes:

1. Basic Computer Logic
2. Logical Circuit Elements
3. Designing Circuits to Carry Out Logical Functions
4. Flip flops and Registers

**Offer.** Order this together with Design of Digital Systems for the bargain price of £9.70, plus 80p p&p.

**£4.20** plus 80p p&p

Design of Digital Systems contains over twice as much information in each volume as the simpler course, Digital Computer Logic and Electronics. All the information in the simpler course is covered as part of the first volumes of Design of Digital Systems which, as you can see from its contents, also covers many more advanced topics.

**Designer  
Manager  
Enthusiast  
Scientist  
Engineer  
Student**

These courses were written so that you could teach yourself the theory and application of digital logic. Learning by self-instruction has the advantages of being quicker and more thorough than classroom learning. You work at your own speed and must respond by answering questions on each new piece of information before proceeding to the next.

## Guarantee — no risk to you

If you are not entirely satisfied with Design of Digital Systems or Digital Computer Logic and Electronics, you may return them to us and your money will be refunded in full, no questions asked.

## Design of Digital Systems

A Self-Instruction Course in 6 Volumes

- 1** Computer Arithmetic
- 2** Boolean Logic
- 3** Arithmetic Circuits
- 4** Memories & Counters
- 5** Calculator Design
- 6** Computer Architecture



**£6.20**

plus 80p packing and surface post anywhere in the world (VAT zero rated). Payments may be made in foreign currencies. Quantity discounts are available on request.

To: Cambridge Learning Enterprises, Dept. Dig., FREEPOST, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4BR

\*Please send me . . . . . set(s) of Design of Digital Systems at £7.00 each, p&p included

\*or . . . . . set(s) of Digital Computer Logic and Electronics at £5.00 each, p&p included

\*or . . . . . combined set(s) at £10.50 each, p&p included

Name.....

Address.....

\*delete as applicable.

ETI 6

No need to use a stamp—just print FREEPOST on the envelope.



# CMOS

In the fifth and final part of this series, T. Bailey looks at more sophisticated versions of many of the devices already discussed.

## MULTI-STAGE COUNTERS

We will now begin a brief trip back through several of the topics we have already covered, looking at some more sophisticated ICs in each group.

The first two devices in fig. 1 share a common pin-out diagram. They are both dual counters (labelled "A" and "B") with reset operating when high. The 4518 operates in BCD and the 4520 works in binary. Both devices are capable of counting at at least 2.5MHz when  $V_{DD}=10V$ . The clock and enable inputs are interchangeable in that a positive edge triggered counter may be realised by holding enable at "1" and using the clock input, or a negative edge triggered device may be obtained by holding the clock high and using the enable input.

The 4553 is altogether a more advanced I.C. It is a three stage decade counter with latches and it provides a multiplexed output. The counters advance on the trailing edge of the clock pulse providing that "disable" is low. It will also advance on the rising edge of a disable pulse if the clock is high. The outputs are multiplexed, which means that one digit is given at a time on the four BCD output lines. The three digit outputs show which digit is being presented (digit 1 is most significant). The BCD outputs are high when active, the digit select outputs are low. The multiplexing is driven by an internal oscillator whose frequency is determined by the value of capacitor (1000pF is about right) connected between pins 3 and 4. Alternatively, this can be overridden by leaving the capacitor out and driving the multiplexing by feeding pulses to pin 4. The carry out signal may be used to clock succeeding counters and in this case a capacitor may be used to control the multiplexing of the first counter and succeeding

ones driven by connecting their pin 4 to pin 3 on the preceding device. The reset input sets all the counters to zero and disables all the digit outputs hence blanking the display when it is taken high. The only other thing to note is the latch enable input. On the rising edge of the input to this pin the output from the counters is stored in latches and thus the conventional three decade counter ICs and three latch ICs are replaced by a single device. Use of this device is well illustrated by the ETI counter module and also by fig. 2 which shows a six decade version.

The two seven segment decoders used in these two counters, the 4543 and the 4511 have their pin-out given in fig. 3. The 4511 is a straightforward device with Q1-Q4 BCD inputs and a-g segment outputs. The three additional connections are simply a lamp test which lights all segments when it is taken low, a blanking input which turns off all segments when it is taken low (unless lamp test is low as well) and a latch which stores the current input when it is taken high. The segment outputs will source up to 25mA.

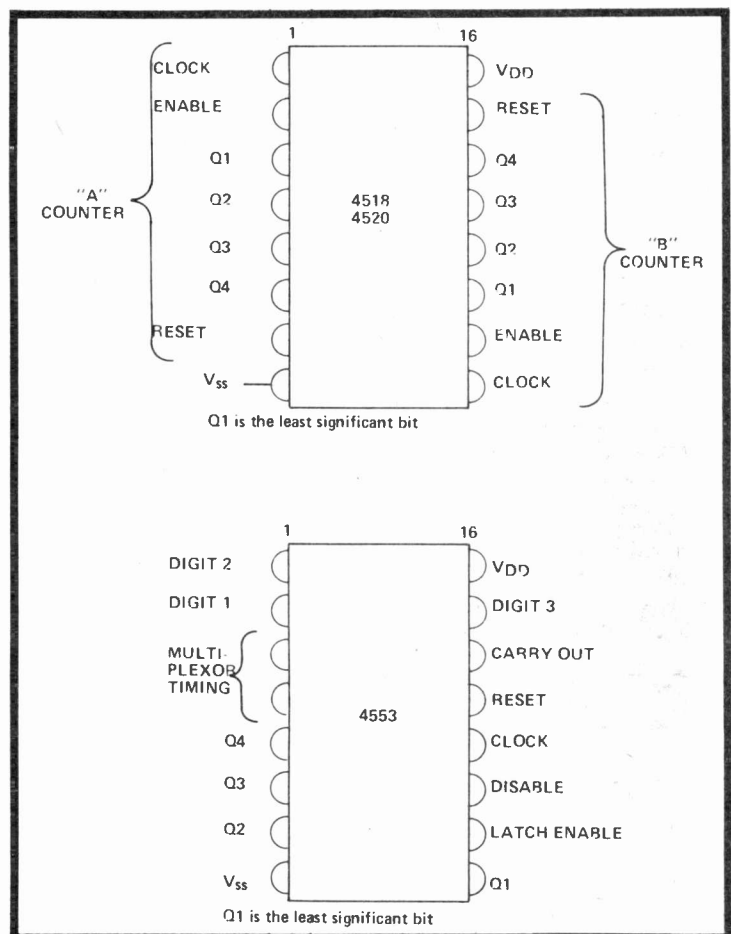


Fig. 1. Three multistage CMOS counters.

# CMOS

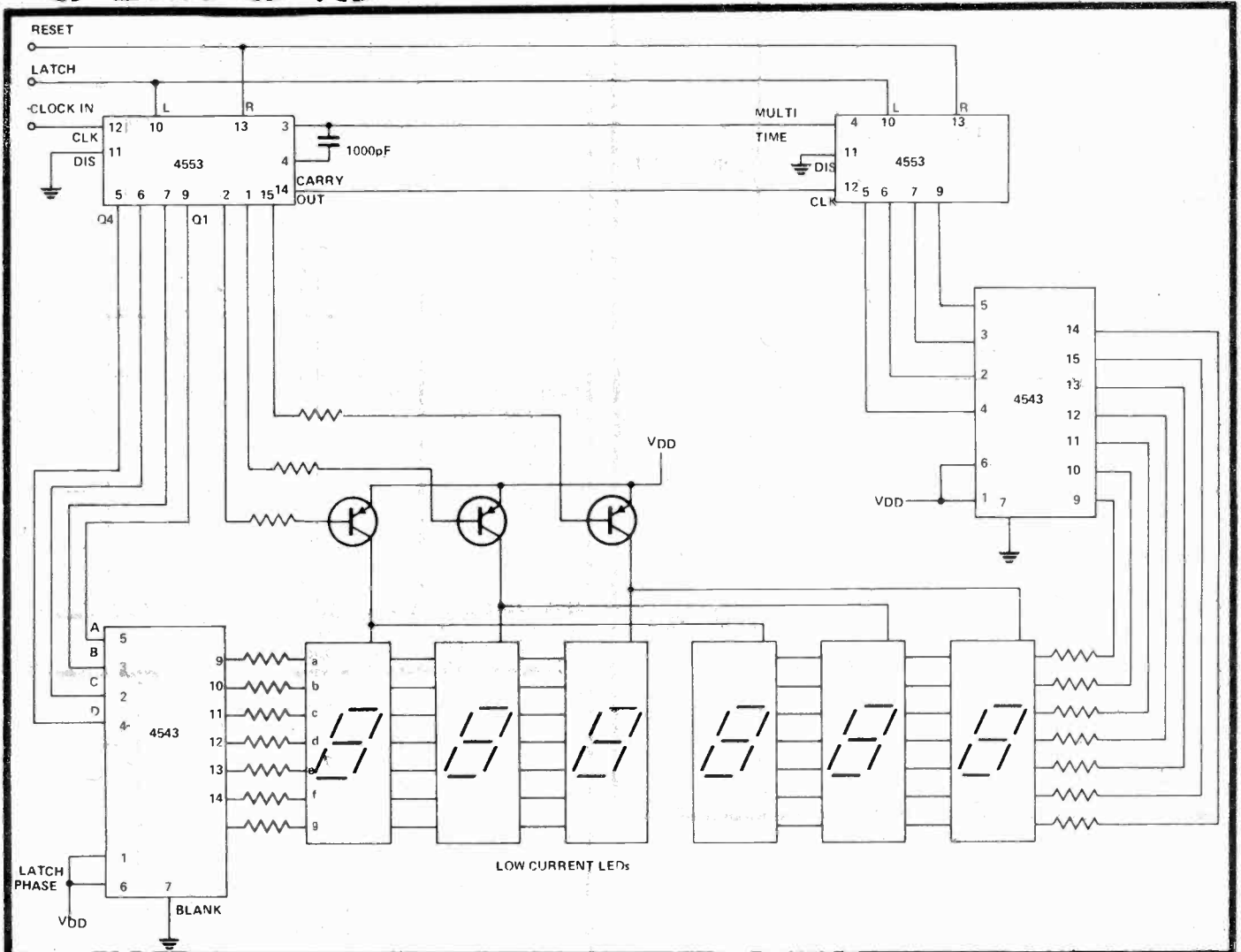


Fig. 2. A six decade counter using CMOS. It may be adapted for common cathode LEDs by changing the drivers and taking pin 6 on the 4543's to  $V_{SS}$ .

The 4543 is more advanced, the latch operates when taken low and the blanking operates when high. The device operates conventionally when the phase input is low (i.e. is suitable for directly driving common cathode L.E.D.s) but when phase is high, the outputs are all inverted which is useful for driving common anode L.E.D.s. If this input is fed with a square wave which is also fed to the common connection of the segments, liquid crystal displays may be driven in the manner described in part one. The 4056A mentioned there is a pin equivalent of this device except that the blanking is dispensed with and pin seven used as a second  $V_{SS}$  pin for the display output part of the circuitry. Thus pin 16 could be at 0V, pin 8 at  $-3V$  and pin 7 at  $-15V$  giving maximum economy while still providing full drive at the output.

There is also a five decade counter of a similar type but there is not space to describe it here. Its type number is 4534 and it comes in a twenty-four pin DIL case.

## MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

The 4098B is a dual monostable multivibrator. Its pin diagram in fig. 4 is accompanied by a table showing the connections needed for every combination of edge triggering and retriggerability. The reset operates when low in this device whose period is, to a first approximation given by  $T=RC$  (ohms and Farads), where C is connected between the RC and C pins and R is connected from RC to  $V_{DD}$ . The specification of the 4528 is similar except for minor details.

## MORE GATES

We can now claim to have covered a fair cross-section of

devices and so to conclude we shall say a little more on the subject which we started with, simple gates. As well as the NOR and NAND gates we mentioned at the time there is a range of AND and OR gates available at comparable prices. The 4071B, 4075B, 4072B are quad, triple and dual OR gates respectively with identical connections to the NOR gates (4001A, 4025A, 4002A) that were discussed in the first part of this series. Similarly, the 4081B, 4085B, 4082B are the AND gates corresponding to the 4011A, 4023A, 4012A we mentioned then.

The 4030A quad exclusive-OR gate was also listed there and it is worth mentioning that types 4070B and 4077B are exclusive-OR and exclusive-NOR gates with identical pin connections. As the 4070B has slightly superior specification to the 4030A and is usually cheaper it

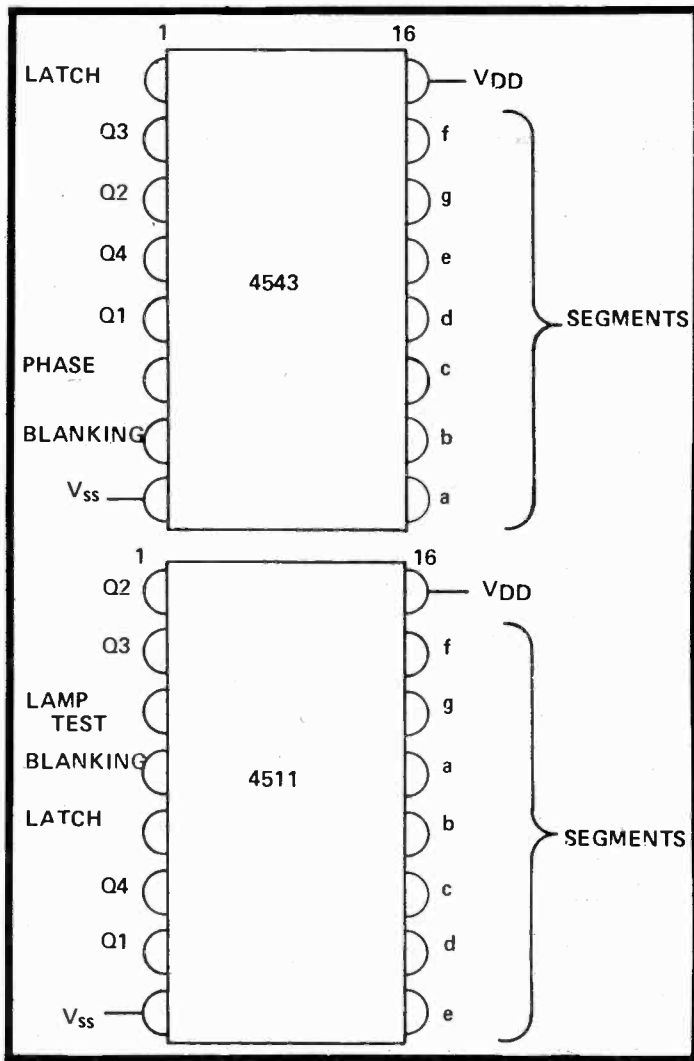


Fig. 3. Two BCD 7 segment decoders and drivers with latches. Q1 is the least significant bit.

may generally replace it. Also, for almost all purposes the 4507 is equivalent to the 4030A and 4070B.

The 4093B is a quad NAND Schmitt trigger with about 0.6 volts hysteresis (at  $V_{DD}=5V$ ) and a pin-out identical to the 4001A. The 4583 is a dual Schmitt trigger in which the hysteresis may be adjusted by external resistors. There can be few uses for these which have not already been realised with the T.T.L. SN7413N but it is worth noting that larger time constants could be used on the inputs.

Fig. 5 shows a hexinverter and buffer with the extra options of an inhibit input which makes all the inverters have low outputs when it is taken high and an output disable which sets all the outputs in a high impedance state. This also operates when it is taken high. The chief use of these circuits is in applying one of two lines of data to an input. They are both wired in but only one disable is low at any one time. The disable overrides the inhibit.

### RANGES OF CMOS

Throughout this series, devices

Fig. 5. Pinout of the 4502 strobed hex inverting buffer.

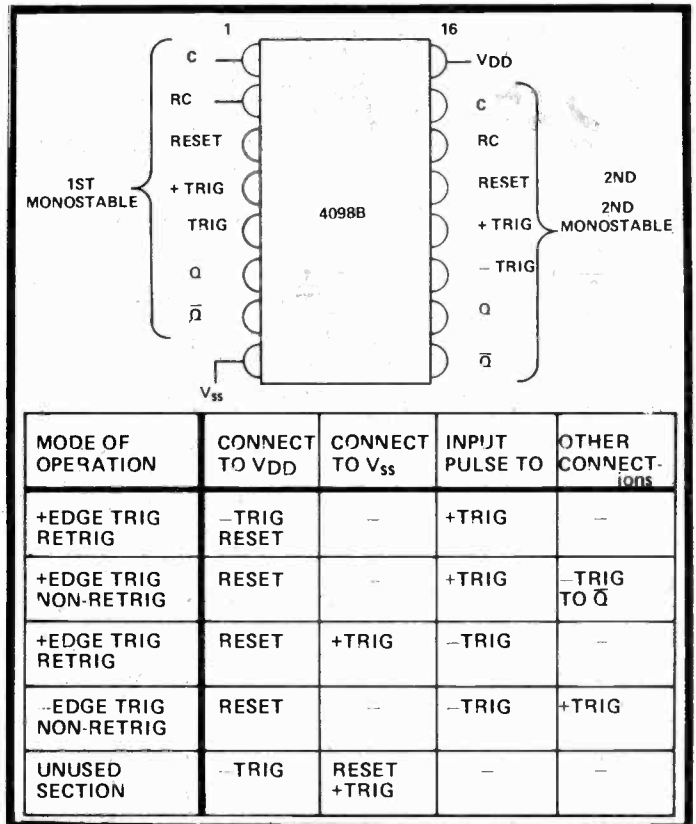
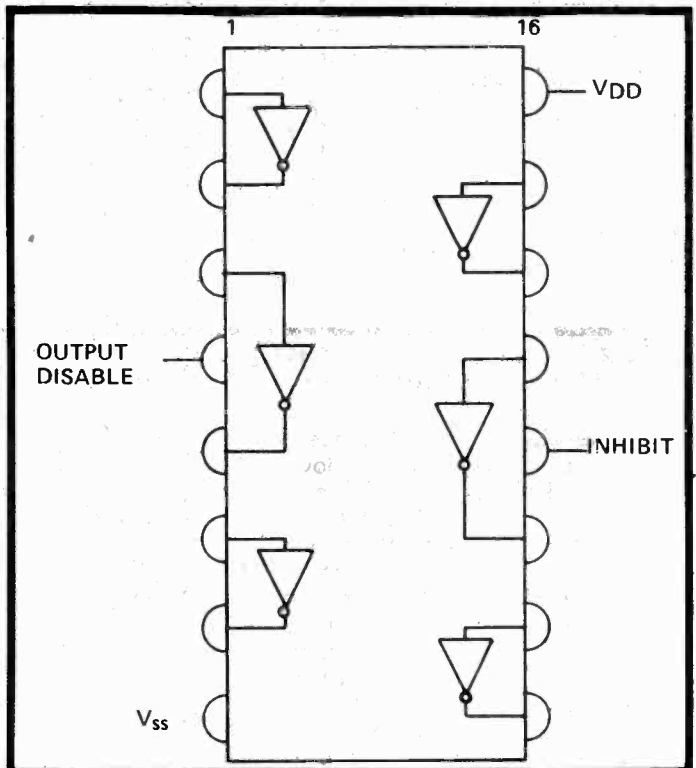


Fig. 4. The 4098B dual monostable multivibrator and method of achieving different modes of operation.



have been known by a four digit code number beginning 40 and ending with A or B, or beginning 45 and possessing no suffix. Most of the devices beginning 40 are available from RCA in the CD range with a type number CD40xxAE or CD40xxBE. The A signifies that the maximum supply voltage is 15v, B signifies 18v. In general, A and B versions are not both provided.

Most of this range is also available from Motorola as the MC140xxCP range which will tolerate up to sixteen volts. The 45 devices are often available only in the MC145xxCP range. In general other combinations of suffices indicate a ceramic packages or the like. Generally these are more expensive and have slightly superior specifications.

# OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS CIRCUITS

By Malcolm Plant

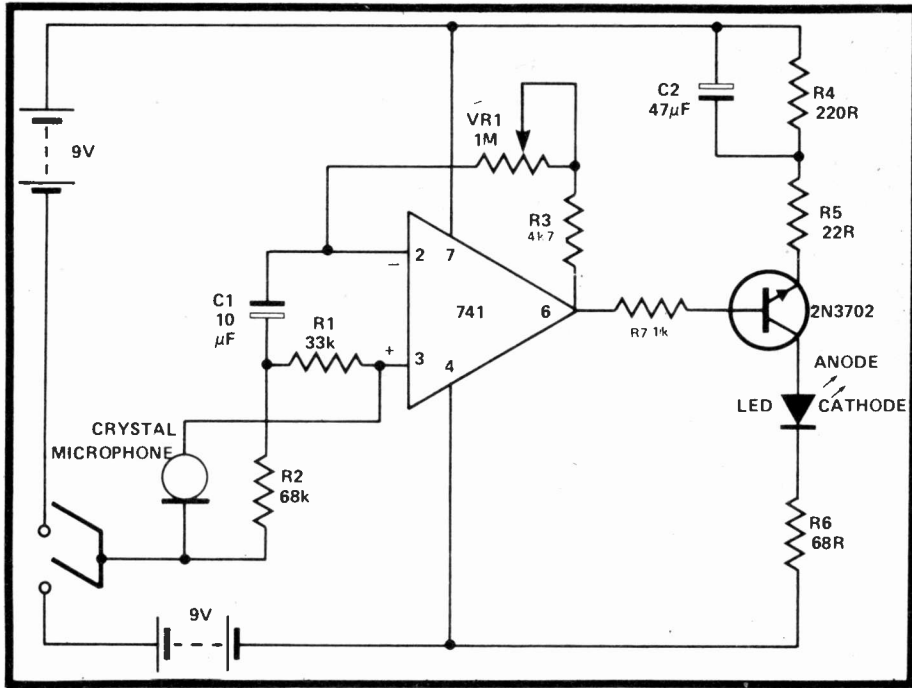


*Prototype transmitter circuit for optical communications.*

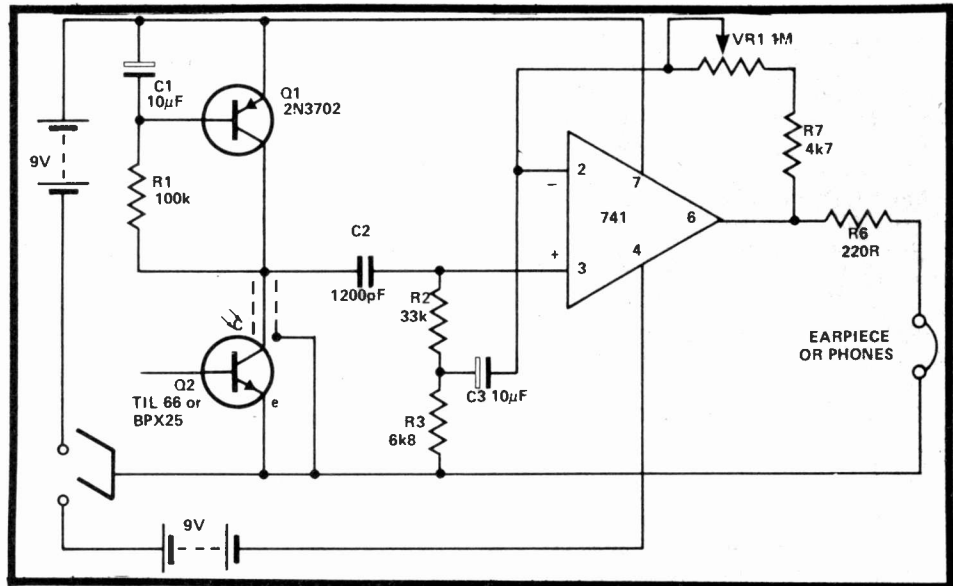
THE CIRCUITS shown enable an optical communications system to be built which, governed principally by the choice of lenses, provides communication over a distance of at least 500 metres.

The transmitter uses an LED (light-emitting diode) to produce an a.f. modulated, infra-red or visible beam of radiation which is detected by the phototransistor in the receiver circuit. This phototransistor should have a peak sensitivity at the peak emission wavelength of the LED if optimum efficiency is to be obtained. Should the LED be infra-red emitter TIXL26 radiating most of its radiation at  $0.9\mu\text{m}$ , the phototransistor TIL66 provides a good match. However, visible red-emitting LEDs are suitable with this type of phototransistor, and both may be lower cost types than the ones suggested for an infra-red sensitive system. Note that the use of the infra-red emitting diode does not preclude the use of ordinary glass (borosilicate) lenses which are transparent to a radiation of  $0.9\mu\text{m}$ .

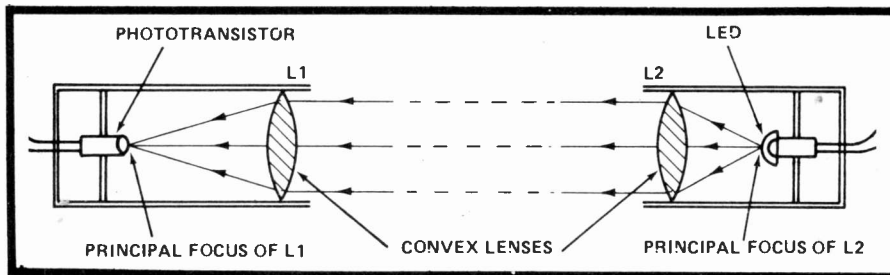
Note that each circuit employs a general purpose op amp (the 741) as a sensitive preamplifier of the signals from the microphone and the phototransistor. The input circuits to the op amps employ bootstrapping to increase the input impedance enabling, in the transmitter circuit, a crystal microphone to be used. The earpiece may be any type having an impedance in the range  $200\Omega$  to  $2\text{k}\Omega$ . The gain of each circuit is conveniently controlled by making the feedback resistor (RVI) variable. Should the circuits be unstable in operation



**TRANSMITTER CIRCUIT**



**RECEIVER CIRCUIT**



**OPTICAL SYSTEM**

upon examination of the output signals, this can be cured by connecting a 470pF capacitor between the pins 6 and 2 of the op amp. The constructor might consider modifying the circuits to operate from a single-ended supply; this necessitates using a voltage divider to raise the voltage at the noninverting terminal to about half the supply voltage on which is impressed the signal voltage.

The principle of the optical

system employed is shown in the figure. To reduce the problems associated with alignment and focusing, when setting up the units at differing distances from each other, the transmitter is arranged to provide a parallel beam and the receiver to receive this beam. This collimation procedure is achieved; by ensuring that the LED and phototransistor are at the principal focus of the relevant lens.

The diameters of the lenses

should be such as to fully exploit the radiation contained in the radiating cone of the LED. In practice, 50mm diameter and 150mm focal length lenses were found to be suitable. Thicker (shorter focal length) lenses may be used thereby reducing the diameter required. However, the possibility arises that adjustment for collimation becomes more difficult with decreasing focal length partially due to the increase in lens aberrations.

# ELECTRONICS

## -it's easy!

# PART 28

Digital sub-systems — counters and shift registers.

IN THE preceding articles of this series we have described the basic building blocks of digital systems. To summarize, there are the various gates, the flip-flop, the monostable, the Schmidt trigger, the inverter and the square-wave clock source — a surprisingly few basic elements from which all the countless different forms of digital equipment are constructed. We are now in a position to examine how digital signal systems are put together using these basic building blocks.

### DIGITAL NUMBERS INTO DIGITAL SIGNALS — COUNTER SUB-SYSTEMS

Not long ago digital systems were invariably built up from individual blocks where each of the above functions could be clearly identified in the system. But not so now. Many of the blocks now marketed as basic building elements are complex systems in themselves. The most extreme example is probably the micro-processor system (it provides the bulk logic requirement of a powerful computing system) which is now available as a 'throwaway' element for around £40 or less.

We have already become involved in small systems — the exclusive OR and the half-adder of Part 22, for instance. The next step to take is to form sub-systems with the fundamental blocks that provide us with the facility to form and manipulate digital numbers, because many (but not all) digital systems operate with numbers either to provide means of calculation, or to provide a display of numbers. Thus we need to know something of digital counters and the somewhat similar units known as registers.

We saw in the previous part how the flip-flop provides a counting action by virtue of its ability to switch states for each pulse appearing at its input. However nowadays it is a level change rather than a complete pulse which causes the transition.

### BINARY COUNTING

Cascaded flip-flops, such as shown in Fig. 1, form the simplest type of counting system. Each time the input changes state, the A flip-flop toggles back and forth delivering a state change to flip-flop B for each second input change — and each fourth change to C and eighth change to D

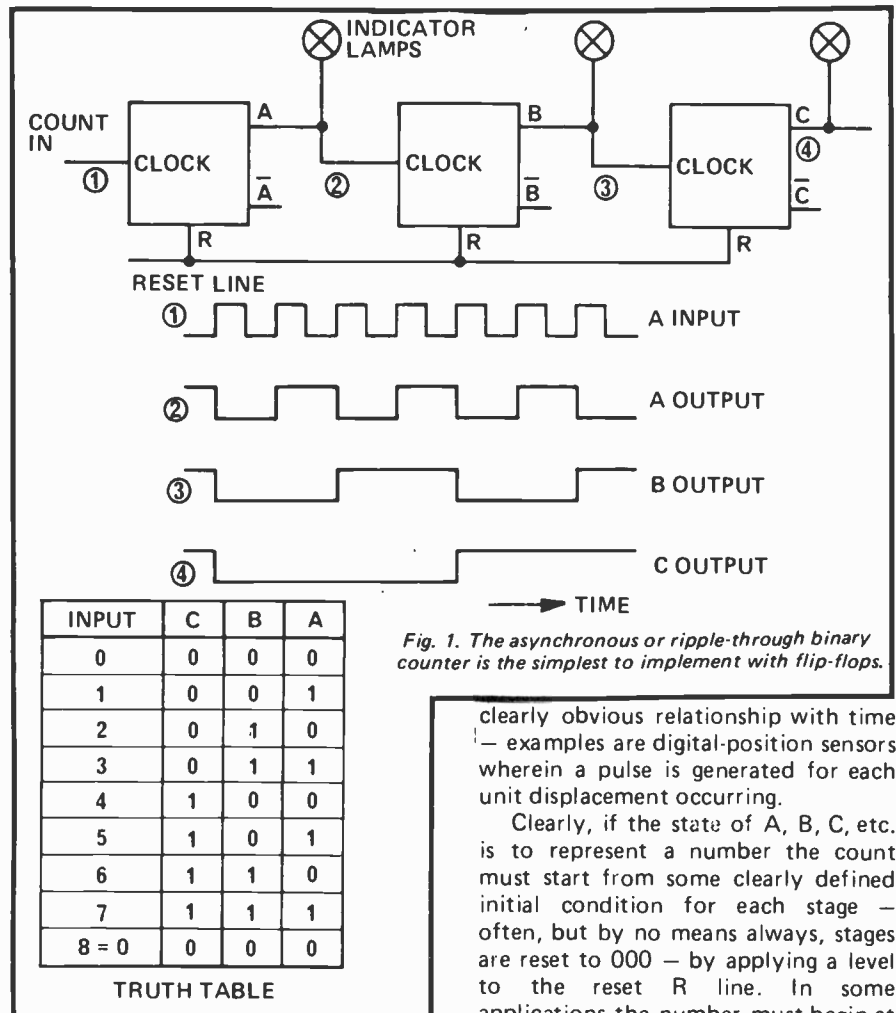


Fig. 1. The asynchronous or ripple-through binary counter is the simplest to implement with flip-flops.

and so on.

At any instant (where the input is presumed stationary, at least for the interrogation period) the outputs A, B, C, etc., will either be at a 0 or 1, as shown in the truth table. For example, a count of five (decimal) will be registered at 101 for CBA respectively. Note that the truth table appears to be written back to front — the reason is simply that we write numbers (by convention) with the most significant digit to the left hand of the number and this corresponds with the furthest right-hand flip-flop, its position on the schematic arising from the drawing convention used for the signal-flow through information systems. Thus a stream of input pulses with time are converted into a multi-element digital number. This form of input is often referred to as a "crazy-digital" number system when applied to systems incorporating measuring sensors. Such sensors generate pulses not having any

clearly obvious relationship with time — examples are digital-position sensors wherein a pulse is generated for each unit displacement occurring.

Clearly, if the state of A, B, C, etc. is to represent a number the count must start from some clearly defined initial condition for each stage — often, but by no means always, stages are reset to 000 — by applying a level to the reset R line. In some applications the number must begin at a specific value. This is achieved by operating the preset lines accordingly for each stage, the value being arranged, say, by the setting of numeric dial switches usually operating through solid-state gates. Once these are set, a single command signal can preset the whole counter to that chosen number. Figure 2 shows how this is achieved using gates.

It is often desirable to display the digital value for visual interrogation. An indicator lamp (light emitting diodes LEDs are now used) driven from the A, B, C, etc., will show the positive logic binary number. Driven from  $\bar{A}$ ,  $\bar{B}$ ,  $\bar{C}$ , etc., it would show the negative logic number.

Waveforms for this form of counter (called the ripple-through type) are shown in Fig. 1. Although we refer to pulses flowing through, the waveforms are actually square-wave trains in the dynamic state, or levels in the static state, that have frequencies divided

down in the ratio 1:2:4:8 etc. This 'pulse' form of expression is a hangover from the early days of digital technique (just a decade ago) where actual pulses, not levels, were used to trigger flip-flops. Each square-wave transition was differentiated by a simple RC circuit to provide a pulse of energy that triggered the next stage. Today, this method is unnecessary and is seldom used.

### ASYNCHRONOUS AND SYNCHRONOUS COUNTING

Once an input pulse has occurred, it sets the chain in action, each flip-flop passing each second input pulse on, to the next stage. As each stage has a finite delay time — nanoseconds with TTL, microseconds in older forms of logic — each stage triggers at a later time than the one before it. Hence the form of action of each stage is said to be asynchronous with the others. Thus whilst the pulse is rippling through the counter the outputs are in an undefined and changing state between the previous and next correct states. The output cannot therefore be read until the whole thing has settled.

It is quite common to have binary counters with over 20 stages — at 100 ns delay in each, the maximum input pulse counting rate (if the outputs are to be used whilst it is in a counting transition mode) would be limited to  $2\mu\text{s}$  between incoming pulses, that is, 500 kHz. Faster logic is available that provides around 20 ns delay but this still seriously restricts the data-transmission rate where the ripple-through design is used.

This disadvantage can be overcome by increasing the circuit complexity somewhat to form what is known as a SYNCHRONOUS counter. Each stage in the cascaded chain is fed a clock pulse simultaneously via control gates. The control gates for each stage also receive inputs from all previous stages such that the particular stage only operates at the correct count.

By this means all stages operate synchronously and the propagation delay is reduced to that for a single stage only. Synchronous counters are essential where the outputs of all stages must be decoded in parallel, eg, where a display of the count is required. However for straight frequency division applications, where the output is taken only from the last stage, a ripple counter is normally faster than the synchronous type.

The logic-gate inputs of the JK flip-flop allow them to be connected for synchronous counting as shown in Fig. 3. It is not important to know how JK flip-flops work internally for counters are now built by cascading ICs as per application note instructions — it takes a specific type of mind to realise digital counting

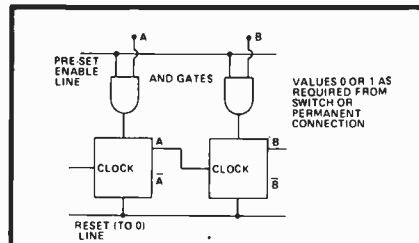


Fig. 2. Counting stages require their initial conditions to be set — either to 0 or to desired values.

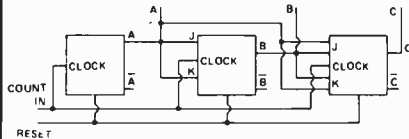


Fig. 3. Synchronous binary up-counter with JK flip-flops.

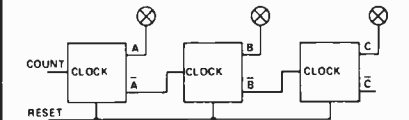


Fig. 4. Reverse counting is simple — use complement outputs instead to trigger the next stage. (a) Ripple-through count-down.

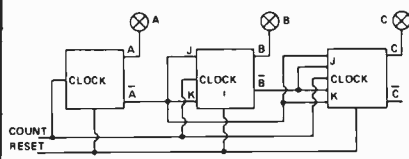


Fig. 4 (b). Synchronous count-down.

systems without effort! Fortunately for those of us without this ability it is rarely needed except, of course, by IC designers.

### UP, DOWN AND REVERSIBLE COUNTERS

So far we have only looked at counters that increase up the binary number scale for each additional input. To make the same system count down is incredibly simple — we merely re-connect them so that the complemented outputs are fed to the next stage — see Fig. 4 — instead of using the normal output, that is, feed A, B, C, etc. to the count inputs. It will then count down in binary sequence. Intuitively we would expect this because of the two-state complementary nature of binary numbers. If you are worried about numbers passing through zero, try your digital arithmetic on a count-down case starting at 000.

In many applications needing counters, one-way counting is satisfactory. Examples that come to mind are nucleonic pulse-event counters, counter-timer units and counts of objects passing a given point. In some requirements, however, the need is to add or subtract pulses to

provide at any time the instantaneous sum or difference between two inputs, or to give the nett value from a single measurement parameter that alternates in sign. Examples here are digital-position indicators where the direction of movement reverses, integration of reversible variables such as the flow of solid or liquid past a point the number of vehicles in a car park, and situations where the difference between two pulse-train variables is needed.

Several methods may be used to construct up-down or reversible counters. The most common method is to use a common pulse-count input that accepts both 'up' and 'down' pulses, the decision to add or subtract each individual pulse being decided by the simultaneous voltage levels applied to control lines. The control lines select whether the pulse is routed through the A, B, C, etc., or  $\bar{A}$ ,  $\bar{B}$ ,  $\bar{C}$ , etc. paths. Switching is accomplished using logic gates as shown in Fig. 5a and 5b — these provide adequately fast switching. In the ripple-through variety the direction-line commands must be held stationary until the counter stages have settled in order to preserve accurate counting. The delay is less pronounced in synchronous designs. Within certain limitations it is

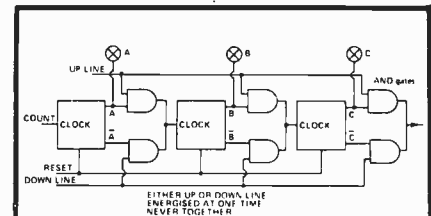


Fig. 5. Reversible counting uses fast switches to select which output of each stage feeds the next. (a) Asynchronous-line controlled.

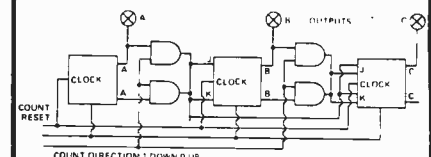


Fig. 5 (b). Synchronous-line controlled.

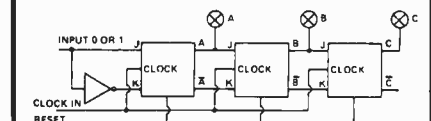


Fig. 6. The shift-register is also built from flip-flops but with different connections (a) JK type.

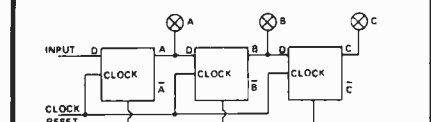


Fig. 6 (b) D type.

also possible to design counters that will accept a new pulse while the system is still in transition. This is done by 'holding' the pulse (by applying a delay) until the counter is ready to accept it.

## SHIFT REGISTERS

Although not a counter in the same sense as above, the shift register also consists of a cascaded chain of flip-flops but with different connections. The purpose of the register is to hold a binary number but allow it to be shifted as a whole to the left (toward the most significant digit — called a forward shift register) or to the right (toward the least significant digit — the reverse shift register) one step for each input pulse.

As shown in Fig. 6, the incrementing signal, which is more usually a free-running clock signal than a one-at-any-time instruction, feeds the count inputs causing all stages to toggle in synchronism. The state of each following stage, being tied to the output of that preceding, goes to that of the one before with each clock pulse. Thus a number can be fed into one end in serial fashion and will be caused to pass through the register. The whole is cleared to zeros or reset to any desired value via the reset input line. Using D-type counters outputs A etc., go to D inputs. Whereas when using J-K counters A, etc. go to J inputs.

Registers perform three main functions in digital systems. Firstly a digital number can be delayed in time by the additive propagation time (divided by the clock frequency) of the number of stages it passes through, or stored indefinitely (provided the power is held on).

Secondly, one digital number can be successively offered up to another for digital summation of the two — a basic step of multiplication by digital means. One number remains in position, the other increments across, the two being added at each step by the half-adder (part 22). Binary multiplication and division follow decimal number procedures but are much simpler — see Fig. 7.

A third use for shift registers is for the conversion of digital data from serial to parallel form and vice versa. For example it may require a group of eight pulses to define the position of a shaft with sufficient accuracy. The group of eight pulses is called a word and each individual pulse is called a bit. To transmit this word we would normally need eight lines. However a single line may be used if the information is transmitted one bit at a time, with synchronizing pulses to tell the receiving equipment where each

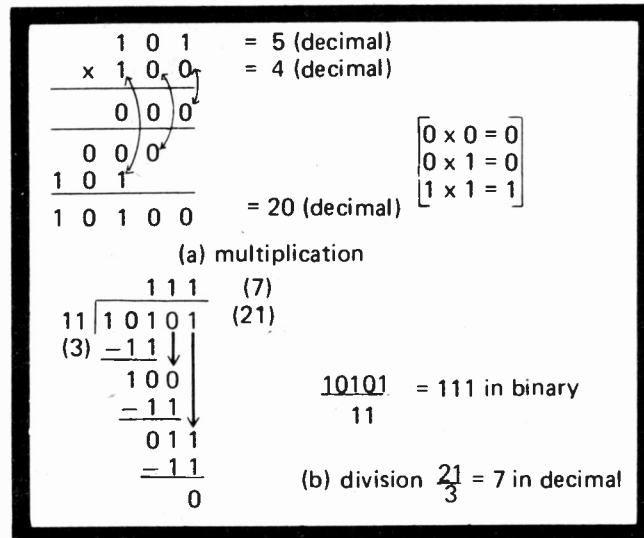


Fig. 7. Binary multiplication and division follows the same rules as decimal numbers but note how simple multiplication becomes — a process of shifting and adding 0 or 1.

word starts and ends. If the data when received is fed into a shift register serially, eight bits at a time, each word will appear in parallel at the output of the shift register, providing synchronism is maintained, where it may be decoded.

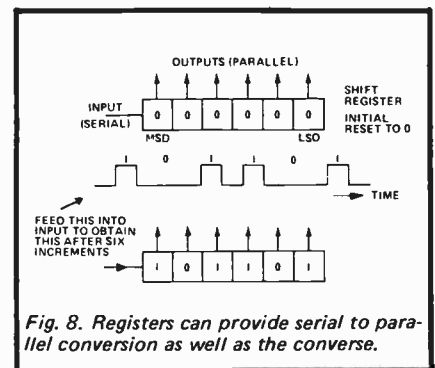
In reverse, a register can be set up to the desired number by the appropriate choice of stage inputs. Once set the register is incremented to feed out the number in serial manner to a single line.

Many forms of binary counters and registers are available in integrated-circuit packages. Figure 9a shows the schematic of a binary counter having two bits on the chip — that is it contains two flip-flops ready to be connected to count. Figure 9b is an eight-bit shift register. Both can be cascaded with like units to extend the bit capacity to virtually any length of binary word needed.

## COUNTING IN OTHER THAN BINARY

In the binary counting system each bit position requires a counter element that has two stable states. In the decimal counter each digit needs 10 states to describe the individual numbers. Similarly three states are required for a ternary system, five for quinary, eight for octal and so on. Ten is not the limit — we use 12s and 60s in time and angle subdivision.

From the hardware realisation viewpoint, binary numbers are the simplest to hold because of the existence of the two-state flip-flop. (Three state devices exist but have not gained favour). From the user's viewpoint, however, we are more familiar with decimal numbers — a few people can read and work with binary displays but more would agree that values like 1025 decimal, which when displayed in binary form required 10 bits (100000001), is difficult to read



and interpret as a magnitude.

Flip-flops ideally count in powers of two — 2, 4, 8, 16, etc. — so any other value such as three or 10 requires modification to the counting procedure.

The flip-flop chain must be made to skip the required number of unwanted states in the truth table in order to return to the zero position. It is probably evident that this implies a waste of counting capacity when states are not used. In 10s counting, four flip-flops are needed to create 10 states — the other six of the 16 possibles go unused. Similarly, with three's (called modulo-3) two flip-flops are needed wasting one of four states, and with modulo-5 counters three flip-flops are needed with three wasted states.

Although a decade counter uses only 10 out of the possible 16 states, of its four flip-flops, this is not necessarily as wasteful as it may at first appear. For example if we wish to count up to 9999 with decade counters we will need a total of four counters containing 16 flip-flops. To count to the same number with straight binary counters we need 14 flip-flops — only two less. Additionally the ease of obtaining an easily interpretable display results in a system cost that is less than if an



# ELECTRONICS -it's easy!

all-binary system were to be used.

In computers, information handling capacity is at a premium and the need to display the internal numbers negligible. In such cases the octal-number system comes into its own because three flip-flops provide eight states without any waste of states, and without need for the extra components required to skip unwanted states. The octal range is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and then back to 0. A number 312 (octal) is  $3 \cdot 8^2 + 1 \cdot 8^1 + 2 \cdot 8^0 = 3 \cdot 64 + 1 \cdot 8 + 2 = 202$  decimal. Note that the decimal number requires roughly the same number of bit positions as the octal number but to implement decimal in digital hardware would need four (compared with three for octal) flip-flops for each bit position. However, where output is needed for human use — printouts and readout in numbers — the decimal system is best.

## DECIMAL COUNTING

To obtain the 10 states 0 to 9 we must begin with enough flip-flops to provide them. Decimal or decade-counting stages, therefore, need four flip-flops which count in some form of code over just 10 states. The most straight-forward realisation is to let them count through the normal binary code and to apply interconnections between stages which prevent illegitimate states occurring and, often

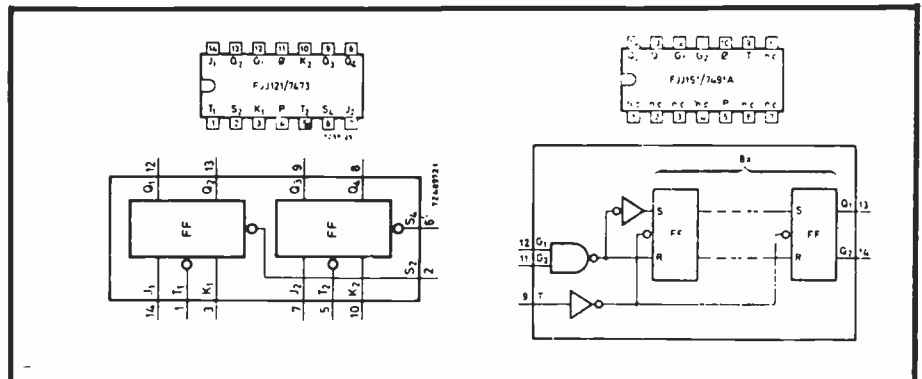


Fig. 9. Schematics of IC units. (a) Binary stages for counting or other purposes. (b) 8-bit shift register.

the logic sequence of the counter as well as the requirements of the display method — more of that later.

At this stage design becomes a matter for the expert but fortunately ICs are available with the whole counter and BCD unit constructed ready to act as one decade. To obtain multiple-position decade numbers we merely cascade decade counter ICs in accordance with manufacturers' data sheets. Figure 10 shows how four JK flip-flops can be connected to provide NBCD counting. Note the need for an additional NAND gate and inverter. Comparing costs, it would usually be illogical to build a counter this way for the cost of ICs to build such a system

decade system is one where all decades are synchronised, not just individual stage flip-flops. The practical catch is, however, that synchronous designs require many extra connections as the number of stages increases.

Reversible decade counters are built in a similar fashion to the binary types — using A or  $\bar{A}$  etc., as needed. The problem is complicated by the need to lose states but once again few people would be called upon to design one from scratch as single — IC systems are marketed ready-made. Figure 12 shows the schematic of a reversible synchronous NBCD counter.

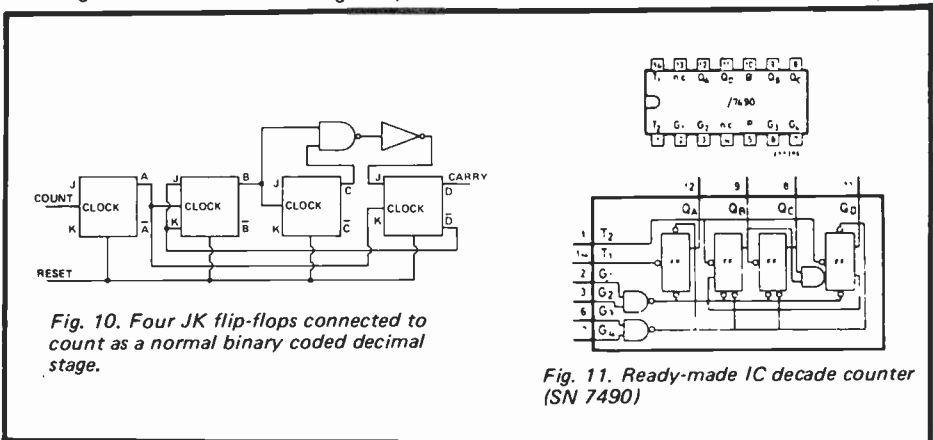


Fig. 10. Four JK flip-flops connected to count as a normal binary coded decimal stage.

Fig. 11. Ready-made IC decade counter (SN 7490)

equally important, prevent the system locking up (as can happen in some counting systems).

Decade counters using straight binary are denoted Binary Coded Decimal — BCD. As there is no real reason why a stage should start with decimal 0 and binary 0 coinciding, it is feasible to construct a large number of different BCD counter stages using different code sequences. If the zeros do coincide it is called normal BCD (NBCD).

As we shall see in the next part, it is important to know that BCD code is used when the system needs a display in decimal. This is because the circuitry of the decoder depends upon

is higher than that for a ready-made decade stage such as that shown in Figure 11.

Many applications require visual display with each decade: it is now possible to purchase an IC with count and decode functions combined in the one chip.

The question of synchronous versus asynchronous counting in decimal stages still applies. As there are, however, only four stages in each decade, the ripple-through time is not usually as vital an issue as with binary counting. However, this time must be compounded with the ripple-through time for all decades — 12 or more are common on calculators. The fastest

## USING COUNTERS IN PRACTICAL CIRCUITS

Application Notes explain the connections and any special conditions to be observed in using IC counters. The electronic designer today regards the appropriate IC as a black-box with pins which are wired accordingly — what is inside is of little consequence. Figure 13a shows how an IC counter is represented in a circuit diagram and Figure 13b shows how it is wired onto a printed-circuit board. The internal complexity is seen in the circuit schematic given in Figure 14.

## OTHER COUNTERS

The register becomes a counter by joining the output to the input to form a ring-counter. This system passes a pattern around the loop one step at a time for each input pulse. Hence the logical state of the elements at any time represents the number of counts accepted. This is also a convenient way to recirculate a digital word which needs constant re-use. A faster version is the twisted ring-counter.

Counters are also used frequently as frequency dividers. For example, a 1 MHz clock source passed through one BCD decade provides a source at 100 kHz; through two decade counters

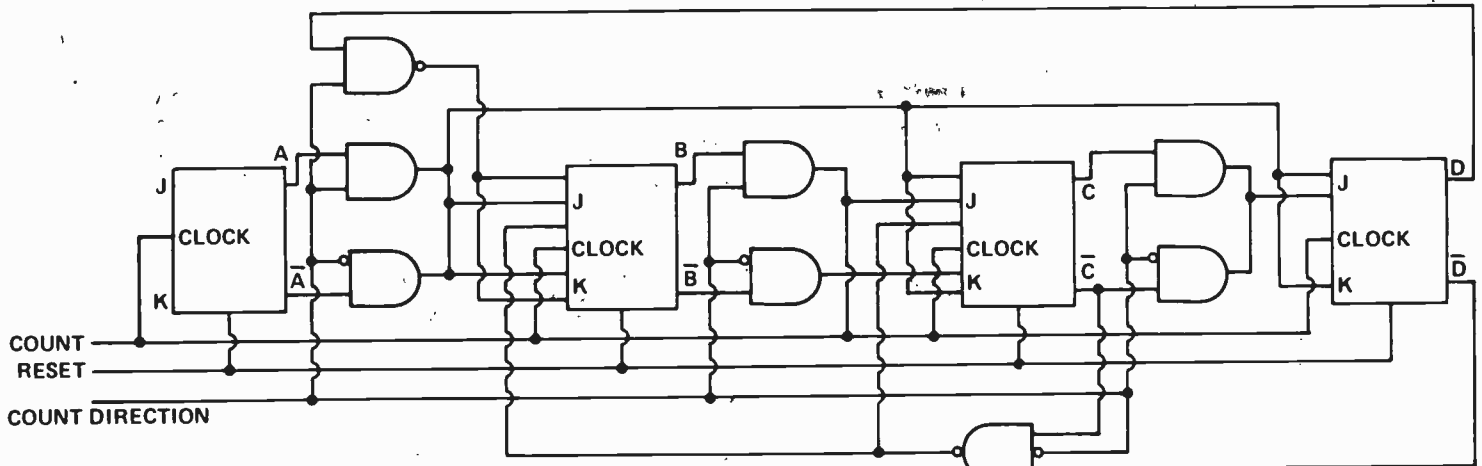


Fig. 12. Schematic of reversible NBCD counter stage.

10 kHz and so on. As it is more convenient to provide stable high frequencies than stable low frequencies, precise low-frequency pulse trains are best produced by this subdivision process.

As four flip-flops will provide up to 16 states they can also divide by 12 by the use of stage interconnections. Figure 15 is the schematic of a divide by 12 counter. These are used in timing systems to provide, two seconds, minutes and hours units. A divide by five plus divide by two is also available in the same IC.

Just eight years ago my technician and I built one of the fastest up-down decade counters reported at the time. It used discrete components, it took several months to build, could reverse at about 400 kHz, cost about £180 in components alone, needed a shoe-box size container and a hefty power supply. Today a match-box size unit, including a battery, virtually indestructible in normal use, can be reversible at (at least) 10 MHz rates and is available 'off the shelf'. It costs a mere few dollars and is vastly more reliable. We have reached the point where the mechanicals — the knobs, dials, case and boards cost more than the electronics circuitry. At the time of writing £50 buys a 100 step programmable pocket-size calculator. We are truly in a systems, rather than components, age of electronic capability.

**FURTHER READING:**

An excellent inexpensive book worth purchasing is: "Digital Instruments Course — Part 1, Basic Binary Theory and Logic Circuits" — A.J. Bouwens, N.V. Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken, Eindhoven, Netherlands, 1974. (Available from Philips offices).

This gives a little more depth than this course can allocate and is recommended for those people who are involved with building digital systems routinely.

Fig. 13. In use IC counters are used as black boxes. (a) How it appears in a circuit schematic. (b) How it appears on a circuit board.

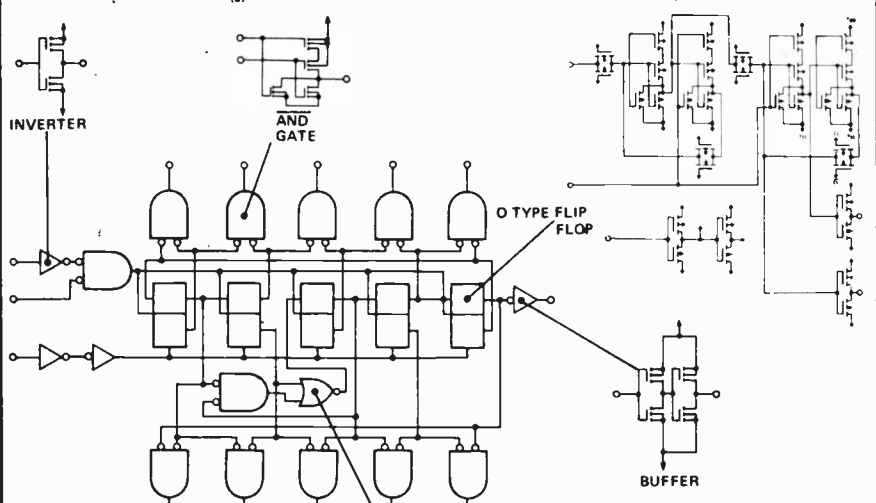
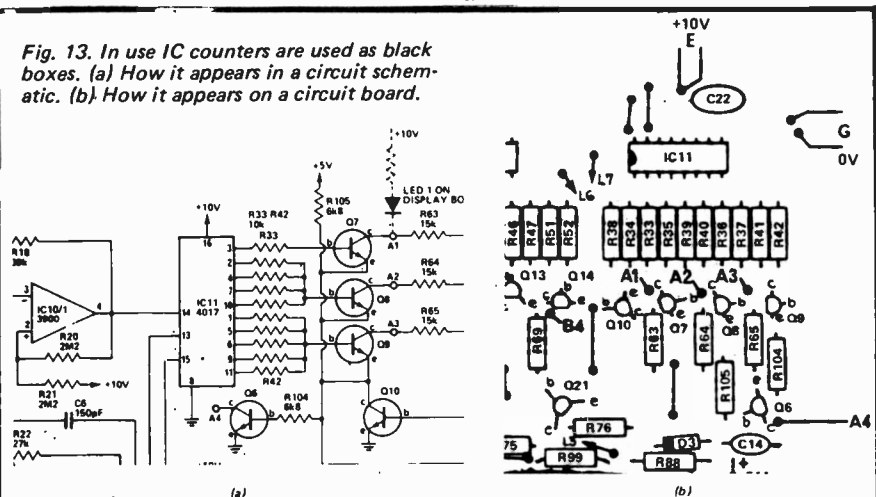


Fig. 14. Schematic of the CMOS 4017 decade counter and decoder IC showing the circuitry associated with each logic symbol. This IC contains over 200 transistors for under £1.

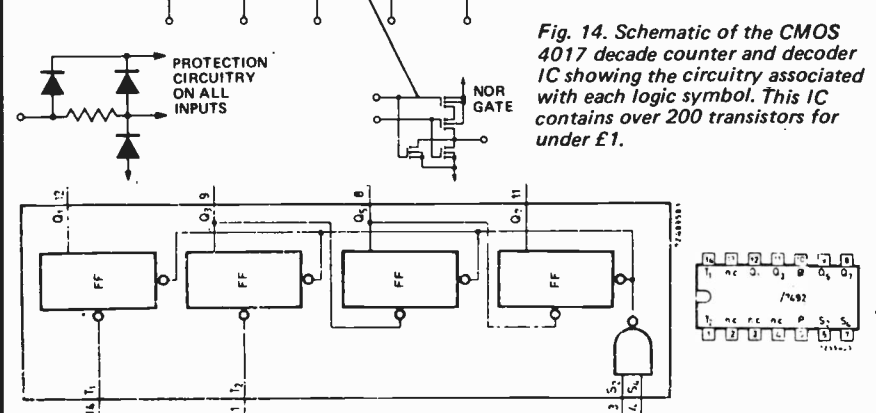


Fig. 15. Schematic of a divide by 12 counter the TTL 7492.

# ELECTRONICS TOMORROW

by John Miller-Kirkpatrick

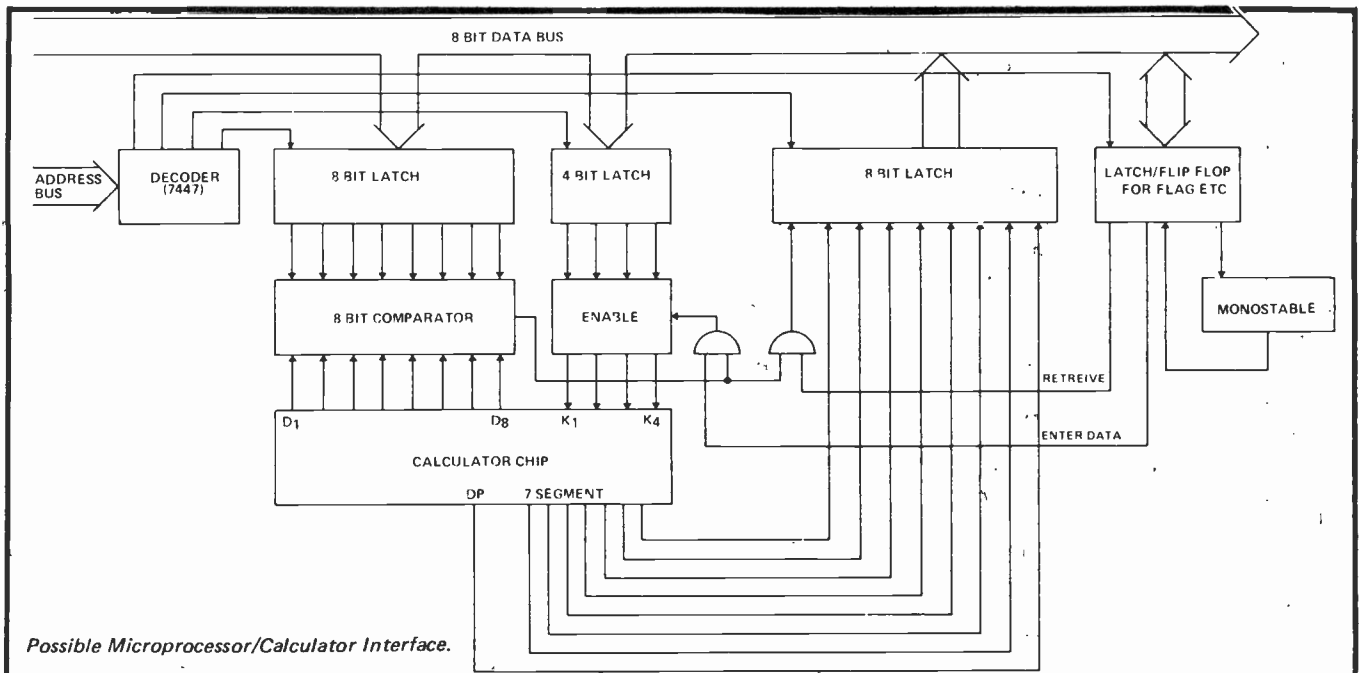
CALCULATORS and calculator chips are idiot devices, in most cases even programmable calculators are by themselves. What I mean by this is that a calculator needs a human to drive it as it cannot make decisions, thus even a very simple calculation which requires a comparison with a previous result or a constant needs a human to do that comparison — there are no true calculators with an 'IF' key. Most of the calculators which do have comparison features are not true calculators, they are more a microprocessor, but a straight microprocessor chip does not usually have the fast and efficient mathematical facilities of a calculator built into it. Most calculators with these complex functions use a ROM look-up system in order to retrieve the correct answer, and once programmed these ROMs offer a faster way than calculation. Each chip, therefore, has its limitations until you introduce them to each other, when you find that each can do what the other

cannot. In such a system the MPU must be the boss chip as it can control the calculator chip by an internal program designed to do just that. Let us examine the case of a MPU requiring complex calculations in its program, instead of performing an instruction such as LOG X,A (find the log of A and put the result into X) it will put A into a predefined RAM area, set aside a similar area for X and JUMP to FINDLOG. The subroutine FINDLOG will do any necessary tests on A to check that it is within the valid ranges and that it will not overload the capabilities of the calculator nor cause an overflow in the result field X. It will now take the first digit of A, convert it to the necessary output coding and output it to the calculator interface. If a flag is set to indicate that the MPU is now waiting for the calculator then the MPU can do other work until the calculator interface resets this flag.

## CALCULATOR INTERFACE

Most of today's calculator chips

work on the basis that a key closure connects one of the digit drive lines to one of three or more K inputs, logic inside the chip decodes which digit line is high at the time of receiving a K signal and uses this to decide which function key was pressed. In this way an eight digit machine with up to 32 keys needs only 12 lines connected to the keyboard, 8 digit drives and 4 K lines. Our MPU has set up 12 bits of latched data for the calculator, only two of these 12 bits will be in the logic '1' state, all others being in logic '0' status. The 12 bits are split up into an eight bit digit address and a four bit K address, the former is compared to the digit strobes and when the correct digit drive line goes high a set of 7486 gates (one per digit line) will all go to logic '1' to indicate that the calculator is now in the status required by the MPU. These eight '1's are ANDed to give an enable pulse to the gating to the K lines, until this time all of the K lines have been receiving logic '0's from the interface but now one (and only one) K line will be gated high by the enable pulse. This means that the K input has received a logic '1' pulse at a particular digit time which is in effect the same signal that it would have obtained from a keyboard. This whole system is kept going by a monostable for a short time (defined by the timing requirements of the calculator) to confirm the entry. After the time-out of the monostable the flag to the MPU is reset to indicate that the calculator is now ready for the next entry. On checking this flag and finding it reset the MPU now moves the second digit of A into the interface and sets the flag. When all of the digits of A have been entered



Possible Microprocessor/Calculator Interface.

the MPU puts the code for the LOG key depression into the interface and waits for the flag to be reset.

### GETTING AT THE RESULT

After the last 'key entry' flag has been reset the MPU may need to issue a wait command to enable the calculator to work out the result. This wait time would differ with different calculators and with different calculations and so each software subroutine may issue different wait time commands. Eventually the MPU can safely assume that the calculator display now contains the correct answer and can start to read it back into the MPU. This is done in a similar manner to that of outputting a number except that the MPU will start from digit 1 (MSD) and when the 7486's comparison is true will latch the eight segment lines (7 seg plus DP) and reset the flag. The MPU can now access the data in the latch, convert it internally or externally into a digit, and store it in RAM. When all of the digits have been read in the result is in byte decimal form in RAM, the MPU now converts that number from decimal to Hexadecimal or Octal whichever it uses for internal calculations, but the result into area X and indicate to the main routine that FINDLOG has completed its job.

This may sound like a complicated way to a result when using anything as powerful as a MPU but it is cheaper and easier than programming the MPU to do the same job, and is also faster as the MPU can do other work whilst waiting for the calculator.

### SORRY, I'VE GOT THIS PROGRAM IN ME EAROM!

Although I have solved a problem in the above paragraphs there are those problems that have to be solved by putting a program into storage for the MPU to operate on. Storage comes in RAM, ROM, PROM, EPROM and now in EAROM, RAM is lost if you remove the power supply, ROM is preprogrammed by the manufacturer, PROM you can program yourself — but don't make a mistake, EPROM or EAROM are reprogrammable — so you can make a mistake. The difference is that EPROMs require a dangerous short-wave UV lamp to clear the memory before reprogramming and this clears all of the memory which could mean reprogramming 8096 bits just because one of them is wrong. EAROMs are Electrically Alterable ROMs, that is they can be reprogrammed by a voltage rather than a

UV lamp. Data is written into the device by tunnelling a charge into the oxide-nitride interface at the gate insulator of MNOS memory transistors. This is accomplished by applying a -24v 10ms row input pulse, data is erased by applying a +30v 100ms pulse to the row inputs.

The resulting charge after programming is trapped in the gate insulator and causes a change in the threshold voltage of the memory transistors which is sensed by the subsequent readout. Apart from the obviously easier method of erasing offered by EAROMs only one row of data is erased at a time rather than the whole memory, this means that if one word of data is incorrect then only 32 words are erased and reprogrammed instead of 1024 words.

EAROMs are made by General Instruments and are available from *Semiconductor Specialists, Premier House, Fairfield Road, Yiewsley, Middx. Phone West Drayton 46415.* Two versions are available at present, the ER-1105 offers 256 x 4 bits and the ER-2401 gives 1024 x 4 bits, both are in 24 pin packages with chip select inputs and tri-state outputs. Prices for EAROMs in one-offs are £13.10 for the ER-1105 and £16.55 for the ER-2401, apparently ex-stock.

|   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| <h2>LYNX ELECTRONICS (LONDON) LTD</h2>  |  |   |  | <h3>DIGITAL DISPLAYS &amp; LED's</h3>   |  |   |  |
| <b>Transistors</b><br>AC126 15p<br>AC127 16p<br>AC128 13p<br>AC128K 25p<br>AC141 18p<br>AC141K 28p<br>AC142 18p<br>AC142K 28p<br>AC176 16p<br>AC176K 25p<br>AC187 18p<br>AC187K 25p<br>AC188 18p<br>AC188K 25p<br>AD140 50p<br>AD142 50p<br>AD143 46p<br>AD149 45p<br>AD161 35p<br>AD162 35p<br>AL102 95p<br>AL103 93p<br>AF114 20p<br>AF115 20p<br>AF116 20p<br>AF117 20p<br>AF118 50p<br>AF139 33p<br>AF239 37p<br>BC107 14p<br>BC107B 16p<br>BC108 13p<br>BC109 14p<br>BC109C 16p<br>BC117 19p<br>BC125 18p<br>BC126 20p<br>BC141 28p<br>BC142 23p<br>BC143 23p<br>BC144 30p<br>BC147 9p<br>BC148 9p<br>BC149 9p<br>BC152 25p<br>BC153 18p<br>BC157 9p<br>BC158 9p<br>BC159 9p<br>BC160 32p<br>BC161 38p<br>BC168B 9p<br>BC182 11p<br>BC182L 11p |  | BC183 10p<br>BC183L 10p<br>BC184 11p<br>BC184L 11p<br>BC207B 12p<br>BC212 11p<br>BC212L 11p<br>BC213 12p<br>BC213L 12p<br>BC214 14p<br>BC214L 14p<br>BC237 16p<br>BC238 16p<br>BC300 34p<br>BC301 32p<br>BC323 60p<br>BC327 18p<br>BC328 16p<br>BC337 17p<br>BC338 17p<br>BCY70 12p<br>BCY71 18p<br>BCY72 12p<br>BD115 55p<br>BD131 36p<br>BD132 40p<br>BD135 36p<br>BD136 39p<br>BD137 48p<br>BD138 48p<br>BD139 8p<br>BD181 8p<br>BD182 92p<br>BD183 97p<br>BD232 60p<br>BD233 48p<br>BD237 55p<br>BD238 60p<br>BD184 £1.20<br>BDY20 80p<br>BDY38 60p<br>BDY60 60p<br>BDY61 65p<br>BDY62 55p<br>BF178 28p<br>BF179 30p<br>BF194 10p<br>BF195 10p<br>BF196 12p<br>BF197 12p<br>BF244 17p<br>BF257 30p<br>BF258 35p |  | BF337 32p<br>BFV60 17p<br>BFX29 26p<br>BFX30 30p<br>BFX84 23p<br>BFX85 25p<br>BFX88 20p<br>BFY50 20p<br>BFY51 18p<br>BFY52 19p<br>BFY54 35p<br>BFY90 65p<br>BR100 20p<br>BRY39 40p<br>BSX19 16p<br>BSX20 18p<br>BSX21 20p<br>BSY95A 12p<br>BT106 £1.00<br>BT107 £1.60<br>BT108 £1.60<br>BT109 £1.00<br>BT116 £1.00<br>BU105 £1.80<br>BU105/02 £1.90<br>BU126 £1.60<br>BY206 15p<br>BY207 20p<br>BYX36-300 12p<br>BYX36-600 15p<br>BYX36-900 18p<br>BYX36-1200 21p<br>BYX38-300 50p<br>BYX38-600 55p<br>BYX38-900 60p<br>BYX38-1200 65p<br>BZX61 series 20p<br>zeners 50p<br>BZX83 or 85 4p<br>BZX88 series 5p<br>zeners 11p<br>C106A 40p<br>C106B 45p<br>C106D 50p<br>C106F 35p<br>CRS1-10 25p<br>CRS1-20 35p<br>CRS1-40 40p<br>CRS1-60 65p<br>CRS3-05 34p<br>CRS3-10 45p<br>CRS3-20 50p<br>CRS3-40 60p<br>CRS3-60 85p<br>MJ480 80p<br>MJ481 £1.05<br>MJ490 90p<br>MJ491 £1.15<br>MJE340 40p<br>MJE371 60p<br>MJE520 45p<br>MJE521 55p<br>OA5 50p<br>OA90 8p<br>OA91 8p<br>OC41 15p<br>OC42 15p<br>OC44 12p<br>OC45 10p<br>OC70 10p<br>OC71 10p<br>OC72 22p<br>OC84 14p<br>SC40A 73p<br>SC40B 81p<br>SC40D 98p<br>SC40F 65p<br>SC41A 65p<br>SC41B 70p<br>SC41D 85p<br>SC41F 60p<br>ST2 20p<br>TIP29A 44p<br>TIP30A 52p<br>TIP31A 54p<br>TIP32A 64p<br>TIP34 1.05<br>TIP41A 68p<br>TIP42A 72p<br>IN2069 14p<br>IN2070 16p<br>IN4001 4p<br>IN4002 5p<br>IN4003 6p<br>IN4004 7p<br>IN4005 8p<br>IN4006 9p<br>IN4007 10p<br>2N696 14p |  | 2N697 12p<br>2N706 10p<br>2N929 14p<br>2N930 14p<br>2N1131 15p<br>2N1132 16p<br>2N1304 20p<br>2N1305 20p<br>2N1711 18p<br>2N2102 44p<br>2N2369 14p<br>2N2369A 14p<br>2N2484 16p<br>2N2646 50p<br>2N2905 18p<br>2N2905A 22p<br>2N2926R 10p<br>2N2960 9p<br>2N2926Y 9p<br>2N2926G 10p<br>2N3053 15p<br>2N3054 40p<br>2N3055 50p<br>2N3440 56p<br>2N3442 £1.20<br>2N3570 80p<br>2N3702 10p<br>2N3703 10p<br>2N3704 10p<br>2N3705 10p<br>2N3706 10p<br>2N3710 10p<br>2N3715 £1.15<br>2N3716 £1.25<br>2N3771 £1.60<br>2N3772 £1.60<br>2N3773 £2.10<br>2N3819 28p<br>2N3904 16p<br>2N3906 16p<br>2N4124 14p<br>2N4290 12p<br>2N4348 £1.20<br>2N4870 35p<br>2N4871 35p<br>2N4919 70p<br>2N4920 50p<br>2N4922 58p<br>2N4923 64p<br>2N5060 20p<br>2N5061 25p<br>2N5062 27p<br>2N5064 30p<br>2N5496 65p |  |
| <b>THYRISTORS</b><br>50 (TO92) 20<br>100 (TO92) 25<br>200 (TO92) 27<br>400 (TO92) 30<br>600 (TO92) 30   |  |   |  | 1A (TO5) 25<br>3A (C106 type) 35<br>6A (TO220) 41<br>8A (TO220) 42<br>10A (TO220) 47<br>48 48<br>68 68<br>88 88<br>1.19 1.26  |  |   |  |
| <b>TRIACS (PLASTIC TO-220 PKGE, ISOLATED TAB)</b><br>4A (a) (b)<br>6-5A (a) (b)<br>8-5A (a) (b)<br>10A (a) (b)<br>15A (a) (b)   |  |   |  | 100 V 0.60 0.60 0.70 0.70 0.78 0.78 0.83 0.83 1.01 1.01<br>200 V 0.64 0.64 0.75 0.75 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 1.17 1.17<br>400 V 0.77 0.78 0.80 0.83 0.97 0.97 1.01 1.13 1.19 1.70 1.74<br>600 V 0.96 0.99 0.87 1.01 1.21 1.26 1.42 1.50 2.11 2.17<br>N.B. Triacs without internal trigger diac are priced under column (a). Triacs with internal trigger diac are priced under column (b). When ordering please indicate clearly the type required.   |  |   |  |
| <b>74 TTL mixed prices</b><br>1-24 25-99 100+   |  |   |  | 1-24 25-99 100+   |  |   |  |
| 7400 14p<br>7401 14p<br>7402 14p<br>7403 15p<br>7404 16p<br>7409 16p<br>7410 16p<br>7413 29p<br>7417 27p<br>7420 16p<br>7427 27p<br>7430 16p<br>7432 27p<br>7437 27p<br>7441 75p<br>7442 65p  |  | 1-24 25-99 100+<br>7445 85p<br>7447 81p<br>7448 75p<br>7447A 95p<br>7470 30p<br>7472 25p<br>7473 30p<br>7474 32p<br>7475 47p<br>7476 32p<br>7482 75p<br>7485 £1.30<br>7486 32p<br>7489 £2.92<br>7490 49p<br>7491 65p  |  | 1-24 25-99 100+<br>7492 57p<br>7493 45p<br>7495 67p<br>74100 £1.08<br>74107 35p<br>74121 34p<br>74122 47p<br>74141 78p<br>74145 68p<br>74154 £1.62<br>74174 £1.06<br>74181 £3.20<br>74192 £1.35<br>74193 £1.35<br>74196 £1.64   |  |   |  |
| <b>LINEAR IC's</b><br>301A 8 pin DIL 35p<br>307 55p<br>309K 1.60<br>380 14 pin DiL 90p<br>381 14 pin DIL 1.60p  |  |   |  | 3900 14 pin DIL 70p<br>709 8/14 pin DIL 35p<br>741 8/14 pin DIL 28p<br>748 8 pin DIL 36p<br>555 8 pin DIL 45p<br>565 14 pin DIL £2.00<br>566 8 pin DIL £1.50<br>567 8 pin DIL £2.00<br>CA3046 14 pin DIL 50p<br>Matching charge 20p per pair. P & P 20p—Overseas 80p. CA3045 85p  |  |   |  |
| <b>NATIONAL CLOCK CHIPS</b><br>MM5314 £3.75<br>(Basic clock chip giving 6 digit display)<br>MM 5316 50p<br>(Sophisticated device including alarm, similar to CT 7001)   |  |   |  | <b>HIGHAM MEAD, CESHAM, BUCKS. Tel. (02405) 75151</b><br>VAT—Please add 8% except items marked * which are 25%  |  |   |  |

# ELEKTOR MAGAZINE

up-to-date electronics for lab and leisure

ELEKTOR magazine is different in its presentation, its style, its content and its use of new techniques and components in practical circuits.

## 1975 BACK ISSUES ARE STILL AVAILABLE

(All prices are Each copy inc. P & P)

Numbers 1 to 4 and 6: 50 p

Number 5 (Summer Circuits is 12 with over 100 Circuits): 86 p

Numbers 7 and 8: Sold out.

Binders: £1.85 (inc. vat and P & P)

Elektor Printed Circuits are available for projects published in Elektor magazine. Keep up-to-date and order your 1976 subscription vol. 2 numbers 9-20 now from

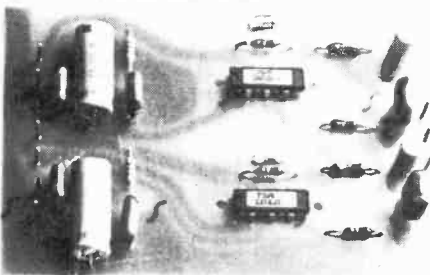
ELEKTOR PUBLISHERS LTD., 6 STOUR STREET, CANTERBURY, KENT CT1 2XZ.

Tel. Canterbury (0227) 54430.

Elektor is also available in leading component shops, retailers and stationers throughout the U.K.

## tecknowledgery in consumer ICs - and their applications.

### SGS Audio ICs



The much heralded TDA2020 is here. And just to make sure that you don't go wrong, so is the SGS application test circuit PCB for a stereo 15 + 15 (RMS) Hi Fi amplifier.

| Prices:           | IC   | AUDIO      | DISCRETES   |
|-------------------|------|------------|-------------|
| TBA810AS          | +HS  | 1.09       |             |
| TCA940E           | +HS  | 1.80       |             |
| TDA2020           |      | 2.99       |             |
| <b>FM LINEAR</b>  |      |            |             |
| MC1350            |      | 0.70       |             |
| CA3089            | +QC  | 1.94       |             |
| TBA120            | +QC  | 1.00       |             |
| <b>MPX LINEAR</b> |      |            |             |
| MC1310P           | +LED | 2.20       |             |
| CA3090AQ          | +LED | 3.75       |             |
|                   |      | ZTX107/8/9 | 14p         |
|                   |      | ZTX413(LN) | 17p         |
|                   |      | ZTX212/3/4 | 16p         |
|                   |      | BD 535 npn | 7A/60v 52p  |
|                   |      | BD536 pnp  | 53p         |
|                   |      | BD377 npn  | 3A/50v 29p  |
|                   |      | BD378 pnp  | 32p         |
|                   |      | BD515 npn  | 2A/45v 27p  |
|                   |      | BD516 pnp  | 30p         |
|                   |      | BD609 npn  | 10A/90v 70p |
|                   |      | BD610 pnp  | 102p        |

### We've moved

To accommodate expanded R & D facilities, AMBIT has moved sales and administration to 25 High St. Brentwood. The existing 37 High Street premises are retained for the engineering activities.

One of the first products of this move has been the development of a TV sound tuner, from an "off air" system, using its own varicap UHF TV tuner, with ICIF amplifiers and block filters by TOKO. And then one of our best ever circuits - an electronic touch tuner, with scanning mode, and facilities for 6 preset stations. The unit is suitable for use with FM, and now AM of course, and offers a complete tuner system without any moving parts. Selection is by means of touch tuning in all cases, with manual scan and preset switching automatically interlocked.

Our R&D facilities are available for general consultancy to OEMs: further details on application. Standard project estimation fee, including project evaluation comment data is £15.00 payable in advance.

### Modules & Kits

New modules:

|          |   |                            |
|----------|---|----------------------------|
| 8011     | Totally touch tuned varicap controller built  | £14.99.                    |
| 8005     | Larholt tuner set accessory unit, with pilot tone filter and audio stages, rectifier, IC stabilizer, meter driver circuits. | £4.99 (kit)                |
| 8001     | 55kHz low pass filter (mpx birdy filter)  | £2.35 built £1.75 (kit)    |
| 2001     | Stereo scratch and rumble filter, with continuously variable operating frequencies.   | £5.80 (built) £4.60 (kit)  |
| 3000     | Stereo control preamp - a wide dynamic range, low distortion AF preamp, with vol, bal, bass and treble controls.            | kit £5.78                  |
| 2020k    | The TDA2020 stereo amp kit photographed on the left.  | £7.85                      |
| 7700     | TV-off air UHF sound tuner - built  | £26.00 (4 preset stations) |
| 9000 kit | AM/FM mpx tuner chassis, with mech. tuner   | £17.50                     |
| 7004 kit | MW/LW varicap tuner module, inc. ferrite rod  | £9.95                      |
| 7252     | HiFi MOSFET FM tuner module by Larholt  | £24.00                     |
| 7253     | HiFi FET FM tuner module inc decoder  | £24.00                     |
| 5600     | Hi Q MOSFET varicap tunerhead by TOKO   | £11.25                     |
| EC3302   | FET tunerhead from TOKO   | £5.00                      |

Complete FM Tuner kits, inc case, for use with the above modules: details SAE please. Prices range from £40 - £60.

Amongst our various accessories for entertainment electronics is a range of FM tuning, frequency and sig. strength meters with 12v, 50mA bulb. £2.50 ea.



**ambit international**  
Trade Mark  
**25 high street, brentwood,**  
**essex. cm14 4rh.**  
tel: (0277) 216029  
tlx: 995194

Free price list with an SAE, catalogue of modules and parts 40p., including postage and VAT.

General Terms: CWO please, official bodies and companies please note min. invoice £7.50. PP for CWO orders 22p per order. (UK and Eire). Overseas customers please include sufficient for postage. VAT is not included, and must be added at 25%, In stock orders despatched within 48 hours.

## ETCHING IN A BAG

Decon Laboratories have designed their new Seno GS PCB etching system specifically to solve the safety and convenience problems involved in etching one-off or small numbers of PCBs.

The problems of obtaining potent etchants such as ferric chloride and making up solutions are well known to hobbyists. The kit offers an ingenious sealed system where the user never comes into contact with the acid, but can maintain visual checks on the etching.

The whole process takes place in a heavy-duty polythene bag with removable water-tight seals that enclose the etchant (separate from the prepared copper board). The seal is released, commencing etching, and the system agitated manually to promote speedy action. The whole unit can be warmed under a hot tap to further the process. When etching is complete, the acid is re-sealed, the board rinsed and removed ready for drying.

When the solution is exhausted, a bag of neutralising powder, supplied with the kit, is mixed in. This

produces a harmless semi-hard compound suitable for disposal straight into the dustbin.

The etching system is available at a post and VAT inclusive price of £4.00 per unit or £3.45 per unit in lots of six. Detailed data sheets are free of charge from Decon Laboratories Ltd., Ellen Street, Portslade, Brighton, Sussex, BN4 1EQ.

## DORAM INTRODUCE NEW RANGE OF KITS

Doram, the RS Components subsidiary formed just under two years ago for the amateur enthusiast have announced a new range of simple kits.

Included in the range are a 'Car Flasher Unit': £6.25, 'IC Signal Injector': £2.20, 'Lights-on Alarm': £2.65, 'Darkroom Exposure Meter': £4.75, 'Cassette Power Supply': £3.20, 'Soil Moisture Meter': £2.00. All prices are plus VAT.

*Doram Electronics Ltd., P. O. Box Tr8, Wellington Road Industrial Estate, Wellington Bridge, Leeds LS12 2UF.*

## IRISH DEVELOP 'INTELLIGENT REPORTER' BASED ON MINICOMPUTER

Medical and Scientific Computer Services Ltd. (MSCS) have recently developed a minicomputer-based medical laboratory equipment that is proving its worth in biochemistry, haematology and pathology laboratories in several leading hospitals in the UK and other EEC countries.

The equipment, called 'Intelligent Reporter', is a refinement of the company's previous 'Reporter 7' machine, which was developed in consultation with the UK's Department of Health and Social Security (DHSS) for use with the Coulter S blood analyser in haematology laboratories. This automatically provides clinicians with a digital display and print out of test results (at over 1000 tests per hour on high speed together with patient identification; it thus streamlines procedures and reduces considerably the possibility of transcription errors that can occur with manual methods.

CAI Ltd., Naked Mini Division.

# FINAL REDUCTIONS

Limited Stock



## ACCURON 897 SCIENTIFIC (Pocket Size)

8 digits, LED display, basic arith. functions  $+/-/ \times / \div$ , sq. root, reciprocal,  $\pi/Yx/Ex$ , Trig. functions: Sin/Cos/Tan and their inv. Common Log/Nat. Log/Antilog. 4 keys' memory. Cancel last entry facility. Change sign key (CHS). Free floating decimal point.

Battery saving device. Degree/Radian selection. Reverse polish notation. Error indication.

**£9.95**  
INC. VAT



## ACCURON 861 (Pocket Size)

**General Purpose Calculator.** 8 digits, green display. Basic arith-functions:  $+/-/ \times / \div$  Sq. root. % key for mark up and discount calculations. Change sign. Auto constant. Free floating decimal point.

Chain calculations. CE cancel last entry key. Overflow indication.

**£5.45**  
INC. VAT



## ACCURON 877 (Desk Top)

180mm x 113mm x 35mm

**A Must For The Office.** 8 digits, green display. Basic arith. functions:  $+/-/ \times / \div$ , % key for mark up and discount calculations. Low power consumption. Automatic constant. 4 keys' memory. Chain calculations. Overflow indication.

**£10.95**  
INC. VAT



## SMART WRIST WATCH ALEC 3

- \* gives time in hours, minutes and seconds.
- \* auto-hold and fade-out.
- \* never needs winding.
- \* shockproof, antimagnetic, water resistant, silent.
- \* fully guaranteed for 12 months.
- \* available in gold finish or chrome with bracelet, tinted glass or clear glass.

All three calculators operate on batteries and A/C mains adaptors. Carry a full one-year guarantee. Attractive carrying case supplied free of charge. State model number when ordering ACCURON calculator. Include 50p P&P. Payments by cheque or postal order.

I enclose my cheque for £..... to cover the cost of my:

897  861  877 calculator (please tick)

Name .....

Address .....



**FORDENDALE LTD. Tel. 01-724 0871**  
367 Edgware Road, London W2 1BS



## SEEN MARCH E.T.I. ELECTRONICS TOMORROW?

**MM5316.** Alarm Clock Chip (Snooze, etc.)  
At ..... **£5.10 Incl.**

**5-LT-02.** Green Phos. Diode Clock Display  
at ..... **£5.90 Incl.**

**Both for £9.40 inclusive**

*Payment with order please*

### PINWOOD ELECTRONICS

**57 Monmouth Road  
Dorchester, Dorset**

### 12-VOLT FLUORESCENTS

## 35% OFF

RRP

21 ins. 13-watt  
**£4.90**

All lamps have On/Off Switch, Wrong Polarity Protection Device and Diffuser

**C60 CASSETTES 32p**  
**C90 CASSETTES 45p**

Quantity Discounts  
10 Units 5%  
50 Units 7%  
100 Units 10%

12 ins. 8-watt  
**£4.00**

**MADE BY THORN LIGHTING.** Ideal for Caravan, Boat, Tent, Emergency Lighting, etc. All lamps guaranteed for 12 months

All Cassettes in Plastic Case with Index and Screwed Assembly

All prices include VAT. Add Postage 5p in £

**SALOP ELECTRONICS**  
**23 WYLE COP**  
**SHREWSBURY**  
**Tel. 53206**

**TURN YOUR SURPLUS** capacitors, transistors, etc., into cash. Contact **COLES-HARDING & CO.**, P.O. Box 5, Frome, Somerset. Immediate settlement.

### AUDIO-OPTICS

Audio-Visual Equipment  
Sales and Installations  
M W HEADINGTON Reg. No. 1858305  
J R WHYTE  
Public Address System Hire  
Audio Equipment Serviced  
Kingston Blount, 19 Middle Way, Chinnor, Oxon.  
Tel: 52683

| FULL SPEC. NEW DEVICES. BY RETURN |     |           |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----|
| BC107                             | 10p | ZTX504    | 25p |
| BC108                             | 10p | 2N3055    | 40p |
| BC109                             | 10p | 2N3819    | 35p |
| BC182L                            | 10p | 1N914     | 4p  |
| BC183L                            | 10p | 1N4148    | 4p  |
| BC184L                            | 10p | 1N4002    | 4p  |
| BC212L                            | 14p | 1N4003    | 4p  |
| BC213L                            | 14p | 1N4004    | 4p  |
| BC214L                            | 14p | 1N4007    | 4p  |
| TIP29A                            | 46p | 3A 800V   | Rec |
| TIP30A                            | 49p |           | 15p |
| TIP31A                            | 51p | 1A 200V   | 26p |
| TIP32A                            | 55p | 2A 600V   | 34p |
| TIP41A                            | 72p |           |     |
| TIP42A                            | 79p |           |     |
| TIP2955                           | 64p | 741 8 pin | 25p |
| TIP3055                           | 49p | 555 Timer | 49p |
| TIS43(UJT)                        | 35p |           |     |
| ZTX300                            | 15p |           |     |
| ZTX304                            | 25p |           |     |
| ZTX500                            | 15p |           |     |

| LED             |  | CAPACITORS       |  |
|-----------------|--|------------------|--|
| VAT INC P&P 20p |  | 10mfd/12V        |  |
|                 |  | 10/20p/100V/1    |  |
|                 |  | 1000 mfd/6V      |  |
|                 |  | 10/30p/100V/1 50 |  |
|                 |  |                  |  |

**7-SEG. DISPLAYS** £1.15  
Audio-Optics CATALOGUE  
19 Middleway NOW  
Chinnor, Oxon. READY, 15p.  
Display Data  
S A E Please  
Tel. 0844 52683

## C-D IGNITION TRANSFORMERS

If you're thinking of building your own capacitor-discharge ignition system why not use one of our quality ignition transformers?

This unit may be used in the ETI circuit or in the up-to-date thyristor circuit we supply FREE with every transformer.

Total inclusive price: £1.95

|                         |       |       |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| Plastic Triac 400V 1.6A | ..... | 0.65p |
| 1 m.f.d. 600V capacitor | ..... | 0.60p |
| IN4001 Diodes           | ..... | 0.05p |
| IN4005 Diodes           | ..... | 0.07p |
| IN5400 3A Diodes        | ..... | 0.13p |

Minimum p&p 15p  
ITT Diecast Box 4.75" x 3.75" ins. x 2 approx. **£1.20** + 40p p&p

**ORDERS TO:**  
**PADEC COMPONENTS**  
P.O. BOX 71  
SOUTHEND-ON-SEA  
ESSEX SS2 5DZ

### P.C.B.s FOR E.T.I. PROJECTS

|                            |          |       |
|----------------------------|----------|-------|
| Touch Switch               | ETI 539  | 58p   |
| Marker Generator           | ETI 706  | 50p   |
| Audio Expander-Compressor  | ETI 443  | £3.00 |
| Temperature Meter          | ETI 130  | 50p   |
| Calculator Stopwatch       | ETI 534  | 42p   |
| Audio Noise Generator      | ETI 441  | 41p   |
| Audio Millivoltmeter       | ETI 128  | £1.85 |
| Switching Reg. Supply      | ETI 119  | £1.74 |
| Audio Level Meter          | ETI 438  | 75p   |
| Active Crossover           | ETI 433A | 86p   |
| Active Crossover           | ETI 433B | 86p   |
| Logic Probe                | ETI 120  | 35p   |
| Logic Pulsar               | ETI 121  | 35p   |
| Logic Tester               | ETI 122  | £1.85 |
| Tone Burst Generator       | ETI 124  | 83p   |
| Exposure Meter             | ETI 951  | 35p   |
| Graphic Equalizer          | ETI 427  | £1.96 |
| International 25 Amplifier |          | £4.22 |
| F. M. Tuner                | ETI 751  | £2.23 |
| Line Amplifier             | ETI 430  | 35p   |
| Electronic Ignition        | ETI 312  | £1.86 |
| Impedance Meter            | ETI 116  | 88p   |
| Digital Display            | ETI 533a | 42p   |
| Digital Display            | ETI 533b | 35p   |
| Digital Voltmeter          | ETI 117a | 35p   |
| Digital Voltmeter          | ETI 117b | 35p   |

New projects and others in TOP PROJECTS BOOK 3 available at £1.25 per sq. cm. for single sided or 1.5 per sq. cm. for double sided (min. 35p). NOTE: All boards are fibre-glass and price inc. DRILLING AND TUNING.

Send s.a.e for full list of boards and components available including cases, panels and hardware, etc.

**Mail orders, please, to: D.B.M. PRODUCTS**  
Unit 14, Southern Road, Aylesbury, Bucks.

### THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE CO.

Copper - Nickel Chrome - Eureka - Manganin Wires  
Enamelled - Silk - Cotton - Tinned Coverings

No minimum charges or quantities  
Trade and Export enquiries welcome  
S A E. Brings List

**P.O. BOX 30, LONDON, E4 9BW**

CMOS: Gates 4001, 4011 **17p.** Counters 4017 **83p**; 4040 **86p.** 8-pin DIL ICs 741 **24p**; 555 **44p.** TRIACS (Plastic) TAG250 400V/10A **67p** (3 + 64p). DIAC **19p.** Mini Mains TRANSFORMERS 100mA 6.0-6V **85p**; 12.0-12V **95p.** 2N6027 (PUT) **30p**; 2N3055 **36p**; 1N4004 **6p**; 13xBC148 **80p**; 10xBC158 **80p**. P&P 15p ADD 8% VAT (\*25%). **T.K. ELECTRONICS, 106 Studley Grange Road, LONDON, W7 2LX.**

LOW-COST I.C. MOUNTING for any size DIL package. 100 Soldercon sockets **60p.** 7 and 8 hole plastic supports **5p** pair. Quantity rates. SAE details and sample. Trial pack **60p.** (P.&P. 10p/order). **P.K.G. ELECTRONICS, Oak Lodge, Tansley, Derbyshire DE4 5FE.**

### MICROJET WELDER

A TINY FLAME UP TO 5,000°F!  
WELDS BRAZES  
SOLDERS

**£15.95**

Precision tool using combination of butane and compressed oxygen or micronox. A pencil lead thin flame size, adjustable to 5,000 F

Cuts metals, welds, brazes and solders gold, silver. Ideal electricians, opticians, dentists, silversmiths, modelling, jewellery, clockmakers, electronic and computer servicing. Up to 40 minutes use on fuel supplied. Replacement set of 2 micronox, 1 butane cylinders. £1.60 extra inc. post. Our price **£15.95** + 65p p.&p. Send **£16.60.**

### BINOCULAR MAGNIFIER

FOR PRECISION CLOSE-UP WORK - LEAVES BOTH HANDS FREE

See close-up work with less eye strain and fatigue. Lightweight adjustable head-band. Powerful optically ground lenses from Continental glassworks. Can be worn over normal glasses. Essential aid in Industry, Home Workshop, Collecting, Modelling, Jewellery, Watchmakers. Any fine work.

**DE LUXE 3x** model with superior quality lens PLUS hinged lens mount **£12.50** + 40p p.&p.

### JEWELLERS' SCREW-DRIVERS

MINIATURE

**ONLY £2.95**  
+ 45p p.&p.

**SET OF SIX**  
IN FITTED CASE

SIZES: 0.8 1.4 2.0 2.4 2.9 3.8 MILLIMETRES

### WATCH-MAKERS

## 12X EYE-GLASS

**ONLY £4.95**

A terrifically powerful - 12x magnification lens which can be held comfortably in the eye for long periods. Much more powerful than those commonly available. For minute examination of miniaturised electronic components, watches, etc., anything so tiny you cannot work without magnification. **£4.95** + 35p p.&p. Send **£5.30.**

Access accepted - send name, address and no **JOHN DUDLEY & CO. LTD., Dept. ET11, 301 Cricklewood Lane, Finchley Rd., London, NW2. Tel. 01-458 5917.** (Callers welcome.)

## ORCHARD ELECTRONICS

I.C.'s, TTL, C/Mos, Linear, Capacitors, Resistors (E12), SIL/Rectifiers, Diodes, LED, Thyristors, Zeners, Voltage Reg, DIL Sockets, Bridge Rectifiers, Potentiometers, presets, Triacs, Diac, Plugs, Sockets, Cable, Vero. Carefully selected range, excellent despatch service. Same day turn-round. S.A.E. List.

**Orchard Electronics, Flint House, High Street, Wallingford, Oxon. Tel. 0491 35529.**

Treasure Locator Kits by:  
**DETECTOR PRODUCTS**  
Suppliers to the UK & Abroad

Circuits & Instructions ..... £2  
Complete Kit ..... £12  
Total **£14** incl. VAT p&p

Solid aluminium frame with an efficient Faraday screen. For enquiries please send s.a.e. to

**DETECTOR PRODUCTS**  
58a King Street, Blackburn, Lancs.  
Tel. 62561 or 54105

The Proprietors of British Patent No. 1304662, for "Electrical equipment for the automatic control of a Threading Machine" desire to negotiate for the sale or licensing of the patent. Particulars from Marks & Clerk, 57-60 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, WC2A 3LS.



## Greenbank Electronics

### FREE!

Data and suggested circuits for AY-5-1224 and MK 50253 clock chips, details of PCB's and component kits for AY-5-1224, data sheets for LED 0.3" and 0.6" displays.

### NEW!

PCB TO SUIT AY-5-1224 clock chip ..... 95p

### 4 DIGIT KITS

Kit includes: PCB, AY-5-1224 chip, 4 LED digits, transistors, diodes, resistors, capacitors, solder pins (success guaranteed), with 0.3" digits £9.95 (0.6" high digit version also available).

### CLOCK CHIPS

AY-5-1224 4 digit 12/24 hour ..... £3.66  
MK 50253 4/6 digit alarm clock ..... £5.50

### LED DISPLAYS (ECONOMY TYPES)

DL-704E 0.3" common cathode ..... 85p  
DL-747E 0.6" common anode ..... £1.70

Add 8% VAT to all prices, post, etc. 10p + VAT per order

**GREENBANK ELECTRONICS (Dept. T12E)**  
94 New Chester Road, New Ferry  
Wirral, Merseyside L62 5AG  
Tel: 051-645 3391

**PLEASE MENTION ETI  
WHEN REPLYING TO  
ADVERTISEMENTS**

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

|                         |         |                          |             |
|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Alcon Instruments Ltd   | 36      | Island Devices ...       | Miniad      |
| Ambit International Ltd | 77      | Kinnie Components ..     | 81          |
| Andromeda Electronics   |         | Lee Instruments Ltd ..   | 31          |
| Ltd .....               | 82      | Lynx Electronics (Ldn)   |             |
| BH Component Factors    |         | Ltd .....                | 76          |
| Ltd .....               | Miniad  | Maplin                   | Electronic  |
| BIET .....              | 59      | Supplies .....           | 84          |
| BI-PAK .....            | 4 & 5   | Marco Trading ...        | Miniad      |
| BI-PRO-TAK .....        | 83      | Marshall's .....         | 34          |
| Bywood Electronics ..   | 48      | Metac .....              | 9           |
| Cambridge Learning ..   | 64      | Minikits .....           | 8           |
| Chiltmead Ltd .....     | 54      | Padec Components         | Miniad      |
| Crofton Electronics Ltd | 59      | Pinewood                 | Electronics |
| DBM Products ..         | Miniads | .....                    | Miniad      |
| EDA .....               | 47      | Pulse Electronics .      | Miniad      |
| Electronic Components,  |         | Ramar Constructor Ser-   |             |
| Chorley .....           | Miniad  | vices .....              | Miniads     |
| Elektor .....           | 77      | RF Equipment Spares      |             |
| Fordendale Ltd .....    | 78      |                          | Miniad      |
| Greenbank Electronics - |         | Sabtronics International | 33          |
|                         | Miniad  | Sinclair Radionics Ltd   |             |
| Hart Electronics .....  | 19      |                          | 24 9 25     |
| Heathkit Ltd .....      | 19      | Sintel .....             | 19 & 39     |
| Henry' Radio .....      | 47      | Technomatic .....        | 36          |
| ILP Electronics Ltd ... | 2       | Wilmslow Audio .....     | 15          |
| Imtech Products Ltd ..  | 60      |                          |             |

### TAPETALK

The **CLEVER** way to LEARN  
TWO C60 Cassettes entitled  
**INTRODUCING ELECTRONICS**  
£5.44, plus 55p VAT/P&P  
TAPETALK, P.O. Box 99 (K)  
Milton Keynes MK3 5BR  
Tel. Milton Keynes (0908) 77710

### H.M. ELECTRONICS (ET1)

275a FULWOOD ROAD, BROOMHILL  
SHEFFIELD S10 3BD

**BEC CABINETS** (illus'd)  
with wooden end cheeks  
Also  
**METAL CASES**  
**DRY TRANSFER LETTERING**  
Send 15p for leaflets (Refundable)  
Trade enquiries invited



### CABINET FITTINGS

for Stage Loudspeakers and Amplifier Cabs.  
Fretcloths, Coverings, Recess Handles, Strap Handles,  
Feet, Castors, Locks and Hinges, Corners, Trim,  
Speaker Bolts, etc., etc.  
Send 2 x 8½p Stamps for samples and list  
**ADAM HALL (E.T. SUPPLIES)**  
Unit O, Starline Works, Grainger Road  
Southend-on-Sea, Essex

### MAINS TRANSFORMERS

Pri. 240v. sec. 27/0/27v at 800 m/a, **£2.35**. P.P. 50p.  
Pri. 110/240v sec. 50v at 10amps, **£10.00**. P.P. £1.50.  
Pri. 110/240v sec. 20/21/22v at 8 amp, **£6.00**. P.P. £1.50.  
Pri. 110/240v sec. 23/24/25v at 10 amp, **£7.00**. P.P. £1.50.  
Pri. 110/240v sec. 24/40v at 1½ amp, **£1.90**. P.P. 60p.  
Pri. 240v sec. 20/40/60v at 2 amp, **£3.00**. P.P. 70p.  
Pri. 240v sec. 20v at 2½ amp, **£2.00**. P.P. 65p.  
Pri. 240v sec. 18v at 1.5 amp and 12v at 1 amp, **£2.25**. P.P. 65p.  
Pri. 240v sec. 18v at 1 amp, **£1.00**. P.P. 35p.

### S.C.R. (NEW, MARKED)

1 amp 400 p.i.v. **35p**. 5 amp 400 p.i.v. **40p**.

### SIEMENS MINIATURE RELAYS

6v 4c/o with base, **65p** ea.  
24v 2c/o with base, **50p** ea.

### MAINS RELAY 240v

3c/o 10 amp contacts, **95p** with base.

### MINIATURE RELAYS

(138.1¼x½) 24v 4c/o **40p**.

### RIBBON CABLE

8 way, 8 colours. Bonded flat side by side.  
10 Metres, **£1.90**.  
100 Metres, **£12.50**.

### BLUE P.C.B. INK

Etch resist, use with any pen, much cheaper than ready-loaded pens 50ccs. Price **55p**. P.P. 10p.

### PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT

No frills, alt. value kit containing 4 pieces 8" x 7" formica laminate, 1 pce. 6" x 6" fibre-glass laminate, 1 lb. etching crystals, 50 ccs resist-ink with instructions, **£2.30**. P.P. 50p.

### CIRCUIT BOARD

P.C.B. 1/16. 1 oz. COPPER

### FORMICA

Dim. 8.4 x 7.7 in 3 pcs., **75p**.  
Dim. 9.4 x 8.1 in 3 pcs., **90p**.  
Dim. 10.1 x 7.9 in 3 pcs., **£1.00**.  
Dim. 13.1 x 9.4 in 3 pcs., **£1.20**.  
Dim. 17.0 x 9.0 in 2 pcs., **£1.20**.  
Post & Packing 30p each pack.

### BARGAIN PACK

10 pcs. 10.1 x 7.9 in. Plus free 1/2 lb etching Xtals, **£2.80**. P.P. 45p.

### FIBRE GLASS P.C.B.

Dim. 6 x 6 in, **35p** each.  
Dim. 12 x 6 in, **60p** each.  
Dim. 12 x 12 in, **£1.00** each.  
Equals less than 1p sq. in.  
Post & Packing 5p per sheet.

### EDGE CONNECTORS 54 WAY

.1 vero size etc, can easily be cut to any length **55p**. P.P. 10p.

### RESIST COATED P.C.B. FIBRE GLASS

6 x 6 in, **50p** ea.  
12 x 6 in, **90p** ea.  
12 x 12 in, **£1.50** ea.  
Post & Packing 10p per sheet.

### FERRIC CHLORIDE ETCHING XTALS

1 lb — 1 litre pack, **60p**. P.P. 15p.  
5 lb. — 5 litre pack, **£1.95**. P.P. 55p.

### S-DECS AND T-DECS

S-DEC **£1.90**. T-DEC **£3.60**.  
U-DEC A **£4.20**. U-DEC B **£6.90**.  
Post & Packing 30p.

### OVERLOAD CUT-OUTS

Panel mounting 800 M/A. 1.8 amp. 10 amp. **55p** ea.

### HIGH CAPACITY ELECTROLYTICS

250mfd/63 volt, **20p**. P.P. 8p.  
1000mfd/100 volt, **70p**. P.P. 25p.  
2200mfd/100 volt, **90p**. P.P. 25p.  
4700mfd/25 volt, **65p**. P.P. 20p.  
6800mfd/.16 volt, **50p**. P.P. 15p.  
10,000mfd/25 volt, **75p**. P.P. 25p.  
25,000mfd/40 volt, **£1.25**. P.P. 30p.  
47,000mfd/40 volt, **£2.00**. P.P. 50p.  
100,000mfd/10 volt, **£1.50**. P.P. 50p.  
160,000mfd/10 volt, **£2.00**. P.P. 50p.

### 10.7 M.H.Z. CANNED I.F.s

Size 1 x ½ x ½ in, **65p**. P.P. 10p.  
**3 Gang Tuning Capacitor**, 8.5pf to 320pf, **80p**. P.P. 20p.

### MINIATURE METERS

500 micro-amp (level-stereo beacon, etc.), scaled half black/half red. Size 1 x 1 in, **65p**. P.P. 15p. AM/FM Tuning Meter, 125/0/125 U.A. edgewise 1½" x ½" **£1.10**. Output Meter 500 U.A. 1½" x ½" clear plastic **£1.20**.

## KINNIE COMPONENTS

10 NELMES WAY, HORNCHURCH  
ESSEX RM11 2QZ  
HORNCHURCH 45167

MAIL ORDER ONLY. PERSONAL CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT

**ANDROMEDA ELECTRONICS LIMITED**  
**3 WORCESTER ROAD, MALVERN, WORCESTERSHIRE.**

TEL 63703

| TRANSISTORS |     |          |     | RESISTORS                      |        |  |     |                            |
|-------------|-----|----------|-----|--------------------------------|--------|--|-----|----------------------------|
| AC127       | 30p | 2N3819   | 39p | 74121                          | 36p    | 100uF/10V                              | 13p |                            |
| AC128       | 30p | TIS43    | 30p | 74123                          | 1.02p  | 220uF/10V                              | 16p |                            |
| AC176       | 30p | TIC44    | 43p |                                |        | 470uF/10V                              | 18p |                            |
| AC187       | 33p | RCA40871 | 60p | <b>DIODES</b>                  |        |  |     |                            |
| AC188       | 33p | RCA40872 | 70p |                                |        | 15uF/16V                               | 12p |                            |
| AD161       | 53p |          |     | AAY39                          | 3p     | 33uF/16V                               | 13p |                            |
| AD162       | 53p | 7400     | 14p | AAZ13                          | 3p     | 68uF/16V                               | 14p |                            |
| AF117       | 24p | 7401     | 15p | 1N270                          | 3p     | 220uF/16V                              | 18p |                            |
| BC107       | 10p | 7402     | 15p | 1N914/4148                     | 3p     | 1000uF/16V                             | 49p |                            |
| BC108       | 14p | 7403     | 15p | 1N4001                         | 3p     | 10uF/25V                               | 12p |                            |
| BC109       | 15p | 7404     | 18p | 1N4004                         | 5p     | 25uF/25V                               | 14p |                            |
| BC177       | 15p | 7405     | 18p | 1N4007                         | 8p     | 47uF/25V                               | 15p |                            |
| BC178       | 16p | 7406     | 43p | 400V/iAmp                      |        | <b>TANTALUM BEADS</b>                  |     |                            |
| BC179       | 17p | 7407     | 43p | Bridge                         | 40p    | 1uF/25V, 2.2uF/20V, 3.3uF/16V          |     |                            |
| BC182L      | 14p | 7408     | 18p | I.R. 200V/5Amp                 |        | 6.8uF/6.3V, 4.7uF/20V                  | 10p |                            |
| BC212L      | 16p | 7409     | 20p | Bridge                         | £1.50p | 3.3uF/25V, 6.8uF/20V, 10uF/16V         |     |                            |
| BD131       | 54p | 7410     | 15p | Zeners: All values 3.30-33Vlts |        | 22uF/6.3V, 4.7uF/35V                   | 14p |                            |
| BD132       | 54p | 7420     | 15p | 400mW                          | 14p    | <b>POTENTIOMETERS</b>                  |     |                            |
| BF180       | 45p | 7430     | 15p | 1.3W                           | 29p    | <b>Presets</b> Sub Min. Horizontal     |     |                            |
| BF181       | 45p | 7440     | 15p | TIL209 L.E.D.                  | 35p    | Min. Horizontal, Min. Vertical         |     |                            |
| BF182       | 36p | 7441     | 92p | TIL211 L.E.D.                  | 39p    | 100, 220, 470, 1K, 2.2K, 4.7K          |     |                            |
| OC45        | 12p | 7447     | 92p | <b>LINEAR I.C.S.</b>           |        |  |     | 10K, 22K, 47K, 100K, 220K, |
| 2G306       | 10p | 7470     | 29p | 741 8Pin D.L.L.                | 36p    | 470K, 1m                               |     |                            |
| 2N1613      | 22p | 7472     | 18p | SIGNETICS NE555                | 79p    | A145 TYPE 1/4" SHAFT                   |     |                            |
| 2N1711      | 29p | 7473     | 36p | NATIONAL LN380                 | £1.35p | 5K, 10K, 25K, 50K, 100K, 250K, 500K 1m |     |                            |
| 2N3055      | 78p | 7474     | 33p | NATIONAL LM340-06F             |        | 1.0G AND LIN 31p each                  |     |                            |
| 2N3703      | 14p | 7490     | 39p | (6V/1Amp Regulator)            | £1.30p | 1.0G AND SWITCH 49p each               |     |                            |
| 2N3704      | 15p | 7493     | 50p |                                |        | 1.0G AND LIN. TANDEM 99p each          |     |                            |

MINIMUM ORDER 40p. PLEASE -FREE CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER  
 ALL ORDERS PROCESSED IN UNDER 24 HOURS -TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
 ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND POSTAGE- NO HIDDEN EXTRAS.

# electronics today reader services

## BACK ISSUES

These cost 40p each. Postage and packing costs 15p for the first, and 10p for each subsequent issue. Orders to ETI BACK ISSUES Dept please. We CANNOT supply the following issues:- All 1972; January, February and November 1973; January, March, September, October, November and December 1974; January, June, July, August, September, November and December 1975; January 1976.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

The annual subscription to ETI for UK readers is £5.00. The current rate for readers overseas is £5.50. Canadian subscription rate is \$10 per year. Send orders to ETI SUBS Dept. . . .

## BINDERS

Binders, for up to 13 issues, are available for £2.00 including VAT and carriage. Send orders to ETI BINDERS DEPT . . .

## EDITORIAL QUERIES

Written queries can only be answered when accompanied by an SAE, and the reply can take up to three weeks. These must relate to recent articles and not involve ETI staff in any research. Mark your letter ETI QUERY . . . Telephone queries can only be answered when technical staff are free, and never before 4 pm.

## SPECIAL ISSUES

Presently we produce four specials - Top Project 2 and 3. Electronics Electronics it's Easy (Parts 1-13) and 4600 Synthesiser (published by Maplin). Prices are 75p, £1, £1.20 and £1.50 respectively. Post and packing 15p per copy. Orders to ETI SPECIALS Dept please.

## BOOKS

ETI Book Service sells books to our readers by mail order. The prices advertised in the magazine include postage and packing. Send orders to ETI Book Service, 25 Court Close, Bray, Maidenhead, Berks.

## NON-FUNCTIONING PROJECTS


We cannot solve the problems faced by individual readers building our projects unless they are concerning interpretation of our articles. When we know of any error we print a correction as soon as possible at the end of News Digest. Any useful addenda to a project will be similarly dealt with. We cannot advise readers on modifications to our projects.

## PCBs

PCBs are available for our projects from companies advertising in the magazine, such as Ramar and Crofton, who do an excellent service.

## MINI-ADS & CLASSIFIEDS

This is a pre-payment service - rates on application to ADVERTISING



**66 PAGES**  
**3000 ITEMS**  
**600 PICTURES**  
 YOUR COMPLETE ELECTRONIC STORES MAIL ORDER AND SHOP

**COMPLETE WITH DISCOUNT VOUCHERS WORTH 20p**

★ DISCOUNTS  
 ★ ALL NEW STOCK  
 ★ SATISFACTION GUARANTEE  
 ★ DEPENDABLE SERVICE

**HAVE YOU GOT YOURS?**

**CATALOGUE NO. 4 FULLY ILLUSTRATED**

20p

**B H COMPONENT FACTORS LTD.**

LEIGHTON ELECTRONICS CENTRE, 59 NORTH ST., LEIGHTON BUZZARD, BEDS. LU7 7EG. Tel. (05253) 2316.

**ADDRESS FOR ETI DEPARTMENTS-**  
**36 EBURY ST, LONDON SW1W 0LW**  
**ALLOW 10 TO 14 DAYS FOR DELIVERY**



# Stirling Sound Products

FROM BI-PRE-PAK

**NOW THE BEST AMPLIFIER  
IN ITS CLASS COSTS STILL LESS**

**SS.125 NOW ONLY £5.85**

**INCLUDING POSTAGE AND 12½% VAT**

**OUTPUT**

25 watts R.M.S. into 8Ω using 50V

**FANTASTICALLY  
LOW DISTORTION**

LESS THAN 0.05% AT ALL  
POWER LEVELS (FROM 10Hz to  
10KHz)

**FREQUENCY RESPONSE**

± 1dB 15 Hz to 30 KHz (4Ω)  
± 1dB 10Hz to 30 KHz (8Ω)

**HIGH Z INPUT**

100 Kohms (40dB gain/100x)

**INPUT SENSITIVITY**

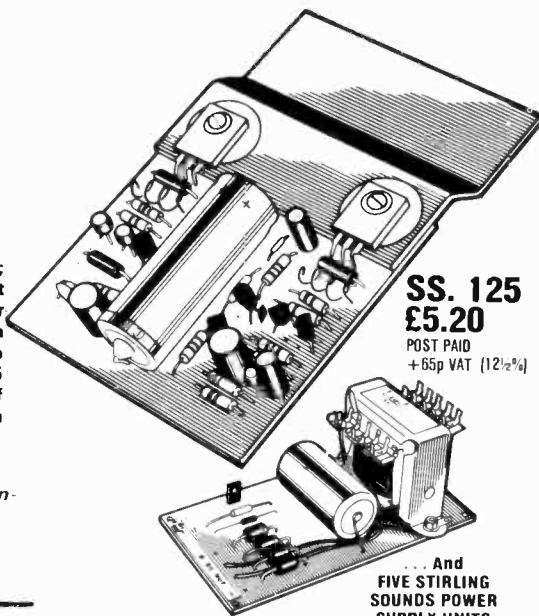
150mV for 25W.R.M.D. out

**SIZE**

4¼ x 3" x ¾" high (120 x 76 x 22  
mm)

Not only is this Stirling Sound's best audio amplifier yet; it rightfully qualifies as one of the best of its kind yet made available to constructors. Intended above all for high-fidelity, the characteristics of the SS.125 are such that it can be used in many other applications where dependability is the prime consideration. The SS.125 integrates well with other S.S units as well as those of other manufacturers. Incorporates new circuitry using a complementary long-tailed pair input and full complementary output circuits to give standards of performance.

*Designed and made to laboratory standards for constructors who appreciate quality and value!  
For Hi-Fi, Experiments and Lab. Work.*



**SS.125  
£5.20**

POST PAID  
+65p VAT (12½%)

... And  
**FIVE STIRLING  
SOUND POWER  
SUPPLY UNITS**

Robustly designed units in each of which is a stabilised take-off point to provide for tuner, pre-amp and control stages. Sizes — 5¼" x 3" x 2½" high. All models include transformers.

|               |        |               |
|---------------|--------|---------------|
| <b>SS 312</b> | 12V/1A | <b>£3.75*</b> |
| <b>SS 318</b> | 18V/1A | <b>£4.15*</b> |
| <b>SS 324</b> | 24V/1A | <b>£4.60*</b> |
| <b>SS 334</b> | 34V/2A | <b>£5.20*</b> |
| <b>SS 345</b> | 45V/4A | <b>£6.25*</b> |

Transformers for SS334 and SS345 are supplied with transformers separate from PCBs. Add 50p for P/P any model.

**A new Stirling Sound C.D.I. Unit for your car.  
It's the "Super Spark" M5**

Even better than the original version, thousands of which are in use saving motorists appreciable time and money for petrol. Very easy to install. The Stirling Sound model incorporates switch for instant change to conventional ignition, instant adaption to pos or neg earth return, anti-burglar immobilising switch, pre-set control for rev limitation. There are no exposed parts, the unit, on p.c.b. being housed in strong enclosed metal box. With instructions and leads.

Size 7¾" x 4¾" x 2¾" ex. switches (193 x 117 x 54mm) (P/P — add 50p)

**BUILT &  
KIT £7.95\* TESTED £10.50\***

**A NEW X-HATCH GENERATOR**

Model X-44 Operates at R.F. level

For colour and mono TV. Plugs into aerial socket of set. Operates without need for transmissions, 4 push-button operation. Runs on 4 self-contained penlite type batteries. Will fit into a large, pocket. Strong plastic case. **BUILT £27.50\* KIT £25\***

**A USEFUL CATALOGUE — FREE**

Send us a large S.A.E. with 10p stamp and we will send you the latest Bi-Pre Pack catalogue free by return. Packed with useful lines, it's a real money saver.

## MORE STIRLING SOUND MODULES

With easy to follow instructions

**SS.202** I F amp A meter and/or A F C can be connected (size 3" x 2") **£2.65**

**SS.203** Stereo decoder. For use with Stirling Sound modules, or with any other good mono F.M. tuning section. A L E D beacon can be added to indicate when a stereo signal is tuned in (3" x 2") **£3.85**

**SS.105** 5 watt amplifier to run from 12V (3½" x 2" x ¾") **£2.25**

**SS.110** Similar to SS 105 but more powerful giving 10W into 4ohms, using 24 volts **£2.75**

**SS.120** 20 watt module when used with 34 volts into 4 **£3.00**

**SS.140** Delivers 40 watts R M S into 4 ohms using a 45V/2A supply such as our SS 345 the power and quality of this unit are superb. Size 4" x 3" x ¾" **£3.75\***

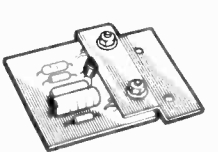
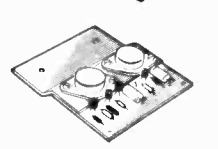
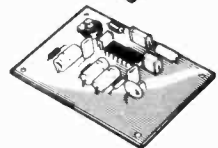
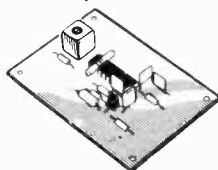
**CONTROL MODULES**

**SS.100** Active tone control, stereo, ± 15dB cut and boost with suitable network **£1.60**

**SS.101** Pre-amp for ceramic p.u., radio & tape with passive tone control details **£1.60**

**SS.102** Stereo pre-amp with R I A A equalisation, mag. p.u., tape and radio in **£2.25**

**SS.300** Power Supply Stabiliser. Add this to your un-stabilised supply to obtain a steady working voltage from 12 to 50V for your audio system, workbench etc. Money saving and very reliable **£3.25\***



**TERMS OF BUSINESS:**

VAT at 12½% must be added to total value of order except for items marked\* or (8%), when VAT IS TO BE ADDED AT 8%. No VAT on overseas orders. POST & PACKING add 30p for UK orders unless marked otherwise. Minimum mail order acceptable — £1. Overseas orders, add £1 for postage. Any difference will be credited or charged. PRICES subject to alteration without notice. AVAILABILITY All items available at time of going to press when every effort is made to ensure correctness of information.

**Order your Stirling Sound products from  
BI-PRE-PAK LTD**  
Co Reg No 820919  
222 224 WEST ROAD, WESTCLIFF-ON-SEA, ESSEX SSO 9DF.  
TELEPHONE: SOUTHEND (0702) 46344

FACTORY — SHOEBOURNESS, ESSEX

TO STIRLING SOUND (BI-PRE-PAK) LTD, 222 WEST ROAD, WESTCLIFF-ON-SEA, ESSEX SSO 9DF.

Please send

for which I enclose £

Inc. V A T

NAME

ADDRESS

(ET1 6B)

# More than just a catalogue!

## PROJECTS TO BUILD - ONLY 40P!

**READY MADE ALARM CLOCK MODULE!**  
\* CAN CONTROL A RADIO, TOO!

ONLY **£8.60**  
INC. V.A.T. & P/P

Just add transformer and switches!



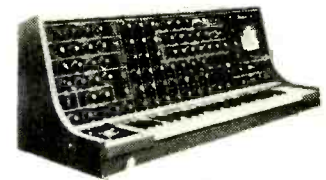
- BRIGHT 4 DIGIT 0.5 INCH DISPLAY
- FLASHING COLON (1Hz)
- SWITCH FOR DISPLAY SECONDS
- ALARM SET INDICATOR
- P.M. INDICATOR
- POWER FAILURE INDICATION
- SLEEP TIMER
- SNOOZE TIMER
- AUTOMATIC DISPLAY BRIGHTNESS (NEEDS Cds CELL)
- TIME CAN BE SET ACCURATELY TO WITHIN ONE SECOND
- LEADING ZERO BLANKING

This is a fully constructed and tested electronic clock module as illustrated. Data sheet supplied with module shows how simple it is to connect an audible alarm, and your battery or mains radio. A smart case will be available shortly. Data sheet available separately. Please send s.a.e.

Please note: Details not in catalogue.



## The 4600 SYNTHESISER



We stock all the parts for this brilliantly designed synthesiser, including all the PCBs, meta/work and a drilled and printed front panel, giving a superb professional finish. Opinions of authority agree the ETI International Synthesiser is technically superior to most of today's models. Complete construction details in our booklet available now, price £1.50, or S.A.E. please for specification.

## GRAPHIC EQUALIZER

A really superior high quality stereo graphic equaliser as described in Jan. 1975 issue of ETI. We stock all parts (except woodwork) including all the metal work drilled and printed as required to suit our components and PCB's. S.A.E. for price list or complete reprint of article - price 15p.



## ELECTRONIC ORGAN

Build yourself an exciting Electronic Organ. Our leaflet MES51, price 15p, deals with the basic theory of electronic organs and describes the construction of a simple 49-note instrument with a single keyboard and a limited number of stops. Leaflet MES52, price 15p, describes the extension of the organ to two keyboards each with five voices and the extension by an octave of the organ's range. Solid-state switching and new footages along with a pedal board and a further extension of the organ's range are shown in leaflet MES53 priced at 35p.



## NO MORE DOUBTS ABOUT PRICES

Now our prices are GUARANTEED (changes in VAT excluded) for two month periods. We'll tell you about price changes in advance for just 30p a year (refunded on purchases). If you already have our catalogue send us an s.a.e. and we'll send you our latest list of GUARANTEED prices. Send us 30p and we'll put you on our mailing list - you'll receive immediately our latest price list then every two months from the starting date shown on that list you'll receive details of our prices for the next GUARANTEED period before the prices are implemented! - plus details of any new lines, special offers, interesting projects - and coupons to spend on components to repay your 30p

NOTE: The price list is based on the Order Codes shown in our catalogue so an investment in our super catalogue is an essential first step.

Call in at our shop, 284 London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Please address all mail to



MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES  
P.O. Box 3 Rayleigh Essex SS6 8LR.

I enclose Cheque/P.O. value \_\_\_\_\_ ETI  
For \_\_\_\_\_ copy/copies of your Catalogue  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES P.O. Box 3 Rayleigh Essex SS6 8LR.